

Vocabulary

2023 年 10 月 23 日

目录

1	Grade 6	1
1.1	Grade 6 P110 Blocking Water	1
1.2	Grade 6 P112 The Eighth Wonder Of the World	5
1.3	Grade 6 P116 Book Fair Funds	12
1.4	Grade 6 P120 So, You Want to Be a Writer?	21
1.5	Grade 6 P124 The Real Crusoe	27
1.6	Grade 6 P126 A Desert in Bloom	32
1.7	Grade 6 P128 A Dry, Hot Land	50
1.8	Grade 6 P130 Calling Nowhere	56
1.9	Grade 6 P132 A paper surprise	59
1.10	Grade 6 P136 Seeing differently	65
1.11	Grade 6 P140 Eyes on the Ends of Your Fingers	74
1.12	Grade 6 P144 An Arc of Light	77
1.13	Grade 6 P146 Island Roots	85
1.14	Grade 6 P148 A Slice of Sea Island Life	87
2	Grade 7	97
2.1	Grade 7 P2 Cooking 101	97
2.2	Grade 7 P6 Julia’ s Famous French Bread	104
2.3	Grade 7 P8 Take a Hike, Allergies!	113
2.4	Grade 7 P10 Let’s Move	127
2.5	Grade 7 P12 The Future of Food Today	132
2.6	Grade 7 P14 Welcome to the Days of Olde	141
2.7	Grade 7 P16 Maria Merian: Artist, Naturalist	148
2.8	Grade 7 P18 A Feast Fit for a King	161
2.9	Grade 7 P20 Take A Bow	177
2.10	Grade 7 P22 Keeper of the Castle	199

2.11	Grade 7 P26 The Black Sox Scandal	210
2.12	Grade 7 P28 Nice Hit!	218
2.13	Grade 7 P30 Building the Frozen Ark	227
2.14	Grade 7 P32 Save the Manatees	235
2.15	Grade 7 P34 Slow-Manatee xing	242
2.16	Grade 7 P38 Moandas Gandhi	247
2.17	Grade 7 P40 Life in the Mangrove Forest	258
2.18	Grade 7 P42 A Monument to Love	276
2.19	Grade 7 P44 The Imperfect Gift of Memory	283
2.20	Grade 7 P46 Helping with Alzheimers	288
2.21	Grade 7 P48 Give Your Brain a Workout	293

Chapter 1

Grade 6

1.1 Grade 6 P110 Blocking Water

- construction /kən 'str ʌk. ʃən/ *noun* [U] 建造; 构筑; 建设
 - ◇ She works in construction/in the construction industry. 她在建筑行业工作。
 - ◇ The bridge is a marvellous work of engineering and construction. 这座桥梁是工程学和建筑业的杰作。
 - ◇ This website is currently under construction (= being created). 该网站目前正在创建中。
- construction /kən 'str ʌk. ʃən/ *noun* [U] (某种) 构造, 结构
 - ◇ The bridge is of lightweight construction. 这座桥结构较轻。
- construction /kən 'str ʌk. ʃən/ *noun* [C] 建筑物
 - ◇ What's that concrete and metal construction over there? 那边那座混凝土和金属结构的建筑物是什么?
- construction /kən 'str ʌk. ʃən/ *noun* [C] (句子或词组的) 结构, 构造
 - ◇ The writer has used several complex grammatical constructions. 作者使用了几个复杂的句法结构。
- construction /kən 'str ʌk. ʃən/ *noun* [C] 将...理解为

- ◇ How can they put such a damning construction on a perfectly innocent phrase? 他们怎么能把一个毫无恶意的词语理解为谴责呢?
- construction /kən 'strʌk.ʃən/ *noun* [C] 把…解释为
 - ◇ I don't want them to put the wrong construction on my actions. 我不想让他们误解我的举动。
- drastically / 'dræ.s.tɪ.kəl.i/ *adverb* 彻底地 | 激烈地, 大幅度地
 - ◇ Their budget has been drastically reduced. 他们的预算被大幅削减。
 - ◇ Our communication environment has changed drastically in the last 10 years. 过去 10 年中, 我们的通信环境发生了巨大变化。
- harness / 'hɑ:.nəs/ *noun* [C] 挽具; 系带
 - ◇ a safety harness 安全带
 - ◇ a baby harness 婴儿学步用的系带
 - ◇ a parachute harness 降落伞吊带
- harness / 'hɑ:.nəs/ *verb* [T] 给 (马) 上挽具
- harness / 'hɑ:.nəs/ *verb* [T] 控制; 利用…的动力
 - ◇ There is a great deal of interest in harnessing wind and waves as new sources of power. 人们对开发利用风和波浪这些新能源非常感兴趣。
- predator / 'pred.ə.tər/ *noun* [C] 捕食性动物, 食肉动物
 - ◇ lions, wolves, and other predators 狮子、狼及其他食肉动物
- predator / 'pred.ə.tər/ *noun* [C] 尾随伤害他人者, 尾随作案者
 - ◇ a sexual predator 尾随作案的色魔
 - ◇ In court, he was accused of being a merciless predator who had tricked his grandmother out of her savings. 在法庭上, 他被控告是一个残忍的掠夺者, 他骗取了祖母的积蓄。
- entrance / 'en.trəns/ *noun* [C] 入口; 大门 (口); 通道
 - ◇ There are two entrances - one at the front and one around the back. 有两个入口, 一个在前面, 另一个在后面。

- entrance / 'en.trəns/ *noun* [*C* usually singular] (演员的) 入场, 登场
 - ◇ He makes a spectacular entrance in act two draped in a gold sheet. 在第二幕, 他身披金袍上场, 光彩炫目。
- entrance / 'en.trəns/ *noun* [*C* usually singular] 进入; 进门
 - ◇ I noticed her entrance because she slipped and fell in the doorway. 她进来时我注意到了, 因为她在门口滑了一跤。
- entrance / 'en.trəns/ *noun* [*U*] 进入权; 进入许可
 - ◇ The management reserve the right to refuse entrance. 管理部门保留拒绝他人入内的权利。
- entrance / in 'tr ɑ:ns/ *verb* [*T*] 使着迷
 - ◇ He has entranced millions of people with his beautifully illustrated books. 他那些附有精美插图的书吸引了上百万的读者。
- shallow / 'ʃæl.ə v/ *adjective* 浅的, 不深的
 - ◇ The stream was fairly shallow so we were able to walk across it. 小溪很浅, 所以我们可以趟水过去。
 - ◇ She told her children to stay in the shallow end (of the swimming pool). 她叫孩子们留在 (游泳池的) 浅水区。
 - ◇ Fry the onions in a shallow pan. 用浅平底锅把洋葱煎一下。
- shallow / 'ʃæl.ə v/ *adjective* 浅呼吸
- shallow / 'ʃæl.ə v/ *adjective* 肤浅的, 浅薄的
 - ◇ I thought the film was pretty shallow. 我认为这部电影很肤浅。
 - ◇ He's physically attractive, but shallow. 他外表吸引人, 但是内心肤浅。
- shallow / 'ʃæl.ə v/ *noun* [plural] 浅水处, 浅滩
 - ◇ Alligators live in the shallows. 短吻鳄生活在浅水处。
- timber / 't ɪm.bər/ *noun* [*U*] 林木; 树木
 - ◇ a timber forest 材用林
 - ◇ These trees are being grown for timber. 这些树是供材用而栽种的。

- timber / 't ɪm.bər/ *noun* [*U*] (建筑用) 木材
 - ◇ a timber merchant 木材商
- timber / 't ɪm.bər/ *noun* [*C*] (建房或船的) 木料, 长条形木材
 - ◇ roof timbers 房檩
- timber / 't ɪm.bər/ *exclamation* (在被伐树木倒下时喊的) 倒啦
- navigate / 'næv. ɪ. ɡe ɪt/ *verb* [*I or T*] (常指借助地图) 导航, 确定…的方向
 - ◇ Sailors have special equipment to help them navigate. 船员们借助专门的仪器确定航向。
 - ◇ Even ancient ships were able to navigate large stretches of open water. 即便是古老的船只也能在宽阔的大片水域中航行。
 - ◇ Some migrating birds can navigate by the moon (= using the moon as a guide). 有些迁徙的鸟类可以借助月亮确定方向。
- navigate / 'næv. ɪ. ɡe ɪt/ *verb* [*I or T*] 浏览, 访问 (网站)
 - ◇ Their website is fairly plain, but very easy to navigate. 他们的网页面比较简单, 但浏览起来很便捷。
- hydroelectric / ˌhɑ ɪ.drə ʊ. ɪˈlek.tr ɪk/ *adjective* 水力发电的, 水电的
 - ◇ a hydroelectric power station 水电站
- barge /b ɑ:d ʒ/ *verb* [*I or T*, usually + adv/prep] (鲁莽地) 冲, 闯
 - ◇ They barged through the crowds. 他们在人群中横冲直撞。
 - ◇ When the doors opened she barged her way to the front of the queue. 门一开她就冲到了队伍的前面。
 - ◇ The man barged (= pushed) into her and ran on without stopping. 那个男人撞上她后停也没停接着就跑了。
- barge /b ɑ:d ʒ/ *noun* [*C*] 驳船, 平底载货船
- controversy / 'k ɒn.trə.v ɜ: si/ *noun* [*C or U*] 争议; 争论; 争辩
 - ◇ There was a big controversy surrounding/over the use of drugs in athletics. 体育界对使用违禁药物争议很大。
 - ◇ The policy has caused fierce/heated controversy ever since it was introduced. 这项政策自推行以来已引起了激烈的争论。

1.2 Grade 6 P112 The Eighth Wonder Of the World

- shoreline / 'ʃɔ:lə m/ *noun* [*C* usually singular] 海岸线; 湖滨线; 河岸线
 - ◇ Oil from the wrecked tanker polluted more than 40 miles of the Normandy shoreline. 从失事油轮中溢出的石油使诺曼底海岸长达 40 多英里的区域受到了污染。
- turbine / 't ʒ:ba m/ *noun* [*C*] 涡轮机, 叶轮机, 透平机
 - ◇ a steam turbine 汽轮机
 - ◇ a turbine engine 涡轮发动机
- disrupt /d ɪs 'r ʌpt/ *verb* [*T*] 打断, 中断, 扰乱
 - ◇ Heavy snow disrupted travel into the city this morning. 今晨的大雪扰乱了入城交通系统的正常运行。
 - ◇ The meeting was disrupted by a group of protesters who shouted and threw fruit at the speaker. 一群抗议者一边呼喊一边向发言者投掷水果, 让会议无法正常进行下去。
- disrupt /d ɪs 'r ʌpt/ *verb* [*T*] 改变行业传统运作方式, 颠覆
 - ◇ Dell Inc. disrupted the traditional way of selling computers by switching to the internet. 戴尔公司通过转向互联网, 颠覆了传统的电脑销售方式。
- staple / 'ste ɪ.pəl/ *noun* [*C*] 订书钉
- staple / 'ste ɪ.pəl/ *noun* [*C*] U 形钉 (如 U 形电线卡)
- staple / 'ste ɪ.pəl/ *noun* [*C*] 主要产品; 某物的主要部分
 - ◇ Shortages mean that even staples (= basic foods) like bread are difficult to find. 物资短缺意味着连面包之类的主食都难觅踪影。
 - ◇ Phosphate has been a staple of this area for many years. 磷酸盐多年来一直是这一地区的主要产品。
 - ◇ Romantic fiction and reference books are a staple of many public libraries. 言情小说和工具书是很多公共图书馆的主要藏书。
- staple / 'ste ɪ.pəl/ *adjective* [before noun] 基本的, 主要的; 标准的, 常规的
 - ◇ The staple diet here is mutton, fish and boiled potatoes. 这里以羊肉、鱼和煮马铃薯为主食。

- ◇ Prices of staple foods such as wheat and vegetables have also been increasing. 小麦、蔬菜等主要食品的价格也一直在上涨。
- ◇ Her latest film is the staple offering of action and comedy that we have come to expect. 她的最新影片，如同我们所预料的一样，又是常规的动作加喜剧。
- staple / 'steɪ.pəl/ *verb* [*T*] 用订书钉钉住
 - ◇ Would you mind stapling the reports together? 你能把报告用订书钉订好吗?
- irrigation / ɪ.rɪ'geɪ.ʃən/ *noun* [*U*] 灌溉
 - ◇ an irrigation system 灌溉系统
 - ◇ Dirty irrigation water can spread animal pathogens to fruits and vegetables. 肮脏的灌溉水可能将动物病原体传播到水果和蔬菜上。
- disturbance / dɪ'stɜː.bəns/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 干扰，滋扰
 - ◇ Residents are tired of the disturbance caused by the nightclub. 居民受够了夜总会造成的干扰。
 - ◇ Phone calls are the biggest disturbance at work. 接听电话是工作中最大的干扰。
- disturbance / dɪ'stɜː.bəns/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 骚乱; 纷乱; 暴力事件
 - ◇ There was a minor disturbance during the demonstration, but nobody was injured. 示威活动中发生了一起轻微的骚乱事件，但没有人受伤。
- disturbance / dɪ'stɜː.bəns/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 扰乱治安，破坏秩序
- enormous / ɪ'nɔː.məs/ *adjective* 极大的; 巨大的; 庞大的
 - ◇ an enormous car/house 大轿车 / 大房子
 - ◇ He earns an enormous salary. 他工资极高。
 - ◇ I was absolutely enormous when I was pregnant. 我怀孕的时候，身体十分臃肿。
- structure / 'strʌk.tʃər/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 结构; 构造; 机构; 体系
 - ◇ the grammatical structure of a sentence 句子的语法结构
 - ◇ The structure of this protein is particularly complex. 这种蛋白质的结构特别复杂。
 - ◇ They have a very old-fashioned management structure. 他们的管理体系非常落伍。
- structure / 'strʌk.tʃər/ *noun* [*C*] 结构体; (尤指) 大型建筑物

◇ The proposed new office tower is a steel and glass structure 43 storeys high. 拟议建造的新办公大楼是一栋高 43 层的钢铁玻璃结构的建筑物。

• structure / 'strʌk.tʃər/ *noun* [*C*] (器官的) 结构

• structure / 'strʌk.tʃər/ *verb* [*T*] 构成; 组织

◇ We must carefully structure and rehearse each scene. 我们每一场戏都必须认真构思、认真排练。

◇ a well-structured argument 结构严谨的论证

• salmon / 'sæm.ən/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 鲑鱼, 大麻哈鱼

◇ fresh/smoked/tinned salmon 鲜 / 熏 / 罐头鲑鱼

◇ salmon mousse 鲑鱼慕斯

◇ salmon fishing 捕鲑鱼

• reservoir / 'rez.ə.vwɑ:r/ *noun* [*C*] 水库; 蓄水池

• reservoir / 'rez.ə.vwɑ:r/ *noun* [*C*] 储备; 储藏; 宝库

◇ The universities constitute a reservoir of expert knowledge. 大学是专业知识的宝库。

• convert /kən 'vɜ:t/ *verb* [*I* or *T*] (使) 改变, (使) 转变; (使) 改信; (使) 皈依

◇ Could we convert the small bedroom into a second bathroom? 我们能把这间小卧室改建成第二间浴室吗?

◇ What's the formula for converting pounds into kilograms? 把磅换算成公斤的公式是什么?

• convert /kən 'vɜ:t/ *verb* [*I* or *T*] 改变信仰 (或态度); 归附, 皈依

◇ He converted to (= started believing in) Catholicism when he got married. 他婚后皈依了天主教。

◇ I used to hate exercise, but my sister has converted me (to it). 我以前不喜欢锻炼, 但我姐姐改变了我。

• convert /kən 'vɜ:t/ *verb* [*T*] (橄榄球) 得附加分

• convert / 'kɒn.vɜ:t/ *noun* [*C*] 改变信仰 (或习惯、生活方式) 的人

◇ a Christian/Buddhist convert 皈依基督教 / 佛教者

- ◇ a convert to vegetarianism/wholemeal bread 改食素食者 / 全麦面包者
- construction /kən 'str ʌk. ʃən/ *noun* [U] 建造; 构筑; 建设
 - ◇ She works in construction/in the construction industry. 她在建筑行业工作。
 - ◇ The bridge is a marvellous work of engineering and construction. 这座桥梁是工程学和建筑业的杰作。
 - ◇ This website is currently under construction (= being created). 该网站目前正在创建中。
- construction /kən 'str ʌk. ʃən/ *noun* [U] (某种) 构造, 结构
 - ◇ The bridge is of lightweight construction. 这座桥结构较轻。
- construction /kən 'str ʌk. ʃən/ *noun* [C] 建筑物
 - ◇ What's that concrete and metal construction over there? 那边那座混凝土和金属结构的建筑物是什么?
- construction /kən 'str ʌk. ʃən/ *noun* [C] (句子或词组的) 结构, 构造
 - ◇ The writer has used several complex grammatical constructions. 作者使用了几个复杂的句法结构。
- construction /kən 'str ʌk. ʃən/ *noun* [C] 将…理解为
 - ◇ How can they put such a damning construction on a perfectly innocent phrase? 他们怎么能把一个毫无恶意的词语理解为谴责呢?
- construction /kən 'str ʌk. ʃən/ *noun* [C] 把…解释为
 - ◇ I don't want them to put the wrong construction on my actions. 我不想让他们误解我的举动。
- hydroelectric /ˌha ɪ.drə ʊ. ɪ'lek.tr ɪk/ *adjective* 水力发电的, 水电的
 - ◇ a hydroelectric power station 水电站
- incredible / ɪn 'kred.ə.bəl/ *adjective* 难以置信的
 - ◇ an incredible story 令人难以置信的故事
 - ◇ The latest missiles can be fired with incredible accuracy. 最新型导弹的准确率高得令人难以置信。

- ◇ It seems incredible that no one foresaw the crisis. 令人难以置信的是没有人预见到危机会发生。

- incredible / ɪn 'kred.ə.bəl/ *adjective* 极好的

- ◇ Yeah, it was an incredible performance. 对，这是一场非常出色的表演。
- ◇ What an incredible motorbike! 多棒的摩托车啊！

- mechanical /mə 'kæn. ɪ.kəl/ *adjective* 机械的; 机械部件的

- ◇ a mechanical device 机械设备
- ◇ The company produces mechanical parts for airplane engines. 这家公司生产飞机引擎的机械部件。
- ◇ The plane appeared to have crashed because of a mechanical problem. 这架飞机看来是因机械故障而坠毁的。

- mechanical /mə 'kæn. ɪ.kəl/ *adjective* 机械的

- ◇ a study of the effects of mechanical forces on bones 有关机械力量对骨头作用力的一项研究

- mechanical /mə 'kæn. ɪ.kəl/ *adjective* 习惯性的

- ◇ He gave a mechanical response. 他习惯性地作出反应。

- concrete / 'k ɒŋ.kri :t/ *noun* [U] 混凝土

- ◇ reinforced concrete 钢筋混凝土
- ◇ a concrete floor/path 混凝土地面 / 道路
- ◇ a grey concrete building 灰色的混凝土建筑物

- concrete / 'k ɒŋ.kri :t/ *verb* [T] 用混凝土覆盖

- ◇ Why did you concrete over that nice garden? 你为什么把那个漂亮的花园铺上混凝土？

- concrete / 'k ɒŋ.kri :t/ *adjective* 确定的，确实的；具体的，有形的，实在的

- ◇ They think she killed her husband, but they have no concrete evidence. 他们认为她杀死了自己的丈夫，但是没有确凿的证据。
- ◇ We have a general idea of what we want, but nothing concrete at the moment. 我们对需要什么有个大致的想法，可是具体的东西目前还没有想好。

- drawback / 'dr ɔː.bæk/ *noun* [*C*] 缺点, 弱点; 不利因素
 - ◇ One of the drawbacks of living with someone is having to share a bathroom. 和别人合住的缺点之一就是不得不合用洗手间。
- massive / 'mæs. ɪv/ *adjective* 巨大的; 大量的
 - ◇ They have a massive house. 他们有一座很大的房子。
 - ◇ She died after taking a massive overdose of drugs. 她在吸食过量毒品后死亡。
 - ◇ If the drought continues, deaths will occur on a massive scale. 如果旱情持续, 将有大批人死亡。
- tribe /tra ɪb/ *noun* [*C* , + sing/pl verb] 部落; 部族
 - ◇ a tribe of Amazonian Indians 亚马孙河流域印第安人的一个部落
 - ◇ the Masai tribe 马萨伊人部落
- tribe /tra ɪb/ *noun* [*C* , + sing/pl verb] 家族; 集团
 - ◇ We invited Carol's sisters and brothers and their families - the whole Cassidy tribe. 我们邀请了卡罗尔的兄弟姐妹及其配偶、子女——整个卡西迪家族。
- existence / ɪg'z ɪs.təns/ *noun* [*U*] 存在; 实有
 - ◇ Many people question the existence of God. 很多人怀疑上帝是否真的存在。
 - ◇ Modern cosmology believes the universe to have come into existence about 15 billion years ago. 现代宇宙论认为, 宇宙大约在 150 亿年前就已经形成了。
 - ◇ The theatre company that they started is still in existence today. 他们创建的剧团时至今日仍在演出。
- existence / ɪg'z ɪs.təns/ *noun* [*C* usually singular] 生活; 生活方式
 - ◇ She has a miserable existence living with him. 和他生活在一起, 她的日子苦不堪言。
- time-consuming / 'ta ɪm.kən.sju ɪ.m ɪŋ/ *adjective* 耗费时间的; 旷日持久的
 - ◇ Producing a dictionary is a very time-consuming job. 编字典是件很费时间的工作。
- administration /əd,m ɪn. ɪ'stre ɪ. fən/ *noun* [*U*] 管理; 经营; 行政
 - ◇ Teachers complain that more of their time is taken up with administration than with teaching. 教师们抱怨他们花在行政工作上的时间超过了教学的时间。

- ◇ She has little experience in admin (= in organizing a business, etc.). 她没有什么管理经验。
- administration /əd,m ɪn. ɪ'stre ɪ. fən/ *noun* [*C*] (企业、机关等的) 管理人员; 行政人员; 管理部门
 - ◇ The decision to cancel the trip was made by the school administration. 取消行程的决定是学校管理部门做出的。
- administration /əd,m ɪn. ɪ'stre ɪ. fən/ *noun* [*C*] 一届政府或政府人员 (如总统及其内阁)
 - ◇ the Obama administration/the last Republican administration 奥巴马政府 / 上届共和党政府
- administration /əd,m ɪn. ɪ'stre ɪ. fən/ *noun* [*U*] 提供; 施用
 - ◇ There are strict controls on the administration of drugs. 药品的施用受严格控制。
- administration /əd,m ɪn. ɪ'stre ɪ. fən/ *noun* [*U*] 管理令程序, 即公司资不抵债时的一种拯救程序, 允许公司变更管理人以避免清算。
 - ◇ The company has gone into administration, in order for money to be returned to creditors. 公司已进入管理令程序, 以期将资金返还债权人。
- migration /ma ɪ'gre ɪ. fən/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] (动物应季节变化而作出的) 迁徙, 移栖
 - ◇ Christmas Island is known for its annual migration of 50 million bright red land crabs from the forest to the sea. 圣诞岛闻名于世的奇观是岛上的五千万只鲜红色陆蟹每年会从森林向海里移栖。
 - ◇ Some old roads follow the paths of seasonal animal migrations. 有些老路是循着动物季节性迁徙的路径而修筑的。
 - ◇ Scientists track bird populations and migration patterns. 科学家追踪鸟类的数量及其迁徙模式。
- migration /ma ɪ'gre ɪ. fən/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] (通常指大批) 迁移, 移居
 - ◇ There was a mass migration of poverty-stricken farmers into the cities. 贫困的农民大量迁入城市。
 - ◇ He argues that there are many economic benefits of migration. 他认为, 移民有许多经济上的益处。
- migration /ma ɪ'gre ɪ. fən/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] (计算机系统的) 变更; (信息的) 迁移

- ◇ Thanks for your patience during the migration to the new system. 感谢您在变更到新系统期间的耐心等待。
- ◇ The processes must include accurate data migration. 这些过程必须包括准确的数据迁移。
- migration /maɪ'greɪ.ʃən/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 客户迁移
 - ◇ They are assessing the impact of the migration of 6,000 subscribers to DIRECTV Latin America in the third quarter. 他们正在评估六千名订户第三季度迁移到 DIRECTV 拉美台所造成的影响。

1.3 Grade 6 P116 Book Fair Funds

- donation /dəʊ'neɪ.ʃən/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 捐献, 捐赠, 捐助
 - ◇ donations of food and money 食品和钱的捐赠
 - ◇ I'd like to make a small donation in my mother's name. 我想以母亲的名义捐献一点。
- contribute /kən'trɪb.ju:t/ *verb* [*I* or *T*] 贡献, 奉献, 捐献 (尤指钱)
 - ◇ Aren't you going to contribute towards Jack's leaving present? 你不打算凑一份钱给杰克买送别礼物吗?
 - ◇ Come to the meeting if you feel you have something to contribute. 要是你觉得有什么要讲的就来开会吧。
 - ◇ Her family has contributed \$ 50,000 to the fund. 她家给这项基金捐了 5 万美元。
- contribute /kən'trɪb.ju:t/ *verb* [*I* or *T*] (给报纸、杂志或书) 投稿, 撰稿
 - ◇ She contributes to several magazines. 她为好几家杂志撰稿。
- illustrator /'ɪl.əstreɪ.tər/ *noun* [*C*] (尤指书籍的) 插图画家
- resist /rɪ'zɪst/ *verb* [*I* or *T*] 反抗; 回击; 抵抗
 - ◇ The soldiers resisted (the enemy attacks) for two days. (面对敌人的进攻) 士兵们抵抗了两天。
- resist /rɪ'zɪst/ *verb* [*T*] 抵制; 阻挡; 抗拒

- ◇ The party leader resisted demands for his resignation. 该党领导人拒不答应他辞职的要求。
- ◇ He tried to run away from the police and was charged with resisting arrest. 警方逮捕他时，他企图逃跑，结果被控拒捕。
- ◇ The new hybrid crops are much better at resisting disease. 这种新杂交作物抗病能力更强。
- resist /rɪˈzɪst/ *verb* [*T*] 按捺; 忍住; 拒受…的影响
 - ◇ I can never resist temptation/chocolate/the urge to laugh. 我向来无法抗拒诱惑 / 我永远不可能抵挡巧克力的诱惑 / 我要是想笑，怎么也忍不住。
 - ◇ She couldn't resist laughing at him in those clothes. 看到他那副穿戴，她忍不住大笑起来。
- allocate /ˈæl.ə.keɪt/ *verb* [+ two objects] 分配; 分派; 拨给，划拨
 - ◇ The government is allocating £10 million for health education. 政府将拨出 1000 万英镑作为健康教育经费。
 - ◇ As project leader, you will have to allocate people jobs/allocate jobs to people. 作为项目负责人，你必须给大家分派工作。
 - ◇ It is not the job of the investigating committee to allocate blame for the disaster/to allocate blame to individuals. 调查委员会的任务不是确定谁该为这场灾难负责任 / 哪些人应该负责任。
- sheet /ʃi:t/ *noun* [*C*] 床单
 - ◇ I've put clean sheets on the bed. 我已经给床铺上了干净的床单。
- sheet /ʃi:t/ *noun* [*C*] (尤指长方形的) 大薄片
 - ◇ a sheet of glass 一片玻璃
 - ◇ They fixed a polythene/plastic sheet over the broken window. 他们在破损的窗户上补上了一块聚乙烯 / 塑料纸。
- sheet /ʃi:t/ *noun* [*C*] 一张纸
 - ◇ some sheets of wrapping paper 几张包装纸
 - ◇ The application form was a single sheet of paper. 申请表只有一张纸。
- sheet /ʃi:t/ *noun* [*C*] 一张印有字的纸

- ◇ The tourist office provides a weekly information sheet about things that are happening in the town. 旅游办公室每周提供一份有关本市新闻的信息通报。
- sheet / ʃi:t/ *noun* [*C*] 一大片; 一大团
 - ◇ A sheet of flame shot up into the air immediately after the explosion. 爆炸之后, 紧接着腾起一片烈焰。
 - ◇ A thick sheet of ice had formed over the water. 水面上结了厚厚的一层冰。
- sheet / ʃi:t/ *noun* [*C*] 大量 (雨或冰雹)
 - ◇ The rain was coming down in sheets. 大雨如注。
- sheet / ʃi:t/ *verb* 大雨滂沱
 - ◇ We can't go out yet, it's sheeting down outside. 我们还不能出去, 外面正下着倾盆大雨。
 - ◇ Rain sheeted against the windows. 雨水敲打着窗户。
- translate /trænz 'leɪt/ *verb* [*I or T*] 译, 翻译
 - ◇ We were asked to translate a list of sentences. 我们被要求翻译一组句子。
 - ◇ She works for the UN, translating from English into French. 她在联合国工作, 担任英译法翻译。
- translate /trænz 'leɪt/ *verb* [*I or T*] 转化 (尤指将计划变为现实)
 - ◇ So how does this theory translate into practical policy? 那么如何将这个理论应用于制定现实可行的政策呢?
 - ◇ The ways of working that he had learned at college did not translate well (= were not suitable) to the world of business. 他在大学里学到的工作方式并不适合生意场。
- translate /trænz 'leɪt/ *verb* [*I or T*] 认为…意味着…
 - ◇ He mumbled something which I translated as agreement. 他嘴里咕哝了句什么, 我想是表示同意。
- librarian /laɪ 'breɪ.ri.ən/ *noun* [*C*] 图书管理员, 图书馆馆员
- motivated / 'məʊ.tɪ.veɪ.tɪd/ *adjective* 有积极性的
 - ◇ Our staff members are hard-working and highly motivated. 我们的职员努力工作, 十分积极。

- ◇ a very motivated student 一名非常有学习积极性的学生
- motivated / 'məʊ.tɪ.veɪ.tɪd/ *adjective* 有动机的，有目的的
 - ◇ a racially motivated attack 出于种族动机的袭击
- honor / 'ɒn.ər/ *noun* [T] (honour 的美式拼写)
- principal / 'prɪn.sə.pəl/ *adjective* [before noun] 最重要的
 - ◇ Iraq's principal export is oil. 伊拉克最重要的出口商品是石油。
 - ◇ He was principal dancer at the Dance Theatre of Harlem. 他是哈莱姆舞剧院的头牌舞蹈演员。
 - ◇ That was my principal reason for moving. 那是我搬家最主要的原因。
- principal / 'prɪn.sə.pəl/ *noun* [C] (中小学或学院的) 校长
- principal / 'prɪn.sə.pəl/ *noun* [C] (大学或学院的) 校长
- principal / 'prɪn.sə.pəl/ *noun* [C usually singular] 本金; 可生息的资本
 - ◇ She lives off the interest and tries to keep the principal intact. 她靠利息过日子，尽量不动用本金。
- enthusiasm / ɪn 'θjuː.zi.æz.əm/ *noun* [U] 巨大兴趣; 热情; 热忱; 热心
 - ◇ One of the good things about teaching young children is their enthusiasm. 教小孩子的一个好处就是他们对什么都充满了兴趣。
 - ◇ After the accident he lost his enthusiasm for the sport. 经历这场事故后，他对这项体育运动失去了热情。
 - ◇ I just can't work up (= start to feel) any enthusiasm for the whole project. 我就是对整个项目提不起一点热情。
- enthusiasm / ɪn 'θjuː.zi.æz.əm/ *noun* [C] 激发热情的事物; 热衷的活动; 热爱的事物
 - ◇ One of his greatest enthusiasms was yoga. 他最热衷的活动之一就是瑜伽。
- fair /feər/ *adjective* [before noun] 合理的; 公平的; 公正的; 平等待人的
 - ◇ a fair trial 公正的审判
 - ◇ Why should I have to do all the cleaning? It's not fair! 为什么我要做所有的打扫工作? 这不公平!

- ◇ It's not fair on Joe (= it is not right) to make him do all the work! 所有的工作都让乔做, 这对他不公平!
- fair /feər/ *adjective* [before noun] (价格、分配等) 合理的, 恰当的
 - ◇ I thought it was a fair price that she was offering. 我觉得她的报价是合理的。
 - ◇ I'm willing to do my fair (= equal) share of the work. 我愿意做我应该承担的那份工作。
 - ◇ All the workers want is a fair wage for the work that they do. 工人们想要的只是对他们的工作来说合理的报酬。
- fair /feər/ *adjective* [before noun] (比赛) 按规则进行的, 公平的
 - ◇ It was a fair fight. 这是一场公平的拳击赛。
- fair /feər/ *adjective* [before noun] 只有…才合理; 只有…才正确
 - ◇ I think it's only fair to tell you that we have had over 300 applications for this job. 我认为应该告诉你一声, 已经有 300 多人应聘这份工作。
- fair /feər/ *adjective* [before noun] 说…是恰当的
 - ◇ I think it's fair to say (that) you've done less of the work than I have. 我觉得说你工作做得比我少是合乎实情的。
- fair /feər/ *adjective* [before noun] 说句公道话
 - ◇ He's done the job badly but, to be fair, I gave him very little time to do it. 他工作干得很糟糕, 但是说句公道话, 我给他的时间非常少。
- fair /feər/ *adjective* [before noun] 有道理; 做得 (或说得) 对
 - ◇ "I'm just annoyed with him because he's behaved so badly." "Fair enough." "令我感到不快的是他太没礼貌了。" "说得没错。"
- fair /feər/ *adjective* [before noun] 应该公平才是
 - ◇ Come on, it's my turn. Fair's fair! 得了吧, 轮到我了。公正一点!
- fair /feər/ *adjective* [before noun] 申辩 (或发言) 的机会
 - ◇ He didn't think that he got a fair hearing in court. 他觉得在法庭上没有得到公正的申辩机会。

- fair /feər/ *adjective* [before noun] 光明正大地
 - ◇ We won the match fair and square. 这场比赛我们赢得光明正大。
- fair /feər/ *adjective* [before noun] 不偏不倚
 - ◇ He hit me fair and square on the nose. 他不偏不倚正打中我的鼻子。
- fair /feər/ *adjective* [before noun] (皮肤) 白皙的; (头发) 浅黄的, 金色的
 - ◇ She's got fair hair and blue eyes. 她金发碧眼。
 - ◇ a fair complexion 白皙的肤色
 - ◇ My sister has dark hair but my brother's fair (= he has fair hair). 我姐姐是黑发, 哥哥是金发。
- fair /feər/ *adjective* [before noun] 相当大的
 - ◇ We've had a fair amount of rain this week. 这周我们这里下了不少雨。
 - ◇ We've had a fair number of applicants. 我们已经有相当多的求职者。
 - ◇ It's a fair-sized garden. 这是一座不小的花园。
- fair /feər/ *adjective* [after verb] 不好不坏的, 一般的
 - ◇ Films are rated on a scale of poor, fair, good and excellent. 影片被评为优、良、中、差四等。
 - ◇ I was fair at science but it was never my thing. 我理科成绩还算过得去, 但我从来都不喜欢理科。
- fair /feər/ *adjective* [before noun] (想法、猜测或机会) 相当好的, 不错的
 - ◇ I think I've got a fair idea of (= I understand reasonably well) what you want. 我想我很了解你想要什么。
 - ◇ She's got a fair chance of winning (= there is a reasonable chance that she will win). 她获胜的可能性相当大。
- fair /feər/ *adjective* [before noun] (天气) 晴朗的
 - ◇ Fair weather was forecast for the following day. 天气预报说次日天晴。
- fair /feər/ *adjective* [before noun] (女子) 美丽的
 - ◇ a fair maiden 美丽的少女

- fair /feər/ *noun* [*C*] 集市
 - ◇ I bought a wooden salad bowl at the local craft fair. 我在当地的手工艺品集市上买了个木制色拉碗。
- fair /feər/ *noun* [*C*] 露天游乐会
- fair /feər/ *noun* [*C*] 商品展销会，商品交易会
 - ◇ a book/antiques/toy fair 书展 / 古玩交易会 / 玩具展销会
 - ◇ a trade fair 商品交易会
- fair /feər/ *noun* [*C*] （农村的）集市
 - ◇ a county/state fair 县 / 州农畜产品集市
 - ◇ a cattle/agricultural fair 牲畜 / 农产品集市
- fair /feər/ *noun* [*C*] 园游会，游乐会
 - ◇ the school fair 学校游乐会
- gesture /'dʒes.tʃər/ *noun* [*C*] 手势；姿势；示意动作
 - ◇ The prisoner raised his fist in a gesture of defiance as he was led out of the courtroom. 犯人在被带出法庭时，举起拳头以示抗议。
 - ◇ She made a rude gesture at the other driver. 她对另一个司机做了个粗鲁的手势。
- gesture /'dʒes.tʃər/ *noun* [*C*] 姿态；表示
 - ◇ The government donated £500,000 as a gesture of goodwill. 该政府捐助了 50 万英镑以示友善。
 - ◇ Eating boiled potatoes instead of chips was his only gesture towards healthy eating. 他说要注意饮食健康，可也仅仅是用煮土豆代替炸薯条而已。
- gesture /'dʒes.tʃər/ *verb* [*I*] 做手势；用手势表示；用动作示意
 - ◇ When he asked where the children were, she gestured vaguely in the direction of the beach. 他问她孩子们在哪里，她心不在焉地朝沙滩方向指了一下。
 - ◇ He made no answer but walked on, gesturing for me to follow. 他没有回答而继续向前走，打了个手势让我跟上。
- glance /glɑːns/ *verb* [*I* usually + adv/prep] 瞥一眼，迅速地看一眼，扫视

- ◇ She glanced around/round the room to see who was there. 她扫视了一眼房间，看看谁在里面。
- ◇ He glanced up from his book as I passed. 我走过的时候，正埋头读书的他抬头瞥了我一眼。
- ◇ Could you glance over/through this letter and see if it's alright? 你能不能看一下这封信，看看写得行不行？
- glance / gl ɑ:ns/ *verb* [I + adv/prep] 闪耀，闪光，闪烁
 - ◇ The sunlight glanced on the lake. 湖面上波光粼粼。
- glance / gl ɑ:ns/ *noun* [C] 瞥一眼，迅速地看一眼，扫视
 - ◇ She took/cast a glance at her watch. 她看了一下手表。
- glance / gl ɑ:ns/ *noun* [C] 立刻
 - ◇ He could tell at a glance that something was wrong. 他一眼就看出问题了。
- glance / gl ɑ:ns/ *noun* [C] 乍看之下，最初看到时
 - ◇ At first glance I thought it was a dog (but I was mistaken). 乍一看我还以为是一条狗呢（但是我看走眼了）。
- aside / ə 'saɪd/ *adverb* 在旁边；到（或向）一边
 - ◇ Stand aside, please, and let these people pass. 请往边上站一站，让这些人过去。
 - ◇ He pulled the curtain aside. 他把窗帘拉开。
 - ◇ I gave her a plate of food but she pushed it aside. 我给她一盘吃的，可她把盘子推开了。
- aside / ə 'saɪd/ *adverb* 留出…；拨出…；省出…
 - ◇ Every week I put aside some money for a new TV. 我每星期省下一些钱，以后好买台新电视机。
- aside / ə 'saɪd/ *adverb* 把…暂且放置一边
 - ◇ Let's leave that matter aside for now and talk about the more urgent problem facing us. 眼下我们暂且把那件事放一放，先来讨论我们面临的更为紧迫的问题。
- aside / ə 'saɪd/ *adverb* 除…以外

- ◇ Money continues to be a problem but aside from that we're all well. 缺钱依然是个问题, 但是除此以外, 我们一切都还顺利。
- ◇ I hardly watch any television, aside from news and current affairs. 除了看看新闻和时事, 我很少看电视。
- aside /ə 'saɪd/ *noun* [*C*] 小声说的话
 - ◇ a whispered aside 悄悄话
- aside /ə 'saɪd/ *noun* [*C*] 离题话; 插入语
 - ◇ The informative asides about rural life make this wine guide rather special. 这本品酒指南不时插入一些有关乡村生活的描述, 这让人感到耳目一新。
- awe /ɔ:/ *noun* [*U*] 敬畏; 惊奇, 惊叹
 - ◇ I've always held musicians in awe. 我对音乐家们总是肃然起敬。
 - ◇ As children we were rather in awe of our grandfather. 小的时候, 我们对祖父非常敬畏。
 - ◇ You can't help but stand in awe of (= respect greatly and fear slightly) powerful people. 在权势人物面前, 你不由自主会毕恭毕敬。
- awe /ɔ:/ *verb* [*T*] 使敬畏; 使畏惧
 - ◇ I was awed but not frightened by the huge gorilla. 那只硕大无比的大猩猩让我惊叹不已, 但是我并不怕它。
 - ◇ Her paintings have awed and amazed the public for half a century. 半个世纪以来, 她的画作一直令公众叹服。
 - ◇ The audience was awed into silence by her stunning performance. 她的出色表演令观众叹为观止, 大家都屏气凝神地欣赏。
- grin /grɪn/ *noun* [*C*] 露齿笑, 咧嘴笑, 龇牙笑
 - ◇ I assumed things had gone well for him because he had a big grin on his face. 我想他一切进展得应该很顺利, 因为他在咧着大嘴笑。
 - ◇ a broad/sheepish grin 合不拢嘴的笑 / 腼腆地咧嘴笑
- grin /grɪn/ *verb* [*I*] 露齿笑, 咧嘴笑, 龇牙笑
 - ◇ He grinned at me from the doorway. 他在门口向我咧着嘴笑。

- ◇ What are you grinning about? 你龇牙咧嘴笑什么?
- appreciation /əˌpriːʃiˈeɪʃən/ *noun* [U] 欣赏; 理解; 感谢
 - ◇ Max has no appreciation of the finer things in life. 马克斯对生活中高雅点的事物都不懂欣赏。
 - ◇ The crowd cheered in appreciation. 观众喝彩叫好。
 - ◇ Children rarely show any appreciation of/for what their parents do for them. 孩子们对父母为自己所做的一切鲜少表现出感激之情。
- appreciation /əˌpriːʃiˈeɪʃən/ *noun* [U] (价格, 价值等的) 上涨, 增值
 - ◇ There has been little appreciation in the value of property recently. 最近房地产价格几乎没有上涨。

1.4 Grade 6 P120 So, You Want to Be a Writer?

- receive /rɪˈsiːv/ *verb* [T] 得到; 收到; 受到
 - ◇ Did you receive my letter? 你收到我的信了吗?
 - ◇ I received a phone call from your mother. 我接到你妈妈打来的一个电话。
 - ◇ They received a visit from the police. 警方到他们家去过了。
- receive /rɪˈsiːv/ *verb* [T] (收音机或电视) 接收
- receive /rɪˈsiːv/ *verb* [T] (用无线电通话时) 收听到, 听得到
 - ◇ I'm receiving you loud and clear. 我可以清楚地听到你讲话。
- receive /rɪˈsiːv/ *verb* [T] 接待; 迎接; 欢迎
 - ◇ She stood by the door to receive her guests as they arrived. 她站在门口迎接客人到来。
- receive /rɪˈsiːv/ *verb* [T] 迎接, 接
 - ◇ My friend offered to receive me at the railway station. 我的朋友提出到火车站接我。
- receive /rɪˈsiːv/ *verb* [T] 作出反应; 回应
 - ◇ The speech was well/warmly/coldly, etc. received by the conference delegates. 会议代表对演讲反应良好 / 热烈 / 冷淡。

- receive /rɪˈsiːv/ *verb* [*T*] 接受 (某人) 为成员; 接纳
 - ◇ He was received into the church. 他被接纳加入教会。
- guideline /ˈgaɪd.laɪn/ *noun* [*C* usually plural] 指导方针, 指导原则, 准则
 - ◇ The EU has issued guidelines on appropriate levels of pay for part-time manual workers. 欧盟已经颁布了有关兼职体力劳动者适宜的酬劳标准。
- twist /twɪst/ *verb* [*I* or *T*] 转动, 旋转; 缠绕, 盘绕
 - ◇ The path twists and turns for over a mile. 这条小路弯弯曲曲, 长达 1 英里多。
 - ◇ She sat there nervously twisting the ring around on her finger. 她紧张地坐在那儿, 不停地转着手指上的戒指。
 - ◇ She twisted her head (round) so she could see what was happening. 她扭过头来, 想看看发生了什么事。
- twist /twɪst/ *verb* [*T*] 扭伤 (脚踝等)
 - ◇ She slipped on the ice and twisted her knee. 她在冰上滑了一跤, 结果扭伤了膝盖。
- twist /twɪst/ *verb* [*T*] 曲解, 歪曲
 - ◇ This report shows how she twisted the truth to claim successes where none, in fact, existed. 这份报告表明她歪曲事实, 她所宣称的那些成就其实根本不存在。
 - ◇ You're twisting my words - that's not what I said at all. 你在歪曲我的话——我根本不是那样说的。
- twist /twɪst/ *noun* [*C*] 扭动, 转动
 - ◇ She gave the cap another twist to make sure it was tight. 她又拧了一下盖子, 以确保盖紧了。
 - ◇ an Elvis-style twist of the hips 猫王式的臀部扭动
- twist /twɪst/ *noun* [*C*] 螺旋状 (物); 麻花状 (物); 辫子形 (物)
 - ◇ a twist of hair 麻花辫
 - ◇ a twist of lemon 柠檬片卷
- twist /twɪst/ *noun* [*C*] 急转弯
 - ◇ a path with many twists and turns 蜿蜒曲折的小路

- twist /tw ɪst/ *noun* [*C*] 变化; 转折; 改变
 - ◇ The story took a surprise twist today with media reports that the doctor had resigned. 媒体报道该医生已经辞职, 从而使事情在今天有了惊人的转折。
 - ◇ The incident was the latest twist in the continuing saga of fraud and high scandal in banks and stock brokerages. 此事件是银行和股票经纪公司持续不断的诈骗和高层丑闻的最新发展。
 - ◇ But for a cruel twist of fate/fortune, he could now be running his own business. 要不是时运不济, 他现在可能正在经营自己的公司了。
- twist /tw ɪst/ *noun* [*C*] 复杂的形势; 复杂的行动计划
 - ◇ the twists and turns of fate 命运的曲折变化
 - ◇ It has proved very difficult to unravel the twists and turns and contradictions of the evidence. 事实已经证明, 要理清复杂且矛盾丛生的证据的确不容易。
- twist /tw ɪst/ *noun* [*C*] 扭摆舞
- split /spl ɪt/ *verb* [*I or T*] (使) 裂开; (使) 分开
 - ◇ The prize was split between Susan and Kate. 这笔奖金被苏珊和凯特平分了。
 - ◇ Split the aubergines in half and cover with breadcrumbs. 把茄子切成两半, 裹上面包屑。
 - ◇ The teacher split the children (up) into three groups. 老师把孩子们分成 3 组。
- split /spl ɪt/ *verb* [*I*] 裂开; 爆裂
 - ◇ The wooden floor had cracked and split in the heat. 木地板受热裂开了。
- split /spl ɪt/ *verb* [*I or T*] (使) (组织或团体) 分裂; (使) 产生分歧
 - ◇ The childcare issue has split the employers' group. 儿童保育问题使雇主们产生了分歧。
 - ◇ The union executive has split down the middle (= divided into two equal-sized groups who disagree with each other) on what to do next. 工会执行委员会在下一步的动向问题上分裂成势均力敌的两派。
 - ◇ A group of extremists split (off) from the Labour Party to form a new "Workers Party". 一些极端主义者从工党中分裂出来, 成立了新的“工人党”。
- split /spl ɪt/ *verb* [*I or T*] (在数字、数量等方面) 折中, 妥协

- split /spl it/ *verb* [*I*] 告发, 揭发
 - ◇ They knew Josie wouldn't split on them to the teacher. 他们知道乔西不会向老师告发他们的。
- split /spl it/ *verb* [*I*] 离开
- split /spl it/ *noun* [*C*] 裂缝; 裂口
 - ◇ Rain was getting in through a split in the plastic sheeting. 雨水从塑料薄膜的一处裂缝渗了进来。
- split /spl it/ *noun* [*C*] 分裂; 分歧
 - ◇ There is a widening split between senior managers and the rest of the workforce. 高层经理们和其他员工之间的分歧越来越大。
 - ◇ The tax issue has caused a split in/within the government. 税收问题导致政府内部产生了分裂。
 - ◇ There was a 75/25 split in the voting. 双方在投票中各赢得了 75 % 和 25 % 的选票。
- split /spl it/ *noun* [*C*] 劈叉, 劈腿动作
 - ◇ Can you do the splits? 你能劈叉吗?
- lyric / 'l ɪr. ɪk/ *noun* [plural] (尤指流行歌曲的) 歌词
 - ◇ Paul Simon writes the lyrics for most of his songs. 保罗·西蒙的歌大多都是他自己写的词。
- lyric / 'l ɪr. ɪk/ *noun* [*C*] 抒情诗
- lyric / 'l ɪr. ɪk/ *adjective* (尤指诗歌和歌曲) 抒情的
 - ◇ William Wordsworth wrote lyric poetry/was a lyric poet. 威廉·华兹华斯创作抒情诗 / 是一位抒情诗人。
- acceptance /ək 'sep.təns/ *noun* [*U*] 认可; 接纳
 - ◇ The idea rapidly gained acceptance (= became approved of) in political circles. 这一想法很快就得到了政界的认可。
 - ◇ The party marked his acceptance into the community. 这次聚会标志着社团接纳他为成员。

- acceptance /ə'k 'sep.təns/ *noun* [*U*] 接受 (提议、计划或邀请)
 - ◇ Her acceptance of the award was very controversial. 她接受该奖项引发了很大的争议。
 - ◇ an acceptance speech 接受提名 (或奖项) 的演讲
- acceptance /ə'k 'sep.təns/ *noun* [*U*] 容忍
 - ◇ His attitude to his children's behaviour is one of resigned acceptance. 他对自己孩子的行为抱着能忍则忍的态度。
- voracious /və'reɪ.ʃəs/ *adjective* 饥渴的; 渴求的; (尤指) 贪吃的
 - ◇ He has a voracious appetite (= he eats a lot). 他的食量惊人。
 - ◇ He's a voracious reader of historical novels (= he reads a lot of them eagerly and quickly). 他如饥似渴地阅读历史小说。
- adventure /əd'ven.tʃər/ *noun* [*C or U*] 冒险, 历险; 奇遇; 刺激
 - ◇ She had some exciting adventures in Egypt. 她在埃及经历了一些很刺激的奇遇。
 - ◇ We got lost on the Metro - it was quite an adventure. 我们在地铁里迷了路, 还真是挺惊险的。
 - ◇ Sam won't come - he's got no sense of adventure (= he does not enjoy dangerous or exciting situations). 萨姆不会来的, 他不喜欢冒险。
- submit /səb'mɪt/ *verb* [*T*] 提交; 呈递
 - ◇ You must submit your application before 1 January. 申请须于 1 月 1 日前提交。
 - ◇ The developers submitted building plans to the council for approval. 开发商向市政会提交了待批准的建筑规划。
- submit /səb'mɪt/ *verb* [*T + that*] 建议; 主张
 - ◇ In conclusion, I submit that the proposal will not work without some major changes. 最后, 我认为这项提案必须进行重大修改方能实施。
- submit /səb'mɪt/ *verb* [*I or T*] 顺从, 屈服; 不得以接受
 - ◇ We protested about the changes for a long time, but in the end we had to submit. 我们对这些变动抗议了很长时间, 但最终不得不屈服。

- ◇ She decided to resign from the party rather than submit herself to the new rules. 她不愿遵守新的规定，决定退党。
- observation /ˌɒb.zəˈveɪ.ʃən/ *noun* [U] 观察; 观测; 监视
 - ◇ close observation of nature/human nature/animal behaviour 对自然 / 人性 / 动物行为的认真观察
 - ◇ The police are keeping the suspect under observation. 警方监视着犯罪嫌疑人。
 - ◇ She was admitted to hospital for observation (= so that doctors could watch her and see if anything was wrong with her). 她被收治入院接受观察。
- observation /ˌɒb.zəˈveɪ.ʃən/ *noun* [U] 观察 (力)
 - ◇ She has remarkable powers of observation (= is very good at noticing things). 她具有非凡的观察力。
- observation /ˌɒb.zəˈveɪ.ʃən/ *noun* [C] 评论, 评述; 言论
 - ◇ The book is full of interesting observations on/about the nature of musical composition. 这本书里有许多关于音乐创作本质的有趣评论。
 - ◇ May I make an observation? 我可以发表一下评论吗?
- perseverance /ˌpɜːsɪˈvɪərəns/ *noun* [U] 不屈不挠, 坚持不懈
 - ◇ Through hard work and perseverance, he worked his way up to the top. 通过努力工作和不懈进取, 他不断升职成为最高领导者。
- cafeteria /ˌkæf.əˈtɪəri.ə/ *noun* [C] (常指工厂、大学或办公大楼内的) 自助餐厅, 自助餐堂
- permission /pəˈmɪʃ.ən/ *noun* [+ to infinitive] 允许, 许可, 准许
 - ◇ You will need permission from your parents to go on the trip. 你要得到你父母的许可才能参加这趟旅行。
 - ◇ Official permission has been granted for more building near the river. 在这条河附近建造更多的房子已获得官方许可。
 - ◇ The authorities have refused permission for the demonstration to take place. 官方拒绝批准游行示威。
- frustrating /frʌsˈtreɪɪŋ/ *adjective* 令人灰心的; 使人气馁的

◇ He doesn't listen to what I say and it's so frustrating. 他根本不听我在说什么，这真让人泄气。

- rejection /rɪ'dʒek.ʃən/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 拒绝; 拒收; 摈弃; 拒绝相信

◇ The government's rejection of the plans is a setback for us. 政府拒绝批准这些计划使我们大受挫折。

- rejection /rɪ'dʒek.ʃən/ *noun* [*C*] (工作或课程申请等的) 拒绝信

◇ I've applied for ten jobs, but I've had ten rejections/rejection letters. 我申请了 10 份工作，但都被拒绝了 / 但收到的都是回绝信。

- rejection /rɪ'dʒek.ʃən/ *noun* [*U*] 拒绝 (给予爱和关怀)

◇ He never asked her to marry him out of fear of rejection. 他因为怕被拒绝，所以从未向她求婚。

1.5 Grade 6 P124 The Real Crusoe

- shipwreck /'ʃɪp.rek/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] (尤指触礁导致的) 船只失事, 海难; 失事船只, 沉船

◇ The danger of shipwreck is much greater in fog. 雾天船只失事的危险会大得多。

◇ There have been many shipwrecks along this dangerous stretch of coastline. 在这段危险的海岸线上，已经发生了很多起沉船事件。

- shipwreck /'ʃɪp.rek/ *verb* [*T*] 使 (某人) 遇上海难

◇ They were shipwrecked off the coast of Newfoundland. 他们的船在纽芬兰海岸附近失事了。

◇ a shipwrecked sailor 遭遇海难的水手

- imitation /,ɪm.ɪ'teɪ.ʃən/ *adjective* 仿造的

◇ an imitation leather jacket 仿皮上衣

◇ It's not real silk - it's just imitation. 这不是真丝——是人造的罢了。

- imitation /,ɪm.ɪ'teɪ.ʃən/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 模仿, 仿效

- ◇ Ten-year-olds have started wearing lipstick and make-up in imitation of the older girls.
10 岁的女孩子已经开始模仿年龄大些的女孩涂抹口红和化妆了。
- ◇ She can do a wonderful imitation of a blackbird's song. 她能惟妙惟肖地模仿乌鸫的鸣啭。
- imitation /,ɪm. ɪ'te ɪ. ʃən/ *noun* [C] 仿制品
 - ◇ His songs are just cheap (= low quality) imitations of Beatles tunes. 他的歌只是对甲壳虫乐队曲调的拙劣模仿。
- version /'v ɜ:. ʃən/ *noun* [C] 版本; 说法
 - ◇ The official version of events is that the police were attacked and were just trying to defend themselves. 事件的官方说法是警察受到了攻击, 他们只是想自卫。
 - ◇ You can make a reduced fat version of the cheesecake by using cottage cheese instead of cream cheese. 你可以用农家奶酪代替奶油奶酪来制作低脂肪的奶酪蛋糕。
 - ◇ An English-language version of the book is planned for next year. 那本书的英语版本计划在明年推出。
- goat /gə ʊt/ *noun* [C] 山羊
 - ◇ goat's milk/cheese 山羊奶 / 羊奶酪
- goat /gə ʊt/ *noun* [C] 色狼, 色鬼; 淫荡的人
 - ◇ an old goat 老色鬼
- goat /gə ʊt/ *noun* [S] 史上最佳, 史上最伟大 (Greatest Of All Time 的缩写)
 - ◇ Mohammad Ali boxed his way into our hearts and will forever be known as GOAT, Greatest Of All Time. 穆罕默德·阿里用拳击的方式走进了我们的心, 他将永远被称为 GOAT, 史上最伟大拳王。
 - ◇ Hamilton may end up being the GOAT as far as I can see. 在我看来,《汉密尔顿》最终可能会成为史上最伟大音乐剧。
- uninhabited /,ʌn. ɪn 'hæb. ɪ.t ɪd/ *adjective* (地方) 无人居住的, 荒无人烟的
 - ◇ an uninhabited island 无人居住的岛屿
- musket /'m ʌs.k ɪt/ *noun* [C] 火枪, 滑膛枪
- frequent /'fri :kwənt/ *adjective* 频繁发生的; 常见的

- ◇ a frequent visitor to the US 经常去美国的人
- ◇ A frequent criticism of the proposal has been its high cost. 人们频繁指责这项提案的成本过高。
- ◇ The most frequent cause of death is heart disease. 最常见的死因是心脏病发作。
- frequent /frɪ'kwent/ *verb* [*T*] 常去，常到
 - ◇ a bar frequented by criminals 犯罪分子经常光顾的酒吧
- sequel /'siːkwəl/ *noun* [*C*] （书、电影或戏剧的）续篇，续集
 - ◇ I'm reading the sequel to "Gone with the Wind". 我正在读《飘》的续集。
- sequel /'siːkwəl/ *noun* [*C*] 后果；结局
 - ◇ There was a dramatic sequel to last Thursday's scandalous revelations when the minister suddenly announced his resignation. 部长突然宣布辞职，上星期四的丑闻曝光便有了戏剧般的结局。
- seaworthy /'siːwɜːði/ *adjective* （船）适于航海的，可出海的
- sailor /'seɪlə/ *noun* [*C*] 水手，船员
- sailor /'seɪlə/ *noun* [*C*] 帆船运动员
- sailor /'seɪlə/ *noun* [*C*] 不晕船 / 晕船者
- rat /ræt/ *noun* [*C*] 鼠；老鼠；大家鼠
 - ◇ Rats carry disease. 老鼠传播疾病。
 - ◇ I think we've got rats (= there are rats in our house). 我觉得家里有老鼠。
- rat /ræt/ *noun* [*C*] 卑鄙小人；骗子；背信弃义的人
- expedition /ˌek.spə'dɪʃ.ən/ *noun* [*C*] 远征；探险，考察
 - ◇ We're going on a shopping expedition on Saturday. 周六我们要去购物。
 - ◇ Scott died while he was on an expedition to the Antarctic in 1912. 斯科特 1912 年死于南极探险途中。
- expedition /ˌek.spə'dɪʃ.ən/ *noun* [*C*] 踏上征途的一批人（或车、动物等）；考察队；探险队

- ◇ The British expedition to Mount Everest is leaving next month. 英国珠穆朗玛峰探险队将于下月启程。
- expedition /ˌek.spəˈdɪʃ.ən/ *noun* [U] 迅速; 快速; 动作敏捷
 - ◇ We will deal with your order with the greatest possible expedition. 我们将尽快处理您的订单。
- solely /ˈsəʊ.li/ *adverb* 唯一地, 单独地, 仅有地
 - ◇ I bought it solely for that purpose. 我仅仅是为那个目的才买的。
 - ◇ It seems he's not solely to blame for the accident. 发生这起事故似乎不能只责怪他。
 - ◇ The product's success cannot be attributable solely to the ads. 该产品的成功不能只归因于广告宣传。
- craft /krɑːft/ *noun* [C or U] (尤指制作东西的) 工艺, 手艺; 技术
 - ◇ the craft of furniture making/sewing/glassblowing 家具制作 / 缝纫 / 玻璃吹制工艺
 - ◇ political/literary craft 政治手腕 / 文学手法
 - ◇ rural/ancient/traditional crafts 乡村的 / 古老的 / 传统的手艺
- craft /krɑːft/ *noun* [C] 船, 艇; 飞行器, 航空器
 - ◇ naval/civilian/patrol/rescue craft 军舰 / 民用船 / 巡逻艇 / 救生艇
 - ◇ 18 craft (= boats) set out in the race. 比赛出发时有 18 艘船。
- craft /krɑːft/ *verb* [T often passive] (运用技巧) 制作某物
 - ◇ These bracelets were crafted by Native Americans. 这些手镯是美洲印第安人制作的。
 - ◇ a beautifully crafted silver brooch 做工精美的银质胸针
- construct /kənˈstrʌkt/ *verb* [T] 建造; 构筑; 构成, 组成
 - ◇ to construct a new bridge/building 建造新桥梁 / 大楼
 - ◇ The walls are constructed of concrete. 墙是用混凝土筑成的。
 - ◇ to construct a story/sentence/argument 构思故事 / 造句 / 构筑论点
- construct /ˈkɒn.strʌkt/ *noun* [C] 构想; 观念; 编造, 杜撰
 - ◇ His reputation as an eccentric is largely a media construct. 他行为古怪的名声多半源于媒体的杜撰。

- fictional / 'fɪk. ʃən.əl/ *adjective* 想象的; 虚构的
 - ◇ a fictional story 虚构的故事
 - ◇ fictional characters 虚构的人物
- gunpowder / 'gʌn.pa ʊ.dər/ *noun* [U] 火药
- sailor / 'seɪ.lər/ *noun* [C] 水手, 船员
- sailor / 'seɪ.lər/ *noun* [C] 帆船运动员
- sailor / 'seɪ.lər/ *noun* [C] 不晕船 / 晕船者
- carpenter / 'kɑ:pɪn.tər/ *noun* [C] 木匠; 木工
- castaway / 'kɑ:stə.weɪ/ *noun* [C] (沉船后) 逃生到孤岛 (或荒僻之地) 的人
- demand /dɪ'mɑ:nd/ *verb* [+ speech] 坚决请求, 强烈要求; 强要
 - ◇ I demanded an explanation. 我要求给我一个解释。
 - ◇ The union is demanding a seven percent pay rise this year. 工会要求今年加薪 7 % 。
 - ◇ He has always demanded the highest standards of behaviour from his children. 他总是以最高的行为准则来要求自己的孩子。
- demand /dɪ'mɑ:nd/ *verb* [+ speech] 需要, 要求 (时间、精力、特定数量等)
 - ◇ This is a very difficult piece of music to play - it demands a lot of concentration. 这段乐曲很难演奏——需要注意力高度集中。
 - ◇ He seems to lack many of the qualities demanded of (= needed by) a successful politician. 他似乎缺少成功政治家所应具备的很多素质。
- demand /dɪ'mɑ:nd/ *noun* [C] 强烈的要求, 坚决的请求
 - ◇ You can't give in to children's demands all the time. 你不能总是对孩子们的要求作出让步。
 - ◇ The government is unlikely to agree to the rebels' demands for independence. 政府不可能同意叛乱者提出的独立要求。
 - ◇ They received a final demand (= a last request) for payment. 他们收到了要求付款的最后通牒。
- demand /dɪ'mɑ:nd/ *noun* [C or U] 需求

- ◇ There was little demand for tickets. 很少有人来买票。
- ◇ Good teachers are always in (great) demand (= are always needed). 社会总是需要（大量的）优秀教师。
- demand /dɪ'mɑːnd/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] （困难的）要求
 - ◇ The demands of nursing are too great for a lot of people. 护理工作的要求之高令很多人都难以承受。
 - ◇ His new job makes a lot of demands on him (= he has to work very hard). 新工作对他要求很高。

1.6 Grade 6 P126 A Desert in Bloom

- dot /dɒt/ *noun* [*C*] 小圆点
 - ◇ The full stop at the end of this sentence is a dot. 这个句子末尾的句号是一个小圆点。
 - ◇ Her skirt was blue with white dots. 她的蓝裙子上有一些白色小圆点。
- dot /dɒt/ *noun* [*U*] （互联网、电子邮件地址或某些计算机文件所使用的句号的口语形式）点
 - ◇ "What's the web address?" "www dot cambridge dot org". 那个网址是什么? 「www.cambridge.org。」
- dot /dɒt/ *noun* [*C*] （莫尔斯电码中的）点
- dot /dɒt/ *verb* [*T*] 在…上加点
 - ◇ Your handwriting is hard to read because you don't dot your i's. 你的笔迹很难辨认，因为你在字母 I 上面不加点。
- dot /dɒt/ *verb* [*T* often passive] 分布，分散
 - ◇ We have offices dotted around/all over the region. 我们的办事处在该地区星罗棋布。
 - ◇ The area is dotted with beautiful churches. 这一地区有很多漂亮的教堂。
- turquoise /'tɜːkwɔɪz/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 绿松石
- turquoise /'tɜːkwɔɪz/ *noun* [*U*] 青绿色
- turquoise /'tɜːkwɔɪz/ *adjective* 青绿色的

- ◇ the clear turquoise water of the bay 海湾清澈碧绿的海水
- wisp /w ɪsp/ *noun* [*C*] 一缕云 / 烟 / 蒸汽
 - ◇ A blue wisp of cigarette smoke curled in the air. 香烟冒出一缕青烟在空中缭绕。
- wisp /w ɪsp/ *noun* [*C*] 一绺头发 / 一小束青草 (等等)
 - ◇ A few wisps of hay still clung to her skirt. 她的裙子上仍然粘着几根干草。
 - ◇ soft wisps of baby hair 几绺柔软的婴儿头发
- sip /s ɪp/ *verb* [*I or T*] 呷, 啜
 - ◇ This tea is very hot, so sip it carefully. 这茶很烫, 喝的时候小心点。
 - ◇ She slowly sipped (at) her wine. 她慢慢地呷饮着葡萄酒。
- steam /sti :m/ *noun* [*U*] 蒸汽, 水蒸气
 - ◇ Steam rose from the simmering stew. 炖着的肉咕嘟咕嘟冒着热气。
 - ◇ steam turbines 蒸汽涡轮机
 - ◇ a steam engine/locomotive 蒸汽发动机 / 机车
- steam /sti :m/ *verb* [*I*] 依靠蒸汽动力行驶
 - ◇ The train/ship steamed out of the station/harbour. 火车 / 汽船喷着蒸汽驶出了车站 / 港口。
- steam /sti :m/ *verb* [*T*] 蒸 (食物)
 - ◇ steamed vegetables 蒸蔬菜
- steam /sti :m/ *verb* [*T usually + adv/prep*] 用蒸汽软化 (尤指胶水)
 - ◇ Ross steamed open the envelope to see if it was a love letter. 罗斯用蒸汽软化胶水打开信封, 想看看是不是情书。
- planet /'plæn. ɪt/ *noun* [*C*] 行星
 - ◇ the planet Earth/Venus 地球 / 金星
 - ◇ Might there be intelligent life on other planets? 其他星球上有可能存在智能生命吗?
- clump /kl ʌmp/ *noun* [*C*] (尤指树木或花) 丛, 簇, 群
 - ◇ a clump of grass/daffodils 草丛 / 一簇水仙花

- clump /kl ʌmp/ *noun* [*C*] 硬块, 土块
 - ◇ There were big clumps of soil on his boots. 他的靴子上有大块大块的泥巴。
- clump /kl ʌmp/ *noun* [*C* usually singular] 沉重缓慢的脚步声
 - ◇ We could hear the clump of his feet on the wooden floor. 我们能听到木地板上他那沉重的脚步声。
- clump /kl ʌmp/ *verb* [*I* + adv/prep] 缓慢沉重地行走
 - ◇ She clumped around the room/up the stairs in her boots. 她穿着靴子, 在房间里咚咚地走来走去 / 咚咚地爬上楼梯。
- clump /kl ʌmp/ *verb* [*I* or *T*] 簇拥; (使) 成簇; (使) 聚集一丛
 - ◇ As it started to rain, everyone clumped together in doorways. 开始下雨了, 大家都聚集在门口。
- Arizona /ˌær. ɪˈzə ʊ.nə/ *noun* 亚利桑那州 (位于美国西南部, 首府为菲尼克斯)
 - ◇ The day the storm hit, he travelled to Arizona. 风暴来袭的那一天, 他行进到亚利桑那州。
 - ◇ The weather is hot here in the desert of Arizona. 在亚利桑那这里的沙漠里, 天气非常炎热。
- appreciate /əˈpriː. ʃi.e ɪt/ *verb* [*T*] 欣赏; 赏识; 重视
 - ◇ There's no point buying him expensive wines - he doesn't appreciate them. 给他买名贵的酒没有用——他不懂品酒。
- appreciate /əˈpriː. ʃi.e ɪt/ *verb* [*T*] 理解, 领会; 意识到
 - ◇ We appreciate the need for immediate action. 我们充分意识到了马上采取行动的必要性。
 - ◇ I appreciate that it's a difficult decision for you to make. 我体会得出, 你作出这样的决定有多难。
 - ◇ I don't think you appreciate how much time I spent preparing this meal. 我觉得你没有意识到我做这顿饭花了多少时间。
- appreciate /əˈpriː. ʃi.e ɪt/ *verb* [+ -ing verb] 我 / 我们对…非常感谢

- ◇ We really appreciate all the help you gave us last weekend. 你们上周末给予我们大力帮助，我们非常感谢。
- ◇ I appreciate your making the effort to come. 你能拨冗前来，我深表感激。
- appreciate /əˈpriː.ʃi.eɪt/ *verb* [+ -ing verb] (用于礼貌地请求某事) (如果…) 将不胜感激
 - ◇ I would appreciate it if you could let me know (= please let me know) in advance whether or not you will be coming. 如能提前告知能否前来，我将不胜感激。
- appreciate /əˈpriː.ʃi.eɪt/ *verb* [*I*] 涨价; 增值
 - ◇ The value of our house has appreciated by 50 percent in the last two years. 过去两年内我们房子的价格上涨了 50 %。
 - ◇ Our house has appreciated (in value) by 50 percent in the last two years. 过去两年内我们的房子增值了 50 %。
- cardboard /ˈkɑːd.bɔːd/ *noun* [*U*] (尤指制作盒子的) 硬纸板, 卡纸板
 - ◇ a cardboard box 硬纸板盒
- cardboard /ˈkɑːd.bɔːd/ *adjective* (通常指电影或剧本中的角色) 不真实的, 假的, 做作的
 - ◇ I've never enjoyed his plays - somehow all his characters are cardboard. 我向来不喜欢他的剧本——他笔下的人物都有些做作。
- stream /striːm/ *noun* [*C*] 小河, 溪流
 - ◇ a mountain stream 山涧
 - ◇ underground streams 地下溪流
 - ◇ There's a bubbling stream that flows through their property. 一条汩汩的小溪流过他家的土地。
- stream /striːm/ *noun* [*C*] 水流; 液流
 - ◇ the level of cholesterol in your blood stream 血液中的胆固醇水平
- stream /striːm/ *noun* [*C*] 水流方向, 流向
 - ◇ She stopped rowing and let the boat float with the stream. 她不再划, 任由小船顺流飘荡。

- stream /stri :m/ *noun* [*C*] 流, 流动; 人流
 - ◇ There has been a steady stream of phone calls from worried customers. 不断有忧心忡忡的顾客打电话来。
 - ◇ I had a constant stream of visitors while I was ill. 我生病时一直有人来看我。
- stream /stri :m/ *noun* [*C*] (同龄学生依照学习能力编排的) 班, 组
 - ◇ I'm in the A stream for maths, and the B stream for English. 我数学在 A 组, 英语在 B 组。
 - ◇ the top/bottom stream 程度高 / 低的班
- stream /stri :m/ *verb* [*I* usually + adv/prep] 流, 流动; 流出, 涌出
 - ◇ There were tears streaming down his face. 泪水顺着他的脸滑落。
 - ◇ One woman was carried from the scene of the accident with blood streaming from her head. 一名头部流血的妇女被从事故现场抬走了。
 - ◇ I've got a terrible cold and my nose has been streaming all week. 我得了重感冒, 整个星期都在流鼻涕。
- stream /stri :m/ *verb* [*I* usually + adv/prep] 流入 / 出 / 经 (等等)
 - ◇ We were all very excited as we streamed out of our final exam. 期终考试结束后, 我们涌出考场时都非常兴奋。
 - ◇ Officials estimate that 20,000 refugees streamed into the city last week. 官员们估计上周有两万名难民涌入这个城。
 - ◇ His hair streamed out behind him as he rode off. 他骑车离开, 头发在脑后飘扬。
- stream /stri :m/ *verb* [*T*] 在线收听 (或收看)
- stream /stri :m/ *verb* [*T*] (把同龄学生依照学习能力) 编排成班 (或组)
 - ◇ We start to stream the children in the third form. 我们从三年级开始把孩子们按能力分班。
- pot /p ɒt/ *noun* [*C*] 罐, 壶
 - ◇ Fill a large pot with salted water and bring it to the boil. 用一个大壶装满盐水并煮开。
 - ◇ There's plenty of cupboard space in the kitchen for all your pots and pans. 厨房的碗橱有足够的空间放你的盆盆罐罐。

- pot /p ɒt/ *noun* [*C*] (尤指储藏食物或液体的) 罐, 瓶, 壶
 - ◇ a pot of cream/jam/paint/ink 一罐奶油 / 果酱 / 油漆 / 墨水
- pot /p ɒt/ *noun* [*C*] 花盆
 - ◇ a terracotta plant pot 赤陶植物盆
 - ◇ Most lilies grow well in pots. 大多数百合花在盆中都生长良好。
- pot /p ɒt/ *noun* [*C*] 一罐 (或一壶、一瓶等) 的量
 - ◇ I've just drunk a whole pot of tea! 我刚喝了整整一壶茶!
 - ◇ She'd made a large pot of chicken soup. 她做了一大锅鸡汤。
- pot /p ɒt/ *noun* [*C*] (用作构词成分) 壶, 罐
 - ◇ a coffee pot 咖啡壶
 - ◇ a flowerpot 花盆
 - ◇ a teapot 茶壶
- pot /p ɒt/ *noun* [*C*] 陶碟, 陶碗; 陶制器皿
- pot /p ɒt/ *noun* [*C*] 大量的...
 - ◇ She's got pots of money (= she's very rich). 她很有钱。
- pot /p ɒt/ *noun* [*C*] 幼儿用便盆
- pot /p ɒt/ *noun* [*U*] 大麻
 - ◇ a pot smoker 吸食大麻者
- pot /p ɒt/ *noun* [*C* usually singular] 啤酒肚
- pot /p ɒt/ *noun* [*C* usually singular] 毁坏; 衰落; 完蛋
 - ◇ I'm afraid I've let the garden go to pot this summer. 很遗憾, 今年夏天我让花园荒芜了。
- pot /p ɒt/ *noun* [*C*] (斯诺克等) 击 (球) 落袋
 - ◇ Dawson made a difficult pot look very easy. 很难的一记击球在道森手上却显得轻而易举。

- pot /p ɒt/ *verb* [*I or T*] 射杀, 射猎 (飞禽或小动物); 随手射 (中)
 - ◇ He strolled through the fields, potting (at) the occasional rabbit. 他在田间散步, 随手射猎了那只偶然撞见的野兔。
- pot /p ɒt/ *verb* [*T*] (斯诺克等) 击 (球) 落袋
- pot /p ɒt/ *verb* [*T*] 把 (植物) 栽入盆中
 - ◇ I'm just going to pot (up) these seedlings. 我正要把这些幼苗栽在花盆中。
- lush /l ʌʃ/ *adjective* (地区) 郁郁葱葱的, 植被茂盛的
 - ◇ lush green valleys 郁郁葱葱的山谷
- lush /l ʌʃ/ *adjective* 美味的; 愉悦的, 使感官愉快的
 - ◇ the lush sound of the orchestra 管弦乐队演奏的优美乐章
 - ◇ the lush taste of fudge ice cream 乳脂软糖冰激凌的美味
- lush /l ʌʃ/ *adjective* 好的; (人) 有吸引力的
 - ◇ We had a lush time on my birthday. 我生日那天, 我们共度了一段美好的时光。
 - ◇ He's so lush. 他真有吸引力。
- lush /l ʌʃ/ *noun* [*C*] 酒鬼, 贪杯的人
 - ◇ She's a lush by all accounts. 不管怎么说她都是个酒鬼。
- greenery /'grɪ :nər.i/ *noun* [*U*] (尤指剪下来做装饰物的) 青枝绿叶, 绿色植物
- succulent /'s ʌk.jə.lənt/ *adjective* 多汁的
 - ◇ a succulent peach. 多汁的桃子
 - ◇ a big piece of succulent steak 一大块鲜美多汁的牛排
- succulent /'s ʌk.jə.lənt/ *noun* [*C*] 肉质植物 (如仙人掌)
 - ◇ Succulents often have thick waxy cuticles to minimize water loss. 肉质植物通常有很厚的蜡质角质层, 以使水分流失降到最低。
- grin /grɪn/ *noun* [*C*] 露齿笑, 咧嘴笑, 龇牙笑
 - ◇ I assumed things had gone well for him because he had a big grin on his face. 我想他一切进展得应该很顺利, 因为他在咧着大嘴笑。

- ◇ a broad/sheepish grin 合不拢嘴的笑 / 腼腆地咧嘴笑
- grin / grɪn/ *verb* [*I*] 露齿笑, 咧嘴笑, 龇牙笑
 - ◇ He grinned at me from the doorway. 他在门口向我咧着嘴笑。
 - ◇ What are you grinning about? 你龇牙咧嘴笑什么?
- damp /dæmp/ *adjective* 潮湿的, 潮乎乎的
 - ◇ The grass is still damp. 草还有些潮湿。
 - ◇ This shirt still feels a bit damp. 这件衬衫摸上去还有点儿潮乎乎的。
 - ◇ It was a damp, misty morning. 那是一个潮湿而又雾气蒙蒙的早晨。
- the outskirts / 'aʊt.skɜ:ts/ *noun* [*plural*] 市郊, 郊区
 - ◇ The factory is in/on the outskirts of New Delhi. 这家工厂在新德里郊区。
- concern /kən 'sɜ:n/ *verb* [*T*] 使担忧; 使挂念; 使焦虑
 - ◇ The state of my father's health concerns us greatly. 我父亲的健康状况让我们非常担心。
 - ◇ It concerns me that he hasn't been in contact. 还没有联系到他, 我很担心。
- concern /kən 'sɜ:n/ *verb* [*T*] 对…很重要; 与…相关; 涉及到…, 关系到…
 - ◇ Matters of pollution and the environment concern us all. 污染和环境的问题与我们每个人都息息相关。
 - ◇ What I have to say to Amy doesn't concern you. 我要跟艾米说的事与你无关。
- concern /kən 'sɜ:n/ *verb* [*T*] (故事、电影或文章) 涉及, 是关于…的
 - ◇ The documentary concerns a woman who goes to China as a missionary. 电影讲述的是一位去中国传教的女子的故事。
- concern /kən 'sɜ:n/ *verb* [*T*] 关心; 关注; 担心
 - ◇ There's no need for you to concern yourself with what happened. 你不用操心发生了什么事情。
 - ◇ Don't concern yourself. She'll be home soon. 别担心, 她很快就会回家的。
- concern /kən 'sɜ:n/ *verb* [*T*] (用于正式信函开头处) 敬启者

- concern /kən 's ɜ:n/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 担心；忧虑；挂念；忧虑的事情
 - ◇ Concern for the safety of the two missing teenagers is growing. 两名失踪少年的安危越来越令人担忧。
 - ◇ There's a lot of public concern about/over dangerous toxins recently found in food. 公众对近来在食物中发现危险毒素一事非常不安。
 - ◇ My concern is that you're not getting enough work done. 我担心的是你你工作的完成量不够。
- concern /kən 's ɜ:n/ *noun* [*C*] 公司，企业
 - ◇ a family concern 家族企业
 - ◇ It started slowly, but the company is now a going concern (= doing business effectively). 公司起步很慢，但现在生意做得很好。
- concern /kən 's ɜ:n/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 重要的事；关心的事，关切的事；关心，关切
 - ◇ His concern to appear sophisticated amused everyone. 他一心要显得老练，让大家觉得很好笑。
 - ◇ The company's sole concern is to ensure the safety of its employees. 公司唯一关注的是要确保其员工的安全。
 - ◇ There's a matter of some concern that I have to discuss with you. 我有件重要的事得跟你商量。
- concern /kən 's ɜ:n/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 关切的事；关心的事；有利害关系的事
 - ◇ What were the major concerns of the writers from this period? 这一时期作家们主要关注的是什么？
 - ◇ I don't want to hear about it - it's no concern of mine! 我不想听那事——它与我无关！
 - ◇ "What's happening?" "That's none of/not any of your concern." “发生什么事了？” “不关你的事。”
- concern /kən 's ɜ:n/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 很重要；有重大影响
 - ◇ The results of the election are of concern to us all. 选举的结果对我们所有人都有重大影响。
- primarily /praɪ'mer.əl.i/ *adverb* 主要地

- ◇ We're primarily concerned with keeping expenditure down. 我们主要关心的是缩减开支。
- ◇ Baseball is primarily a summer game. 篮球基本上是一项夏季运动。
- tag /tæ g/ *noun* [*C*] 标签, 标牌
 - ◇ a price tag 价格标签
- tag /tæ g/ *noun* [*U*] (儿童玩的) 捉人游戏
- tag /tæ g/ *noun* [*C*] 附加强调语; 附加疑问句
- tag /tæ g/ *noun* [*C*] (一种代表作者的) 签名涂鸦
 - ◇ The tag is the most commonly seen graffiti in any urban setting. 在都市涂鸦中, 签名涂鸦是最常见的。
- tag /tæ g/ *verb* [*T*] 给...贴上标签, 给...挂上标牌
- tag /tæ g/ *verb* [*T*] (计算机中以标识符) 标示, 标记
- deck /dek/ *noun* [*C*] 甲板, 舱面
 - ◇ We sat on deck until it was dark. 我们在甲板上一直坐到天黑。
- deck /dek/ *noun* [*C*] (公共汽车的) 地板
 - ◇ the upper/top deck of the bus 公共汽车的上层
- deck /dek/ *noun* [*C*] (房屋的) 露天平台, 凉台
- deck /dek/ *noun* [*C*] 在主甲板下面
 - ◇ Our cabin was below decks. 我们的舱位在主甲板之下。
- deck /dek/ *noun* [*C*] 一副牌
 - ◇ a new deck of cards 一副新牌
- deck /dek/ *verb* [*T*] 装饰; 装点; 打扮
 - ◇ The room was decked with flowers. 房间里装点着花朵。
 - ◇ The wedding guests were decked out in their finery (= wearing their best clothes). 参加婚礼的宾客都穿着自己最好的礼服。

- **deck** /dek/ *verb* [*T*] 打击; (尤指) 击倒, 把…打趴下
 - ◇ Do that again and I'll deck you. 再这样做我非把你打趴下不可。
- **gesture** / 'dʒes.tʃər/ *noun* [*C*] 手势; 姿势; 示意动作
 - ◇ The prisoner raised his fist in a gesture of defiance as he was led out of the courtroom. 犯人在被带出法庭时, 举起拳头以示抗议。
 - ◇ She made a rude gesture at the other driver. 她对另一个司机做了个粗鲁的手势。
- **gesture** / 'dʒes.tʃər/ *noun* [*C*] 姿态; 表示
 - ◇ The government donated £500,000 as a gesture of goodwill. 该政府捐助了 50 万英镑以示友善。
 - ◇ Eating boiled potatoes instead of chips was his only gesture towards healthy eating. 他说要注意饮食健康, 可也仅仅是用煮土豆代替炸薯条而已。
- **gesture** / 'dʒes.tʃər/ *verb* [*I*] 做手势; 用手势表示; 用动作示意
 - ◇ When he asked where the children were, she gestured vaguely in the direction of the beach. 他问她孩子们在哪里, 她心不在焉地朝沙滩方向指了一下。
 - ◇ He made no answer but walked on, gesturing for me to follow. 他没有回答而继续向前走, 打了个手势让我跟上。
- **exclaim** / ɪk 'skleɪm/ *verb* [+ speech] (因吃惊、害怕、喜悦等) 呼喊, 惊叫
 - ◇ "You can't leave now!" she exclaimed. "你现在不能离开!" 她大叫道。
 - ◇ "Nonsense!" he exclaimed in disgust. "废话!" 他充满厌恶地大声喝道。
 - ◇ She exclaimed in delight upon hearing the news. 她听到这个消息高兴得叫了起来。
- **willow** / 'wɪl.əʊ/ *noun* [*C*] 垂柳
- **slide** /slaɪd/ *verb* [*I* or *T*] (使) 滑动, (使) 滑行
 - ◇ When I was little I used to like sliding on the polished floor in my socks. 小时候我喜欢穿着短袜在光亮的地板上滑行。
 - ◇ We have one of those doors in the kitchen that slides open. 我们厨房的门中有一扇装的是那种滑动开关的。
 - ◇ He slid the letter into his pocket while no one was looking. 趁没人看见, 他把信塞进了口袋。

- slide /slaɪd/ *verb* [*I*] 下滑；衰落；逐渐陷入
 - ◇ The dollar slid against other major currencies. 美元对其他主要货币的比价下滑。
 - ◇ Car exports slid by 40 percent this year. 今年汽车的出口下滑了 40 % 。
 - ◇ He was improving for a while, but I think he's sliding back into his old habits. 他有一段时间确实在进步，可我担心他正在故态复萌。
- slide /slaɪd/ *noun* [*C*] 山崩，岩崩；崩塌
 - ◇ a mud/rock slide 土泥流 / 岩崩
- slide /slaɪd/ *noun* [*C*] 滑梯
- slide /slaɪd/ *noun* [*C*] （乐器或机器上的）滑动件
 - ◇ the slide on a trombone 长号上的 U 型伸缩拉管
- slide /slaɪd/ *noun* [*C usually singular*] （通常因为缺乏管理或关注而）不知不觉陷入（恶劣的状态）
 - ◇ The government must take measures, he said, to halt the country's slide into recession. 他说，政府必须采取措施阻止国家陷入经济衰退。
- slide /slaɪd/ *noun* [*C*] 幻灯片
 - ◇ colour slides 彩色幻灯片
- slide /slaɪd/ *noun* [*C*] （显微镜的）载物玻璃片
- slide /slaɪd/ *noun* [*C*] (女子戴的) 小发卡 (hair slide 的简称)
- contrast /'kɒn.trɑːst/ *noun* [*C or U*] 差别，差异；对照，对比
 - ◇ I like the contrast of the white trousers with the black jacket. 我喜欢白色长裤与黑色夹克形成的反差。
 - ◇ The antique furnishing provides an unusual contrast to the modernity of the building. 这座建筑物的古典装饰与它自身的现代风格形成了不同寻常的反差。
 - ◇ There's a marked contrast between his character and hers. 他的性格与她形成了鲜明对比。
- contrast /kən'trɑːst/ *verb* [*T*] 对照，对比

- ◇ If you contrast some of her early writing with her later work, you can see just how much she improved. 如果你对比一下她的早期作品和后期的作品，就会看出她进步有多大。
- contrast /kən 'tr ɑ:st/ *verb* [*I*] 形成对照；显出明显的差异
 - ◇ The styles of the two film makers contrast quite dramatically. 两位电影导演风格迥异。
 - ◇ The tartness of the lemons contrasts with the sweetness of the honey. 柠檬的酸味和蜂蜜的甜味形成鲜明的对比。
- cart /k ɑ:t/ *noun* [*C*] （两轮或四轮的）运货马车
 - ◇ a horse and cart 马拉大车
- cart /k ɑ:t/ *noun* [*C*] 手推小车
 - ◇ a shopping cart 购物车
 - ◇ Why will supermarket carts never move in the direction that you push them in? 为什么超市里的购物车总是不听人使唤呢？
- cart /k ɑ:t/ *noun* [*C*] （装有四个小轮、有一个或多个搁板、运送食物或饮料的）小推车，台车
 - ◇ Betty almost ran me over with her tea cart as I was walking into the office! 我走进办公室时，贝蒂推着茶具车差点儿把我撞倒了！
 - ◇ Every 30 minutes or so the flight attendant would wheel the drinks cart down the aisle. 大约每隔 30 分钟就会有航班乘务员推着饮料车沿着通道走过。
- cart /k ɑ:t/ *verb* [*T* + *adv/prep*] （尤指费力地）运送，搬运
 - ◇ We carted all the rubbish to the bottom of the garden and burned it. 我们把所有的垃圾都运到了花园的尽头烧掉了。
 - ◇ Council workers have carted away all the dead leaves that had collected at the side of the road. 市政工作人员已将收拢在道路一边的枯叶运走了。
 - ◇ I've been carting (= carrying) these letters around with me all week, and I still haven't posted them. 我整个星期都把这些信带在身边，但还没有寄出去。
- cactus / 'kæk.təs/ *noun* [*C*] 仙人掌
- scent /sent/ *noun* [*C*] 香味

- ◇ the scent of roses 玫瑰的香味
- scent /sent/ *noun* [*C*] (动物的) 臭迹
 - ◇ The hounds had lost the scent of the fox near the river. 猎狗在河边闻不到狐狸的臭迹了。
- scent /sent/ *noun* [*C or U*] 香水
 - ◇ a bottle of scent 一瓶香水
- scent /sent/ *verb* [*T*] (动物) 嗅出, 闻到
- scent /sent/ *verb* [*T*] 觉察出; 预感到
 - ◇ Halfway through the game, the team could already scent victory. 半场以后, 这个球队已经能预感到要获胜了。
- Massachusetts /ˌmæ.s ə ˈtʃuː.s its/ *noun* 马萨诸塞州 (位于美国东北部, 首府为波士顿)
 - ◇ He returned to Massachusetts and became a teacher. 他回到马萨诸塞州, 做了一名教师。
 - ◇ Massachusetts is split into multiple areas. 马萨诸塞州分裂成多个地区。
- thrive /θraɪv/ *verb* [*I*] 茁壮成长; 兴旺, 繁荣
 - ◇ His business thrived in the years before the war. 战前那些年, 他的生意很兴隆。
 - ◇ She seems to thrive on stress. 她似乎很擅长在压力下工作。
- dusty /ˈdʌs.ti/ *adjective* 布满灰尘的
 - ◇ Piles of dusty books lay on the floor. 一堆堆落满灰尘的书摊在地板上。
 - ◇ We drove along the dusty road. 我们在尘土飞扬的道路上行驶。
- dusty /ˈdʌs.ti/ *adjective* 略带灰色的, 浅灰色的
 - ◇ dusty pink 土灰粉红色
- grab /græb/ *verb* [*I or T*] 攫取, 抢夺
 - ◇ A mugger grabbed her handbag as she was walking across the park. 她穿过公园时一个劫匪抢了她的手提包。
 - ◇ He grabbed (hold of) his child's arm to stop her from running into the road. 他抓住孩子的胳膊防止她跑到路中间去。

- grab /græb/ *verb* [*T*] 抓住, 利用 (机会做某事); (借机) 赶紧...
 - ◇ If you don't grab this opportunity, you might not get another one. 如果你不抓住这次机会, 可能就没有第二次了。
 - ◇ We'd better get there early, or someone else will grab the best seats. 我们最好早些赶到那儿, 不然别人就把好座位给占了。
 - ◇ Let's just grab a quick bite. 咱们先赶紧吃点东西吧。
- grab /græb/ *verb* [*T*] 吸引 (某人的) 注意
 - ◇ With your first sentence you must grab the reader's attention. 你的第一句话就必须抓住读者的注意力。
- grab /græb/ *noun* [*C*] 攫取, 抢夺
 - ◇ The two children both made a grab for the same cake. 两个孩子都伸手去抢同一块蛋糕。
- drift /dr ɪft/ *verb* [*I* usually + *adv/prep*] (尤指在外力作用下) 飘, 漂流, 漂移
 - ◇ No one noticed that the boat had begun to drift out to sea. 没有人注意到船已经开始漂向大海了。
 - ◇ A mist drifted in from the marshes. 一阵雾气从沼泽地里飘过来。
 - ◇ After the band stopped playing, people drifted away in twos and threes. 乐队演奏结束后, 人们便三三两两地散去了。
- drift /dr ɪft/ *noun* [*S*] 大意, 主旨
 - ◇ The general drift of the article was that society doesn't value older people. 文章的大意是 社会对年长者并不重视。
- drift /dr ɪft/ *noun* [*S*] 大致明白某人所说的话
- drift /dr ɪft/ *noun* [*S*] 你明白我的意思吧
 - ◇ She's married, but she doesn't act as if she is, if you get my drift. 她结婚了, 但她表现得不像是结了婚的, 你明白我的意思吧。
- drift /dr ɪft/ *noun* [*C*] (风吹积而成的) 一堆 (雪等)
 - ◇ The snow lay in deep drifts. 到处是风吹起来的厚厚的雪堆。
- drift /dr ɪft/ *noun* [*S* or *U*] 局势变化

- ◇ The downward drift in copper prices looks like it will continue. 铜价下跌的趋势看来还要持续下去。
- resemble /rɪˈzembəl/ *verb* [*T*] 像; 看起来像; 与…相似
 - ◇ You resemble your mother very closely. 你长得很像你妈妈。
 - ◇ After the earthquake, the city resembled a battlefield. 地震过后, 这座城市看上去就像战场一般。
- inhale /ɪnˈheɪl/ *verb* [*I or T*] 吸气; 吸入
 - ◇ She flung open the window and inhaled deeply. 她打开窗户, 深深地吸了口气。
 - ◇ She became ill shortly after inhaling the fumes. 她吸入浓烟后不久就生病了。
- inhale /ɪnˈheɪl/ *verb* [*T*] 狼吞虎咽
 - ◇ Tony inhaled his burger. 托尼狼吞虎咽地吃汉堡。
- stare /steər/ *verb* [*I or T*] (尤指惊讶、害怕或思考时) 盯着看, 凝视, 注视
 - ◇ Don't stare at people like that, it's rude. 不要那样盯着人看, 很不礼貌。
 - ◇ Chuck sat quietly for hours staring into the distance, thinking of what might have been. 查克静静地坐了几个钟头, 凝视着远方, 寻思着事情本来可能会有另一番情形。
 - ◇ During the press conference, each boxer tried to stare the other down (= force the other to look away by continual staring). 记者招待会上两位拳击手都瞪大双眼直视对方, 想把对方压倒。
- stare /steər/ *noun* [*C*] 凝视, 注视
 - ◇ She gave him a long stare but didn't answer his question. 她久久地凝视着他, 但没有回答他的问题。
- paintbrush /ˈpeɪnt.brʌʃ/ *noun* [*C*] 画笔; 油漆刷
- orchid /ˈɔːkɪd/ *noun* [*C*] 兰花
- nursery /ˈnɜːsəri/ *noun* [*C*] 幼儿园, 托儿所
 - ◇ Does Jake go to a nursery or a childminder? 杰克是去托儿所还是由家庭保育员照看?
- nursery /ˈnɜːsəri/ *noun* [*C*] (家中的) 育儿室
- nursery /ˈnɜːsəri/ *noun* [*C*] (尤指商业目的的) 苗圃, 育苗场

- nursery / 'n ɜː.sər.i/ *adjective* [before noun] 幼儿教育的
 - ◇ Do you think the state should provide free nursery education? 你认为国家应该提供免费幼儿教育吗?
- stack /stæk/ *noun* [C] (码放整齐的) 堆, 叠, 摞
 - ◇ He chose a cartoon from the stack of DVDs on the shelf. 他从架子上的一摞 DVD 中挑了盘卡通片。
- stack /stæk/ *noun* [C] 大量, 许多
 - ◇ Don't worry, we've got stacks of time. 别担心, 我们有的是时间。
- stack /stæk/ *noun* [C] (图书馆中排列密集的) 藏书书架; 书库
- stack /stæk/ *noun* [C] 多架在机场上空盘旋等待降落许可的飞机
 - ◇ We were in the stack for over an hour before we landed. 我们和其它飞机在机场上空盘旋等待了一个多小时后才降落。
- stack /stæk/ *noun* [C] (信息存储方法) 堆栈
- stack /stæk/ *noun* [C] (尤指造成伤害的) 车祸
- stack /stæk/ *verb* [T] 把…放成整齐的一摞; 把…码成堆
 - ◇ Once the last few people had left the hall, the caretaker began stacking (up) the chairs. 最后几个人一离开大厅, 看门人就开始把椅子摞起来。
- stack /stæk/ *verb* [T] 码放, 摆放
 - ◇ I got a job stacking shelves in a supermarket. 我在一家超市找到了一份在货架上码货的工作。
 - ◇ Will you stack the dishwasher and switch it on, please? 请把洗碗机装满然后打开开关好吗?
- stack /stæk/ *verb* [I or T] (使) 飞机在机场上空盘旋等待降落许可
 - ◇ The airline uses thousands of tonnes of fuel a year when its planes are stacking above Heathrow and Gatwick. 这家航空公司的飞机在希思罗机场和盖特威克机场上空盘旋等待降落时, 每年要消耗数千吨燃料。
 - ◇ Planes stacked up at LAX when a radar failure caused problems nationwide. 当雷达故障在全国范围内引发问题时, 洛杉矶国际机场的上空有大批的飞机盘旋不能降落。

- ◇ We were stacked up for hours waiting to land. 我们在机场上空盘旋了好几个小时等待降落。
- burst /b ɜ:st/ *verb* [*I* or *T*] (使) 迸裂; (使) 爆炸
 - ◇ I hate it when balloons burst. 我讨厌气球突然破的时候。
 - ◇ Suddenly the door burst open (= opened suddenly and forcefully) and police officers rushed in. 门突然被撞开了, 警察冲了进来。
 - ◇ The river was threatening to burst its banks. 河流有决口的危险。
- burst /b ɜ:st/ *verb* [*I*] (心中) 充满; 心情迫切
 - ◇ I knew they were bursting with curiosity but I said nothing. 我知道他们充满了好奇, 但我什么也没说。
 - ◇ Tom was bursting to tell everyone the news. 汤姆迫不及待地想把消息告诉每个人。
 - ◇ I'm bursting to go to the loo! 我急着想上厕所!
- burst /b ɜ:st/ *verb* [*I*] 突然着火
 - ◇ Smoke started pouring out from underneath, then the truck burst into flames. 烟开始从下面冒了出来, 接着卡车便着火了。
- burst /b ɜ:st/ *noun* [*C*] 爆裂
 - ◇ a burst in the water pipe 水管爆裂
- burst /b ɜ:st/ *noun* [*C*] (尤指短期的) 突然增加; 迸发
 - ◇ a burst of speed/applause/laughter 突然的加速 / 一阵掌声 / 一阵大笑
- muffin /'m Af. ɪn/ *noun* [*C*] (常含水果的) 松糕
 - ◇ blueberry muffins 蓝莓松糕
- muffin /'m Af. ɪn/ *noun* [*C*] 小松饼 (通常加奶油趁热吃)
- bloom /blu :m/ *verb* [*I*] 开花; 绽放
 - ◇ These flowers will bloom all through the summer. 这些花整个夏天都会绽放。
- bloom /blu :m/ *verb* [*I*] 繁荣, 兴盛
 - ◇ Rimbaud's poetic genius bloomed early. 兰波很早就展露了诗歌才华。

- bloom /blu :m/ *noun* [*C*] 花, 花朵
- bloom /blu :m/ *noun* [*C*] 开花
 - ◇ The apple trees are in full bloom (= completely covered in flowers). 苹果树开满了花。
- bloom /blu :m/ *noun* [*C*] 开始开花
 - ◇ The roses are just coming into bloom. 玫瑰花刚刚开始绽放。
- bloom /blu :m/ *noun* [*S or U*] 青春焕发; 风华正茂
 - ◇ He was 19, in the full bloom of youth. 他那时 19 岁, 风华正茂。
- unfamiliar / ʌn.fə 'm ɪ.l.i.ər/ *adjective* 不熟悉的, 陌生的
 - ◇ I noticed several unfamiliar faces in the meeting room. 我注意到会议室里有好几张新面孔。
 - ◇ His name was unfamiliar to me. 他的名字我很陌生。
- unfamiliar / ʌn.fə 'm ɪ.l.i.ər/ *adjective* 对…不熟悉, 不懂
 - ◇ Many older people are unfamiliar with computers. 许多老年人不懂电脑。

1.7 Grade 6 P128 A Dry, Hot Land

- pebble / 'peb.əl/ *noun* [*C*] (尤指沙滩或河流中的) 卵石, 砾石
 - ◇ This part of the coast has pebble beaches. 海岸的这一部分有几处砾石海滩。
- stretch /stretʃ/ *verb* [*T usually + adv/prep*] 伸出; 伸长; 拉伸
 - ◇ I tripped on a piece of wire that someone had stretched across the path. 我被不知是谁拉在路上的一根电线绊倒了。
 - ◇ She stretched out her hand and helped him from his chair. 她伸手将他从椅子上扶起来。
- stretch /stretʃ/ *verb* [*I*] 伸展, 舒展 (四肢)
 - ◇ "I'm so tired," she said, yawning and stretching. “我太累了,” 她打着呵欠伸了个懒腰说。

- ◇ It's a good idea to stretch before you do vigorous exercise. 在进行剧烈运动前应该先伸展一下身体。
- stretch /stretʃ/ *verb* [*I* usually + *adv/prep*] 展开, 铺开; 延伸
 - ◇ A huge cloud of dense smoke stretched across the horizon. 一大团浓烟在地平线上蔓延开来。
 - ◇ The Andes stretch for 7,250 km along the west coast of South America. 安第斯山脉沿南美洲西海岸绵延达 7250 公里。
 - ◇ Unsettled weather will stretch from the middle Mississippi Valley to the southern Middle Atlantic States. 自密西西比河流域中部至濒大西洋中部诸州的南部天气均不稳定。
- stretch /stretʃ/ *verb* [*T*] 到…的限度; 超过…的限度; 竭尽
 - ◇ Many families' budgets are already stretched to breaking point. 许多家庭的预算已经撑到了极限。
 - ◇ We can't work any harder, Paul. We're already fully stretched. 我们无法再更卖力了, 保罗。我们已经竭尽全力了。
 - ◇ This movie really stretches the patience of the audience to the limit. 这部电影简直就是在考验观众的耐性。
- stretch /stretʃ/ *verb* [*I* or *T*] (使弹性物) 拉长, 伸长
 - ◇ an exercise to stretch the leg muscles 拉伸腿部肌肉的锻炼
 - ◇ That elastic band will snap if you stretch it too far. 那根橡皮筋拉得太长会断的。
 - ◇ This substance stretches to any shape you want. 这种物质可以拉伸成你想要的任何形状。
- stretch /stretʃ/ *verb* [*I*] 有弹性, 有弹力
 - ◇ to stretch fabrics 弹力织物
- stretch /stretʃ/ *verb* [*I* usually + *adv/prep*] 延续
 - ◇ The dispute stretches back over many years. 这场争论可追溯到许多年以前。
 - ◇ Although we were supposed to finish this month, it looks like the work will stretch well into next year. 虽然我们应该在本月完工, 但看来工作要拖到明年了。
- stretch /stretʃ/ *verb* [*T*] 延长 (…的期限)

- ◇ I'd like to stretch my mortgage payments out over a longer period if possible. 如果可能的话, 我想把按揭贷款的期限延长一些。
- stretch /stretʃ/ *verb* [*T*] (工作或任务) 使施展本领, 对…具有挑战性
 - ◇ My present job doesn't stretch me, so I'm looking for something more demanding. 我目前的工作不能让我尽展所长, 所以我在寻找更有挑战性的工作。
- stretch /stretʃ/ *noun* [*C* usually singular] (土地或水域的) 一片, 一段
 - ◇ This particular stretch of coast is especially popular with hikers. 在这一段海岸散步的人特别多。
 - ◇ Traffic is at a standstill along a five-mile stretch of the ring-road. 环城公路有 5 英里的路段交通陷入瘫痪。
 - ◇ Some very rare birds inhabit our stretch of the river. 一些非常珍稀的鸟类栖息在我们这个河段。
- stretch /stretʃ/ *noun* [*C* usually singular] (赛跑的) 阶段; 一段跑道
 - ◇ She looked certain to win as she entered the final stretch. 她进入最后一段跑道时似乎已经赢定了。
 - ◇ He fell as he galloped down the home stretch (= towards the finish). 他在冲向终点时跌倒了。
- stretch /stretʃ/ *noun* [*C*] 伸展, 舒展
 - ◇ I always have a good stretch when I get up in the morning. 我早上起床总会好好地伸展一下筋骨。
 - ◇ This is a really good stretch for your hip flexors. 这对你的髋部屈肌是很好的舒展活动。
- stretch /stretʃ/ *noun* [*C* usually singular] 超过限度; 过分; 离谱; 破例
 - ◇ His idea may be a stretch, but it's not outside the realm of possibility. 他的主意可能有点儿夸大其词, 但并不是完全不可能。
- stretch /stretʃ/ *noun* [*U*] 弹性
 - ◇ This fabric doesn't have much stretch in it, does it? 这种织物没什么弹性, 是吗?
- stretch /stretʃ/ *noun* [*C* usually singular] (连续的) 一段时间

- ◇ The elderly generally need far less rest than the young, and tend to sleep in several short stretches. 年长者一般需要的休息时间比年轻人要少得多，而且往往会分成几个小段时间睡觉。
- stretch /stretʃ/ *noun* [*C* usually singular] 服刑期
 - ◇ Her brother's doing a ten-year stretch for armed robbery. 她弟弟因持械抢劫正在服刑，刑期 10 年。
- stretch /stretʃ/ *noun* [*C* usually singular] 连续地，不间断地
 - ◇ There's no way I could work for ten hours at a stretch. 要我连续工作 10 个小时是不可能的。
- stretch /stretʃ/ *noun* [*C* usually singular] (演员的) 有难度的表演，拓宽戏路的表演
 - ◇ Playing a budding opera star was not much of a stretch for this classically trained singer. 饰演一位崭露头角的歌剧明星对这个受过古典音乐训练的歌手而言不是什么难事。
- moisture /'mɔɪs.tʃər/ *noun* [*U*] 潮气，湿气；水分
 - ◇ These plants need a rich soil that retains moisture. 这些植物需要一种能保持水分、养分充足的土壤。
- oasis /əʊ'eɪ.sɪs/ *noun* [*C*] (沙漠中的) 绿洲
- oasis /əʊ'eɪ.sɪs/ *noun* [*S*] (繁忙、令人不适环境之中的) 宁静宜人之地
 - ◇ Her office was an oasis of peace and sanity amid the surrounding chaos. 在周围乱哄哄的环境中，她的办公室是一方宁静之地。
- hemisphere /'hem.ɪ.sfɪər/ *noun* [*C*] (尤指地球的) 半球
 - ◇ the northern/southern hemisphere 北 / 南半球
- hemisphere /'hem.ɪ.sfɪər/ *noun* [*C*] 脑半球
 - ◇ the left/right hemisphere 左 / 右脑半球
- hemisphere /'hem.ɪ.sfɪər/ *noun* [*C*] 球体的一半
 - ◇ The bush had been pruned into a perfect hemisphere. 树丛被修剪成了一个完美的半球。

- irrigation /ˌɪr. ɪˈgeɪ. ʃən/ *noun* [*U*] 灌溉
 - ◇ an irrigation system 灌溉系统
 - ◇ Dirty irrigation water can spread animal pathogens to fruits and vegetables. 肮脏的灌溉水可能将动物病原体传播到水果和蔬菜上。
- evaporation / ɪˌvæp.əˈreɪ. ʃən/ *noun* [*U*] 蒸发
 - ◇ Ice cover prevents evaporation of water from the lake surface. 冰层防止水从湖面上蒸发。
 - ◇ Fruit juice is concentrated through evaporation. 果汁通过蒸发而被浓缩。
- evaporation / ɪˌvæp.əˈreɪ. ʃən/ *noun* [*U*] 消失; 消散
 - ◇ As a boy, he was aware of the evaporation of his grandfather's life savings. 他小时候就意识到祖父毕生积蓄的消失。
 - ◇ Political events caused an evaporation of confidence in the nation's currency. 政治事件导致人们对该国货币失去了信心。
- tundra /ˈtʌn.drə/ *noun* [*U*] 冻原带, 苔原带
 - ◇ Reindeer roam the tundra in large herds. 大群大群的驯鹿在苔原上徜徉。
 - ◇ Few plants grow in tundra regions. 苔原地区很少有植物生长。
- occasionally /əˈkeɪ. ʒən.əl.i/ *adverb* 偶尔, 间或; 有时
 - ◇ I see him occasionally in town. 我偶尔在城里见到他。
 - ◇ Occasionally I'll have a piece of chocolate, but it's very rare. 有时我会吃块巧克力, 不过这种时候极少。
- reputation /ˌrep.jəˈteɪ. ʃən/ *noun* [*C* usually singular, *U*] 名誉; 声望; 名望
 - ◇ The company has a worldwide reputation for quality. 这家公司的产品质量誉满全球。
 - ◇ She has the reputation of being a good doctor. 作为一名优秀的医生, 她很有声望。
 - ◇ His reputation was destroyed when he was caught stealing some money. 他偷钱时被当场抓住, 这使他声名扫地。
- despite /dɪˈspaɪt/ *preposition* [+ -ing verb] 不管; 尽管; 无论
 - ◇ I still enjoyed the week despite the weather. 尽管天气不好, 这一周我过得还是很愉快的。

- ◇ Despite repeated assurances that the product is safe, many people have stopped buying it. 尽管已反复保证了该产品的安全性，很多人还是不再购买。
- ◇ He managed to eat a big lunch despite having eaten an enormous breakfast. 尽管早餐吃了很多，他午饭还是大吃了一顿。
- despite /dɪ'spaɪt/ *preposition* [+ -ing verb] 不由自主地，忍不住地
 - ◇ He laughed despite himself. 他忍不住笑了起来。
 - ◇ She took the money from her mother's purse, despite herself. 她忍不住从母亲的钱包里拿了钱。
- Fahrenheit /'fær.ən.haɪt/ *adjective* [U] 华氏的; 华氏温标 (冰点为 32 度, 沸点为 212 度)
 - ◇ Shall I give you the temperature in Celsius or in Fahrenheit? 我应该告诉你摄氏还是华氏温度?
 - ◇ It was 80°F in the shade. 阴凉处是 80 华氏度。
 - ◇ Data are recorded in degrees Fahrenheit. 温度数据用华氏度记录。
- plateau /'plætəʊ/ *noun* [C] 高原
- plateau /'plætəʊ/ *noun* [C] 平稳期; 停滞期
 - ◇ The US death rate reached a plateau in the 1960s, before declining suddenly. 美国的人口死亡率在 20 世纪 60 年代进入平稳阶段后突然下降。
- plateau /'plætəʊ/ *verb* [I] 稳定; 停滞
 - ◇ I'd been losing about a pound a week on my diet, but recently I've plateaued and haven't lost an ounce. 我通过节食体重每周减轻 1 磅左右，但最近体重稳定了下来，1 磅也没少。
 - ◇ The economic slowdown has caused our sales to plateau. 经济发展减速导致我们的产品销量停滞不前。
- exotic /ɪɡ'zɒt.ɪk/ *adjective* 异国风情的，外国情调的；奇异的
 - ◇ exotic flowers/food/designs 奇花异草 / 外国风味的食物 / 奇异的设计
- precipitation /prɪ'sɪp.ɪ'teɪ.ʃən/ *noun* [U] (尤指雨或雪的) 降落; 降水
 - ◇ Hail and sleet are types of precipitation. 冰雹和冻雨都是降水形式。

- ◇ The forecast is for dry, cloudy weather with no precipitation expected. 天气预报是干燥多云，没有降水。
- precipitation /prɪˈsɪp.ɪˈteɪ.ʃən/ *noun* [U] 急躁，冲动
 - ◇ The prime minister has been accused of acting with precipitation over the crisis. 总理被指责在处理危机问题上贸然行动。
- precipitation /prɪˈsɪp.ɪˈteɪ.ʃən/ *noun* [U] 沉淀物，析出物质
 - ◇ The compound is finally obtained by precipitation. 最终通过沉淀反应获得化合物。
- dune /dʒuːn/ *noun* [C] (海滩或沙漠的) 沙丘

1.8 Grade 6 P130 Calling Nowhere

- evidently /ˈev.ɪ.dənt.li/ *adverb* 显然地
 - ◇ He was evidently upset by the news of the accident. 显然，他听到出了事故很是不安。
 - ◇ a thin although evidently pregnant woman 一个苗条但显然已经身怀六甲的妇女
- evidently /ˈev.ɪ.dənt.li/ *adverb* 据说
 - ◇ He had an accident, evidently because he was driving at excessive speed. 他出了交通事故，据说事发时他超速驾驶。
- remote /rɪˈməʊt/ *adjective* 远的; 遥远的; 久远的; 关系疏远的
 - ◇ remote galaxies 遥远的星系
 - ◇ It happened in the remote past, so no one worries about it any more. 这件事发生在很久很久以前了，所以没有人再为此担心。
 - ◇ They take little interest in a conflict far from their homes and remote from their everyday problems. 这是一场远在他们家乡千里之外的冲突，和他们每天遇到的问题也毫不沾边，他们对其不怎么感兴趣。
- remote /rɪˈməʊt/ *adjective* 边远的; 偏僻的; 僻静的
 - ◇ a remote mountain village 偏远的山村
- remote /rɪˈməʊt/ *adjective* (计算机系统) 远程的

- ◇ This enables you to get remote access to your email. 这让你可以远程使用你的电子邮箱。
- ◇ a remote server 远程服务器
- remote /rɪ'məʊt/ *adjective* 绝少的; 微小的; 微乎其微的
 - ◇ a remote possibility 微乎其微的可能性
 - ◇ The chances of a visit by Martians to Earth are remote. 火星访问地球的可能性微乎其微。
- remote /rɪ'məʊt/ *adjective* 不友好的; 冷漠的; 孤高的
 - ◇ Her manner was remote and cool. 她的举止孤高冷漠。
- remote /rɪ'məʊt/ *noun* [C] (同 remote control)
- tombstone /'tuːm.stəʊn/ *noun* [C] 墓碑
- intrigue /ɪn'triːg/ *verb* [T] (尤指因奇怪、不寻常或神秘而) 使很感兴趣, 迷住
 - ◇ Throughout history, people have been intrigued by the question of whether there is intelligent life elsewhere in the universe. 纵观历史, 人们一直被这样一个问题吸引着: 宇宙的其他地方是否也存在着有智力的生物?
- intrigue /'ɪn.triːg/ *noun* [C or U] (尤指伤害他人的) 密谋; 阴谋, 诡计
 - ◇ a tale of political intrigue 政治阴谋的传闻
- disconnect /ˌdɪs.kə'nekt/ *verb* [T] 切断 (电、气、水等)
 - ◇ Never try to fix a broken machine without disconnecting it from the electricity supply. 机器坏了一定要先切断电源再去修理。
- disconnect /ˌdɪs.kə'nekt/ *verb* [T] (尤指因未交费而) 停止供应 (电、气、水、电话等其他服务)
- disconnect /ˌdɪs.kə'nekt/ *verb* [T] 使 (电话) 断线, 将 (电话) 中断
- disconnect /'dɪs.kənekt/ *noun* [C] 不一致, 脱节
 - ◇ The study found a disconnect between the state's social programs and some people who need government assistance. 研究发现这个州的社会福利政策跟一些需要政府帮助的人士之间存在脱节的情况。

- assume /ə 'sju :m/ *verb* [+ (that)] 假定, 假设; 臆断, 想当然地认为
 - ◇ I assumed (that) you knew each other because you went to the same school. 你们不是上的同一所学校嘛? 我还以为你们两个认识呢。
 - ◇ Let's assume (that) they're coming and make plans on that basis. 我们还是假定他们会来, 并以此来作出计划。
 - ◇ We can't assume the suspects to be guilty simply because they've decided to remain silent. 我们不能仅仅因为疑犯选择保持沉默就断定他们有罪。
- assume /ə 'sju :m/ *verb* [+ (that)] 冒充, 冒称; 假装, 装出
 - ◇ Moving to a different town, he assumed a false name. 搬家到了另外一个城镇后, 他用了个假名字。
 - ◇ During the investigation, two detectives assumed the identities of antiques dealers. 在案件调查中, 两名侦探假装成古董商。
 - ◇ He assumed a look of indifference but I knew how he felt. 他装出一副无所谓的样子, 但我明白他的内心感受。
- assume /ə 'sju :m/ *verb* [+ (that)] 承担, 担任; 僭取, 夺取; 呈现, 具有
 - ◇ The new president assumes office at midnight tonight. 新总统在今晚午夜就职。
 - ◇ The terrorists assumed control of the plane and forced it to land in the desert. 恐怖分子控制了飞机, 并使其迫降在沙漠中。
 - ◇ The issue has assumed considerable political proportions (= has become a big political problem). 这已经成为一个很大的政治问题。
- frequently / 'fri :kwənt.li/ *adverb* 频繁地, 经常地
 - ◇ frequently asked questions 经常问到的问题
 - ◇ I see him frequently. 我和他见面非常频繁。
 - ◇ The buses run less frequently on Sundays. 周日公交车发车间隔时间较长。
- secluded /s ɪ'klu :d ɪd/ *adjective* 与世隔绝的; 僻静的
 - ◇ a secluded beach 僻静的海滩
 - ◇ a secluded house in the forest 森林里一所僻静的房子
- install / ɪn 'st ɔ:l/ *verb* [*T*] 安装

- ◇ The plumber is coming tomorrow to install the new washing machine. 水管工明天来安装新的洗衣机。
- install / ɪn 'stɔ:l/ *verb* [*T*] 把…安装到计算机上
 - ◇ Andrew, can you help me install this software? 安德鲁，你能帮我安装这个软件吗？
- install / ɪn 'stɔ:l/ *verb* [*T*] 正式任命，使正式就职
 - ◇ She has installed a couple of young academics as her advisers. 她任用几名年轻的大学教师作为顾问。
- install / ɪn 'stɔ:l/ *verb* [*T*] 将（某人） / 自己安顿在某处
 - ◇ He seems to have installed himself in your spare room for good! 看起来他要在你那边闲置的卧室里永远安顿下来了！
- interstate / ɪn.tə 'steɪt/ *adjective* [*before noun*] 州际的，州与州之间的
 - ◇ the interstate highway system 州际公路系统
 - ◇ interstate banking legislation 州际银行业法规
 - ◇ interstate road transport costs 州际公路运输成本
- interstate / ɪn.tə.steɪt/ *noun* [*C*] （美国的）州际公路

1.9 Grade 6 P132 A paper surprise

- appeal /ə 'pi:l/ *noun* [*C*] （尤指向公众的）呼吁，吁请，求助，恳求
 - ◇ They're launching (= starting) an appeal to raise money for famine victims. 他们正在呼吁社会为饥民捐款。
 - ◇ The police have issued an appeal to the public to stay away from the area over the weekend. 警察呼吁公众在周末远离这一地区。
- appeal /ə 'pi:l/ *noun* [*C or U*] （尤指为了改变法律或官方裁决而提出的）诉请，异议，申诉
 - ◇ The case went to the court of appeal/the appeal court. 案件被提交到上诉法院。
 - ◇ He won his appeal and the sentence was halved. 他上诉获胜，刑期减半。

- ◇ She has lodged (= made) an appeal against the severity of the fine. 她认为罚金太高, 已提起申诉。

• appeal /ə 'pi :l/ *noun* [*U*] 吸引力; 感染力; 魅力

- ◇ sex appeal 性感
- ◇ Spielberg's movies have a wide appeal. 斯皮尔伯格的影片广受欢迎。
- ◇ This used to be a marvellous hotel but it has lost its appeal in recent years. 这家旅馆曾经非常好, 可是近年来却失去了吸引力。

• appeal /ə 'pi :l/ *verb* [*I*] (尤指向公众) 呼吁, 吁请, 求助, 恳求

- ◇ They're appealing for clothes and blankets to send to the devastated region. 他们正在呼吁公众向受灾地区捐献衣物和毛毯。
- ◇ The police are appealing to the public for any information about the missing girl. 警方正向公众求助, 请他们提供有关失踪女孩的任何信息。
- ◇ I tried to appeal to (= ask for support based on) his sense of loyalty, stressing how good the company had been to him. 我努力请他对公司保持忠诚, 着重强调公司一贯待他不薄。

• appeal /ə 'pi :l/ *verb* [*I*] (尤指为寻求减轻处罚而向更高一级法院提出) 上诉

- ◇ The teenager has been given leave (= allowed) by the High Court to appeal against her two-year sentence. 该少女被判刑两年, 高级法院允许她如不服判决可提起上诉。
- ◇ They're appealing to the court to reduce the sentence to a fine. 他们正向法院提起上诉, 要求将判刑改为罚款。

• appeal /ə 'pi :l/ *verb* [*I*] (尤指为了改变法律或官方裁决而) 诉请裁决, 提出异议, 申诉

- ◇ The parents appealed against the school's decision not to admit the child. 这个孩子的父母对学校拒收孩子的决定提出申诉。
- ◇ The players appealed to the referee for a free kick. 运动员请求裁判判罚任意球。

• appeal /ə 'pi :l/ *verb* [*I* not continuous] 对…有吸引力; 对…有感染力; 引起兴趣

- ◇ It's a programme designed to appeal mainly to 16 to 25-year-olds. 这个节目的目标观众主要是 16 到 25 岁的年轻人。
- ◇ I think what appeals to me about his painting is his use of colour. 我想, 他的画感染我的地方在于他对色彩的运用。

- ◇ I haven't been skiing - it's never really appealed. 我从来没有滑过雪——我对它从不感兴趣。
- pretend /pr i'tend/ *verb* [+ (that)] 假装，伪称；（游戏中）装扮
 - ◇ He pretended (that) he didn't mind, but I knew that he did. 他假装不在乎，但我知道他很介意。
 - ◇ The children pretended (that) they were dinosaurs. 孩子们装扮成恐龙。
 - ◇ Were you just pretending to be interested? 你只是在假装感兴趣吗？
- pretend /pr i'tend/ *verb* [+ (that)] 不想妄称…
 - ◇ I don't pretend to be an expert on the subject. 我不想妄称自己是该学科的专家。
- pretend /pr i'tend/ *adjective* 想象的，不真实的
 - ◇ "Do you want a cup of tea?" she asks, offering me a pretend cup. 他们知道这些争执是假装的，但还是觉得难过。
- productive /prə 'd ʌk.t ɪv/ *adjective* 多产的，富饶的
 - ◇ In order to turn the deserts into fertile and productive land, engineers built an 800-mile canal. 为了把沙漠变成肥沃富饶的农田，工程师们修建了一条 800 英里长的运河。
 - ◇ He had an amazingly productive five years in which he managed to write four novels. 5 年内他写了 4 部小说，如此多产真让人难以置信。
- productive /prə 'd ʌk.t ɪv/ *adjective* 富有成效的
 - ◇ We had a very productive meeting - I felt we solved lots of problems. 我们开了一个极富成效的会议——我觉得我们解决了很多问题。
 - ◇ Theirs was a very productive partnership. 他们之间的合作很有成效。
- productive /prə 'd ʌk.t ɪv/ *adjective* （语言能力）产出性的
 - ◇ The English-speaking children's productive vocabularies ranged from 2 to 31 words. 这些说英语的儿童产出性词汇量从 2 到 31 个不等。
- rent /rent/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 租金；租费
 - ◇ I pay a higher rent/more rent than the other tenants because my room is bigger. 我的房租比其他房客高，因为我的房间要大些。
 - ◇ Rents here are ridiculously high/low. 这里的房租高 / 低得出奇。

- rent /rent/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 出租；招租
- rent /rent/ *noun* [*C*] (布等上面的) 破洞，裂口，裂缝
 - ◇ There was a large rent in his parachute. 他的降落伞上裂了个大口子。
- rent /rent/ *verb* [*T*] 租用，租借；出租
 - ◇ I rented a car from a garage so that I could get about. 我从汽车修理厂租了一辆车，以便能够四处走走。
 - ◇ The old lady rented me her spare bedroom for £200 a week. 这位老太太以每周 200 英镑的价格把她一间闲置的卧室租给了我。
 - ◇ My Dad has a villa that he rents (out) to tourists. 我爸爸有一处乡间小屋出租给游客。
- rent /rent/ *verb* [*T*] (rend 的过去式及过去分词)
- rummage /'rʌm.ɪdʒ/ *verb* [*I* + *adv/prep*] 翻找，翻寻，乱翻
 - ◇ She rummaged in/through all the drawers, looking for a pen. 她把所有抽屉都翻了个遍，想找支笔。
- oatmeal /'əʊt.mi:l/ *noun* [*U*] 燕麦粉
 - ◇ oatmeal bread 燕麦面包
- oatmeal /'əʊt.mi:l/ *noun* [*U*] 燕麦粥
- gesture /'dʒes.tʃər/ *noun* [*C*] 手势；姿势；示意动作
 - ◇ The prisoner raised his fist in a gesture of defiance as he was led out of the courtroom. 犯人在被带出法庭时，举起拳头以示抗议。
 - ◇ She made a rude gesture at the other driver. 她对另一个司机做了个粗鲁的手势。
- gesture /'dʒes.tʃər/ *noun* [*C*] 姿态；表示
 - ◇ The government donated £500,000 as a gesture of goodwill. 该政府捐助了 50 万英镑以示友善。
 - ◇ Eating boiled potatoes instead of chips was his only gesture towards healthy eating. 他说要注意饮食健康，可也仅仅是用煮土豆代替炸薯条而已。
- gesture /'dʒes.tʃər/ *verb* [*I*] 做手势；用手势表示；用动作示意

- ◇ When he asked where the children were, she gestured vaguely in the direction of the beach. 他问她孩子们在哪里，她心不在焉地朝沙滩方向指了一下。
- ◇ He made no answer but walked on, gesturing for me to follow. 他没有回答而继续向前走，打了个手势让我跟上。
- **dimple** / 'd ɪ m.pəl/ *noun* [C] (尤指人面部的) 酒窝; 浅凹
 - ◇ Freddie was an angelic-looking child with blond, curly hair, blue eyes, and dimples. 弗雷迪是一个有着天使般面孔的孩子，一头金色的卷发，蓝色的眼睛，还有一对小酒窝儿。
 - ◇ The pane of glass had a small dimple in it. 这面玻璃上有一个小坑。
- **shrug** / ʃr ʌ g/ *verb* [I or T] (表示不知道或不感兴趣) 耸 (肩)
 - ◇ "Where's Dad?" "How should I know?" replied my brother, shrugging. "爸爸在哪儿?" "我怎么知道?" 哥哥耸了耸肩，答道。
 - ◇ He shrugged his shoulders as if to say that there was nothing he could do about it. 他耸了耸肩，好像在说他对此无能为力。
 - ◇ Thousands of people are starving to death while the world shrugs its shoulders (= shows no interest or care). 成千上万的人濒于饿死，世人却无动于衷。
- **shrug** / ʃr ʌ g/ *noun* [C] 耸肩
 - ◇ "I'm afraid there's nothing I can do about your problem," she said with a shrug. "恐怕我对你的问题无能为力，" 她耸了耸肩说道。
 - ◇ "Well, I guess we'll just have to do what he says," said Kim with a shrug of resignation. "哦，我想我们只能按他说的去做，" 金说着，无可奈何地耸了耸肩。
- **shrug** / ʃr ʌ g/ *noun* [C] (女式) 短套领衫 (一种女式短羊毛衫)
- **crossword** / 'kr ɒ s.w ɜ:d/ *noun* [C] 纵横填字游戏
 - ◇ I do the Times crossword every morning. 我每天早上都要做《泰晤士报》上的填字游戏。
- **adjust** / ə 'd ʒ ʌ st/ *verb* [T] (尤指为了使某物更正确、有效或合适而) 调整; 调节
 - ◇ If the chair is too high you can adjust it to suit you. 如果椅子太高了，你可以把它调到适合你的高度。
 - ◇ As a teacher you have to adjust your methods to suit the needs of slower children. 作为一名老师，你必须调整教学方法来适应那些学得较慢的孩子的需要。

- adjust /ə 'dʒʌst/ *verb* [*T*] 整理 (衣着)
 - ◇ She adjusted her skirt, took a deep breath, and walked into the room. 她整了整裙子, 深吸一口气, 走进了房间。
- adjust /ə 'dʒʌst/ *verb* [*I*] 适应; 习惯
 - ◇ I can't adjust to living on my own. 我不习惯独自生活。
 - ◇ Her eyes slowly adjusted to the dark. 她的眼睛慢慢适应了黑暗。
 - ◇ The lifestyle is so very different - it takes a while to adjust. 生活方式差别太大了, 得过一段时间才能适应。
- cup /k ʌp/ *noun* [*C*] 杯子 (常带有柄)
 - ◇ a cup and saucer 一副杯碟
 - ◇ a plastic/paper cup 塑料 / 纸杯
 - ◇ a coffee cup/teacup 咖啡杯 / 茶杯
- cup /k ʌp/ *noun* [*C*] (容量约为升的) 量杯
- cup /k ʌp/ *noun* [*C*] 奖杯; 杯赛
 - ◇ Sheila won this cup in the school squash championship. 这奖杯是希拉参加学校的壁球锦标赛获得的。
 - ◇ The Davis Cup is an important championship. 戴维斯杯是一项重大的网球锦标赛。
- cup /k ʌp/ *noun* [*C*] 碗状容器
 - ◇ an egg cup 盛蛋杯
- cup /k ʌp/ *noun* [*C*] (乳罩的) 罩杯
 - ◇ "What size bra do you wear?" "I wear a C cup." "你戴多大尺寸的胸罩?" "C 罩杯。"
- cup /k ʌp/ *noun* [*C*] (男子运动时穿的) 塑料护罩, 下体护身
- cup /k ʌp/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] (常含酒精的) 混合饮料
 - ◇ a strawberry/cider cup 草莓 / 苹果酒
- cup /k ʌp/ *verb* [*T*] (用手) 做成杯状
 - ◇ She gently cupped the small injured bird in her hands. 她双手合起轻轻捧着受伤的小鸟。

- cup /ˌsiːjuːˈpiː/ *noun* [*U*] 原发部位不明癌 (carcinoma of uncertain primary origin 的缩写)
- origami /ˌɒr.ɪˈɡɑːmi/ *noun* [*U*] 折纸艺术
 - ◇ Origami comes from Japan, where it is still widely practised. 折纸艺术源于日本, 在那里现在仍然有很多人从事这一行当。
- indentation /ˌɪn.denˈteɪ.ʃən/ *noun* [*C*] 物体表面的洞 (或记号)
 - ◇ The heels of her shoes had left indentations in the mud. 她的鞋跟把泥地踩得坑坑洼洼。
- indentation /ˌɪn.denˈteɪ.ʃən/ *noun* [*C or U*] (书写时的) 缩排, 行首空格; 使用行首空格

1.10 Grade 6 P136 Seeing differently

- volume /ˈvɒl.juːm/ *noun* [*C or U*] 容积; 体积; 容量
 - ◇ Which of these bottles do you think has the greater volume? 你认为这些瓶子中哪个容积最大?
- volume /ˈvɒl.juːm/ *noun* [*U*] 总数; 总量; 总额
 - ◇ It's the sheer volume of traffic in the city that is causing the problems. 造成这些问题的就是城里的交通流量。
- volume /ˈvɒl.juːm/ *noun* [*U*] 音量; 音量调节钮
 - ◇ Could you turn the volume down, please, I'm trying to sleep. 你能把音量调低些吗? 我要睡觉。
 - ◇ I'll turn it up if you tell me which one is the volume (= switch). 如果你告诉我哪个是音量钮的话, 我会把声音开大些。
- volume /ˈvɒl.juːm/ *noun* [*C*] 卷; 册
 - ◇ The second volume of his memoirs will be published later this year. 他回忆录的第二卷将于今年晚些时候面世。
- volume /ˈvɒl.juːm/ *noun* [*C*] 书

- ◇ She took a slim volume down from the shelf. 她从书架上取下一本很薄的书。
- ◇ a volume of poetry 一本诗集
- flip /fl ɪp/ *verb* [*I* or *T* , usually + adv/prep] (使) 快速翻转; 迅速翻动
 - ◇ I flipped the book (over) to look at the back cover. 我很快地把书翻过去看了看封底。
 - ◇ I lost my place in my book when the pages flipped over in the wind. 风把书页吹乱了, 我找不到正在看的那个地方了。
 - ◇ You turn the machine on by flipping (= operating) the switch on the side. 把边上的开关按一下, 机器就启动了。
- flip /fl ɪp/ *verb* [*T*] 翻烤 (食物)
 - ◇ I don't want to spend the rest of my life flipping burgers. 我可不想一辈子都翻烤汉堡。
- flip /fl ɪp/ *verb* [*T*] 迅速转售 (稍作装修后的房子) 以获取利润
 - ◇ I am going to take three weeks' vacation and flip this house. 我要休假三个星期, 稍微装修一下这个房子然后卖掉。
- flip /fl ɪp/ *noun* [*C*] 翻动, 翻转
 - ◇ a flip of a coin 抛硬币
 - ◇ The acrobats were doing somersaults and flips (= jumping and turning their bodies over in the air). 杂技演员们正在翻筋斗和空翻。
- flip /fl ɪp/ *adjective* (flippant 的非正式说法)
- flip /fl ɪp/ *exclamation* “不!” (感叹词, 表示愠怒)
 - ◇ Oh, flip, I've missed the bus. 哦不! 我错过公交车了。
- grab /græb/ *verb* [*I* or *T*] 攫取, 抢夺
 - ◇ A mugger grabbed her handbag as she was walking across the park. 她穿过公园时一个劫匪抢了她的手提包。
 - ◇ He grabbed (hold of) his child's arm to stop her from running into the road. 他抓住孩子的胳膊防止她跑到路中间去。
- grab /græb/ *verb* [*T*] 抓住, 利用 (机会做某事); (借机) 赶紧...
 - ◇ If you don't grab this opportunity, you might not get another one. 如果你不抓住这次机会, 可能就没有第二次了。

- ◇ We'd better get there early, or someone else will grab the best seats. 我们最好早些赶到那儿, 不然别人就把好座位给占了。
- ◇ Let's just grab a quick bite. 咱们先赶紧吃点东西吧。
- grab / græb/ *verb* [*T*] 吸引 (某人的) 注意
 - ◇ With your first sentence you must grab the reader's attention. 你的第一句话就必须抓住读者的注意力。
- grab / græb/ *noun* [*C*] 攫取, 抢夺
 - ◇ The two children both made a grab for the same cake. 两个孩子都伸手去抢同一块蛋糕。
- alphabet / 'æɪ.fə.bet/ *noun* [*C*] 字母表
 - ◇ the Roman/Cyrillic alphabet 罗马/西里尔字母表
- contraction /kən 'træk. ʃən/ *noun* [*U*] 收缩; 缩小; 缩短
 - ◇ Cold causes contraction of the metal. 金属遇冷收缩。
 - ◇ The contraction of this muscle raises the lower arm. 这块肌肉收缩使下臂抬起。
- contraction /kən 'træk. ʃən/ *noun* [*U*] 收缩, 缩减
 - ◇ the contraction of economic output 经济产出的缩减
- contraction /kən 'træk. ʃən/ *noun* [*C*] (妇女分娩时宫内肌肉的) 收缩, 痉挛; 子宫收缩
 - ◇ She was having regular strong contractions every four minutes. 她每 4 分钟有规律地强烈宫缩 1 次。
- contraction /kən 'træk. ʃən/ *noun* [*C*] (英语口语中的) 缩略形式
 - ◇ "Won't" is a contraction of "will not". won't 是 will not 的缩略形式。
- omelette / 'ɒm.lət/ *noun* [*C*] 煎鸡蛋, 煎蛋饼, 摊鸡蛋
 - ◇ a cheese/mushroom omelette 奶酪 / 蘑菇煎蛋饼
- occasional /ə 'keɪ. ʒən.əl/ *adjective* 偶尔的; 不经常的
 - ◇ I play the occasional game of tennis. 我偶尔打打网球。
 - ◇ He has the occasional cigar after dinner. 他饭后偶尔抽支雪茄。

- range /reɪndʒ/ *noun* [C] (一) 批; (一) 类; (一) 系列
 - ◇ I offered her a range of options. 我给了她各种选择。
 - ◇ There is a wide/whole range of opinions on this issue. 在这个问题上, 存在着很多不同的意见。
- range /reɪndʒ/ *noun* [C] (某公司生产或某商店出售的) 某一类产品, 某一系列产品
 - ◇ We stock the full range of model railway accessories. 我们备有铁路模型玩具的全套零配件。
 - ◇ This jacket is part of our autumn/spring range. 这种夹克是我们系列秋 / 春装中的一款。
- range /reɪndʒ/ *noun* [C] 山脉
 - ◇ a mountain range 山脉
 - ◇ the Pennine Range 奔宁山脉
 - ◇ We could see a low range of hills in the distance. 我们可以看到远处有一些低矮的山丘。
- range /reɪndʒ/ *noun* [S] (数量、种类等变化的) 范围, 幅度, 区域
 - ◇ The price range is from \$ 100 to \$ 500. 价格从 100 美元到 500 美元不等。
 - ◇ The product is aimed at young people in the 18–25 age range. 这种产品的目标消费群体是 18 岁到 25 岁这个年龄段的年轻人。
 - ◇ The coat was in/out of my price range. 这件外套我买得起 / 买不起。
- range /reɪndʒ/ *noun* [S or U] (视觉、听觉等的) 范围; 射程
 - ◇ The ship was in/out of range of our guns. 那艘船在我们的射程之内 / 外。
 - ◇ He was shot at point blank/at close range (= from very near). 他被近距离枪击了。
- range /reɪndʒ/ *noun* [S] (计划、预期的) 期限, 时间段, 时间范围
 - ◇ long-range plans 长远规划
 - ◇ short-/medium-/long-range weather forecasting 短期 / 中期 / 远期天气预报
- range /reɪndʒ/ *noun* [S] (车辆、飞机) 加一次油可行驶的距离
 - ◇ short-/medium-/long-range airliners 短程 / 中程 / 远程航班

- range /reɪndʒ/ *noun* [C] 音域
- range /reɪndʒ/ *noun* [C] 射击场，靶场；（武器）试射场
 - ◇ The soldiers were practising on the rifle/shooting range. 士兵们在步枪射击场 / 靶场练习射击。
 - ◇ The bomb was tested on a missile range in the desert. 在沙漠中的导弹试验场进行了炸弹试爆。
- range /reɪndʒ/ *noun* [C] 牧场；牧区
 - ◇ The cowboys were herding the cattle on the range. 牛仔们正在牧场牧牛。
- range /reɪndʒ/ *noun* [C] （烧木材或煤长期不熄火、单眼或多眼的老式）炉灶
- range /reɪndʒ/ *noun* [C] 厨灶
 - ◇ She was cooking soup on the range. 她在厨灶上做汤。
- range /reɪndʒ/ *verb* [I usually + adv/prep] （数量、种类等变化的）范围，幅度，区域
 - ◇ Dress sizes range from petite to extra large. 连衣裙的尺码从小号到特大号，一应俱全。
 - ◇ Prices range between \$ 50 and \$ 250. 价格在 50 美元到 250 美元之间。
- range /reɪndʒ/ *verb* [T usually + adv/prep] 排列；（尤指）使排列成行
 - ◇ The crowd ranged itself along the route of the procession. 人群沿着行进的路线排成一条长龙。
 - ◇ The troops were ranged in front of the commanding officer. 士兵们在指挥官面前列队。
- range /reɪndʒ/ *verb* [I usually + adv/prep] 漫游；闲逛；四处移动
 - ◇ The hens range freely about/over the farm. 母鸡在农场中自由自在地四处走动。
 - ◇ The walkers ranged through/over the hills all day. 这些徒步旅行者一整天都在这片丘陵地带穿行。
- range /reɪndʒ/ *verb* [I usually + adv/prep] （文章或演讲）涉及，论及，涵盖
 - ◇ Our discussion ranged over many current issues. 我们的讨论涉及当前很多问题。
 - ◇ The findings of a wide-ranging (= including many subjects) survey of young people's attitudes are published today. 今天公布了年轻人对众多问题看法的调查结果。

- frequently /'fri :kwənt.li/ *adverb* 频繁地, 经常地
 - ◇ frequently asked questions 经常问到的问题
 - ◇ I see him frequently. 我和他见面非常频繁。
 - ◇ The buses run less frequently on Sundays. 周日公交车发车间隔时间较长。
- represent /,rep.rɪ'zent/ *verb* [*T*] 作为…的代表 (或代理人); 作为…的代言人
 - ◇ They chose a famous barrister to represent them in court. 他们选了一位著名律师为他们出庭辩护。
 - ◇ Union officials representing the teachers met the government today. 代表教师的工会干事今天与政府官员会谈。
 - ◇ I sent my husband to represent me at the funeral. 我让我丈夫代表我参加葬礼。
- represent /,rep.rɪ'zent/ *verb* [*T*] (在议会或国会中等) 代表某一地区
 - ◇ Ed Smythe represents Barnet. 艾德·斯迈思是巴尼特的代表。
- represent /,rep.rɪ'zent/ *verb* [*T*] 代表 (国家, 学校等参加比赛)
 - ◇ She was chosen to represent France at the Olympics. 她获选代表法国参加奥运会。
- represent /,rep.rɪ'zent/ *verb* [*T*] 提出; 表达; 向…抗议
 - ◇ We represented our grievances/demands to the boss. 我们向老板表达了我们的不满 / 要求。
- represent /,rep.rɪ'zent/ *verb* [*T*] 表现; 展现; 描绘; 描述
 - ◇ The statue represents St. George killing the dragon. 这座雕像展现的是圣乔治斩龙的故事。
 - ◇ This new report represents the current situation in our schools. 这份新的报告介绍了我们这儿的学校现状。
 - ◇ He represents himself as an expert, but he knows nothing. 他自称是个专家, 可是他一窍不通。
- represent /,rep.rɪ'zent/ *verb* [*T*] 表示; 象征; 代表
 - ◇ To many people the White House represents the identity of the United States. 在许多人看来, 白宫是美国的象征。
- represent /,rep.rɪ'zent/ *verb* [*L only* + *noun*] 意味着; 等于; 相当于

- ◇ This book represents ten years of thought and research. 这本书是 10 年思考和研究的结果。
- ◇ The new offer represented an increase of 10 percent on the previous one. 新的报价比上一次报价高出 10 % 。
- adjust /ə 'dʒʌst/ *verb* [*T*] (尤指为了使某物更正确、有效或合适而) 调整; 调节
 - ◇ If the chair is too high you can adjust it to suit you. 如果椅子太高了, 你可以把它调到适合你的高度。
 - ◇ As a teacher you have to adjust your methods to suit the needs of slower children. 作为一名老师, 你必须调整教学方法来适应那些学得较慢的孩子的需要。
- adjust /ə 'dʒʌst/ *verb* [*T*] 整理 (衣着)
 - ◇ She adjusted her skirt, took a deep breath, and walked into the room. 她整了整裙子, 深吸一口气, 走进了房间。
- adjust /ə 'dʒʌst/ *verb* [*I*] 适应; 习惯
 - ◇ I can't adjust to living on my own. 我不习惯独自生活。
 - ◇ Her eyes slowly adjusted to the dark. 她的眼睛慢慢适应了黑暗。
 - ◇ The lifestyle is so very different - it takes a while to adjust. 生活方式差别太大了, 得过一段时间才能适应。
- downhill /daʊn 'hɪl/ *adverb* 向山下, 朝坡下; 下山的, 下坡的
 - ◇ It's so much easier running downhill! 跑下山去容易多了!
 - ◇ The route is all downhill from here to the finishing line. 这条路线从这里到终点都是下坡。
- scoop /skuːp/ *noun* [*C*] 勺子; 戽斗
 - ◇ a measuring scoop 量匙
 - ◇ an ice-cream scoop 冰激凌勺
- scoop /skuːp/ *noun* [*C*] 一勺 (或铲) 的量
 - ◇ Just one scoop of mashed potato for me, please. 请给我一勺土豆泥就够了。
- scoop /skuːp/ *noun* [*C*] 抢先报道的新闻; 独家新闻

- ◇ The paper managed to secure a major scoop and broke the scandal to the world. 这家报纸设法抢先报道了一个重要新闻，把这件丑闻公诸于世。
- scoop /sku :p/ *verb* [*T*] (用勺) 舀; (用铲) 铲
 - ◇ He scooped the sand into a bucket with his hands. 他用手把沙子捧进桶里。
- scoop /sku :p/ *verb* [*T*] 大量获得 (选票或奖项)
 - ◇ The party is expected to scoop up the majority of the working-class vote. 人们预料该党将赢得工人阶级的大多数选票。
- scoop /sku :p/ *verb* [*T*] 抢在…之前报道
 - ◇ Just as we were about to publish the story, we were scooped by a rival paper. 正当我们打算发布这条消息时，被另一家报社抢先了一步。
- pause /p ɔ:z/ *noun* [*C*] 暂停
 - ◇ There will be a brief pause in the proceedings while the piano is moved into place. 在将钢琴搬过去放好之前，活动将暂停一会儿。
 - ◇ After a long, awkward pause, someone finally asked a question. 在长得令人尴尬的停顿过后，有人问了个问题。
 - ◇ She spoke for three quarters of an hour without so much as a pause. 她一连说了 45 分钟，连停都没停一下。
- pause /p ɔ:z/ *noun* [*U*] 暂停 (键)
 - ◇ I pressed pause/the pause button so I could go make a cup of tea. 我按下了暂停键，这样我可以去泡杯茶。
- pause /p ɔ:z/ *noun* [*C*] (音乐的) 休止，休止符
- pause /p ɔ:z/ *noun* [*C*] (音乐的) 休止符
- pause /p ɔ:z/ *verb* [*I*] 暂停，停顿
 - ◇ He paused and thought for a moment. 他停下来想了一会儿。
 - ◇ She paused to catch her breath, and then kept on jogging. 她停下来喘了口气，接着继续慢跑。
- pause /p ɔ:z/ *verb* [*I or T*] 使…暂停

- ◇ Can you pause the movie there, please? 能请你把电影暂停一下吗?
- ◇ It is now possible to pause and rewind live television. 让实况转播节目暂停或是倒回去重放现在都是可能的了。
- ◇ She paused at key moments in the scene. 在这个场景的关键时刻, 她暂停了一下。
- clip /kl ɪp/ *noun* [C] 夹子; 别针; 回形针
 - ◇ a paper/hair/tie clip 回形针 / 发夹 / 领带夹
 - ◇ The wires were fastened together with a plastic clip. 这些电线用一个塑料夹子扣在一起。
- clip /kl ɪp/ *noun* [C] (电影或电视节目的) 剪辑, 片断
 - ◇ I've seen a clip from the movie. 我看过这部电影的一个片断。
- clip /kl ɪp/ *noun* [C] 快速, 迅速
 - ◇ We set off at a good clip, but we gradually slowed down. 我们出发时速度很快, 可是后来渐渐慢了下来。
- clip /kl ɪp/ *noun* [C] 弹夹, 弹匣
- clip /kl ɪp/ *noun* [S] 修剪
 - ◇ That hedge needs a clip. 树篱需要修剪了。
- clip /kl ɪp/ *noun* [S] 一记耳光
 - ◇ You do that once more and you'll get a clip round the ear, my lad. 小子, 你再干这种事, 我会抽你一耳光。
- clip /kl ɪp/ *verb* [T] 剪, 修剪
 - ◇ I'm going to clip the hedge this weekend. 这个周末我打算修剪一下树篱。
 - ◇ The guard came to clip my train ticket (= make a hole in it to show that it had been used). 列车员过来查我的火车票并打孔。
 - ◇ I'm always clipping recipes out of magazines. 我总是从杂志上剪食谱。
- clip /kl ɪp/ *verb* [T] 减少; 缩小; 缩短
 - ◇ Christie has clipped a tenth of a second off the record. 克里斯蒂把纪录缩短了 0.1 秒。
- clip /kl ɪp/ *verb* [T] (快速地) 碰撞; 猛击

- ◇ He clipped the edge of the kerb with his front tyre. 他的车前轮撞到了路缘上。
- clip /kl ɪp/ *verb* [*I or T* , usually + adv/prep] (用夹子) 夹上, 别住, 固定住
 - ◇ You can always tell a real bow tie from one that clips on. 真领结和用夹子别上的领结总是能区分开来的。
 - ◇ When you've finished your worksheets, clip them together and hand them in to me. 练习题做完后, 把它们别在一起交给我。
- marvellous / 'm æ:.vəl.əs/ *adjective* 绝妙的; 好极了的
 - ◇ He's done a marvellous job of the decorating. 他所做的装饰真是棒极了。
 - ◇ It took me ages to get it right, but it was a marvellous feeling when I did. 我花了好长时间才弄好, 但弄好后真有种说不出的快乐。
 - ◇ It's marvellous how everyone's tried to help. 每个人都尽力帮忙, 真是太好了。

1.11 Grade 6 P140 Eyes on the Ends of Your Fingers

- cavalry / 'kæv.əl.ri/ *noun* [*U* , + sing/pl verb] 机械化部队, 装甲部队; (尤指旧时的) 骑兵
- billboard / 'b ɪl.b ɔ:d/ *noun* [*C*] (尤指路旁的) 大型广告牌
- devise /d ɪ'v a ɪz/ *verb* [*T*] 巧妙构思; 巧妙设计; 发明
 - ◇ He's good at devising language games that you can play with students in class. 他善于设计可供师生在课堂上使用的语言游戏。
 - ◇ The cartoon characters Snoopy and Charlie Brown were devised by Charles M. Schultz. 卡通人物史努比和查理·布朗是由查尔斯·M·舒尔茨设计的。
- severely /s ɪ'v ɪə.li/ *adverb* 严重地
 - ◇ Their daughter was severely injured in a car accident. 他们的女儿在一次车祸中受了重伤。
 - ◇ severely disabled/handicapped 严重残疾
 - ◇ Job opportunities are severely limited/restricted at the moment. 眼下工作机会非常短缺。

- severely /sɪ'vɪə.li/ *adverb* 严厉地
 - ◇ I was severely reprimanded by my boss. 我被老板狠狠地斥责了一顿。
 - ◇ "I will not allow that kind of behaviour in my class," the teacher said severely. “我不会允许在我班上出现这种行为,” 老师厉声说道。
- severely /sɪ'vɪə.li/ *adverb* 简洁地
 - ◇ She dresses very severely. 她穿着非常朴素。
- cereal /'sɪə.ri.əl/ *noun* [C or U] 谷类植物, 谷物
 - ◇ cereal crops 谷类作物
- cereal /'sɪə.ri.əl/ *noun* [C or U] (尤指早晨加牛奶食用的) 谷类食物
 - ◇ breakfast cereals 早餐麦片
- punch /pʌntʃ/ *noun* [C] 一拳, 一击
 - ◇ She gave him a punch on the nose. 她朝他的鼻子打了一拳。
- punch /pʌntʃ/ *noun* [U] 感染力, 活力
 - ◇ I felt the performance/speech/presentation lacked punch. 我觉得那个表演 / 演讲 / 演出缺乏感染力。
- punch /pʌntʃ/ *noun* [C or U] 宾治酒, 潘趣酒 (一种果汁、水果与酒勾兑成的冷饮或热饮)
- punch /pʌntʃ/ *noun* [C] 打孔器
 - ◇ a ticket punch 剪票钳
 - ◇ Have you seen the hole punch anywhere? 你看到打孔器在哪里了吗?
- punch /pʌntʃ/ *verb* [T] 用拳猛击
 - ◇ He punched him in the stomach. 他朝他的肚子上猛击了一拳。
- punch /pʌntʃ/ *verb* [T] 按, 敲击 (按钮或键)
- punch /pʌntʃ/ *verb* [T] (用特制工具) 在…上打孔, 打 (孔)
 - ◇ I was just punching holes in some sheets of paper. 我刚才在给几张纸打孔。

- ◇ This belt's too big - I'll have to punch an extra hole in it. 这条皮带太长了——我得在上面再打一个洞。
- label / 'leɪ.bəl/ *noun* [*C*] 标签, 标牌
 - ◇ Remember to put some address labels on the suitcases. 别忘了把地址标签贴在行李箱上。
 - ◇ Washing instructions should be on the label. 标签上应该注明洗涤注意事项。
- label / 'leɪ.bəl/ *noun* [*C*] (用来描述人、活动或事物特点或特性的, 常为不公正的) 称号, 绰号
 - ◇ He seems to be stuck with the label of "troublemaker". 他好像被人贴上了“麻烦制造者”的标签。
- label / 'leɪ.bəl/ *noun* [*C*] 公司; 品牌商品; 公司名称; 公司标志
 - ◇ Her favourite designer label (= maker of expensive clothes) is Armani. 她最喜欢的服装品牌是阿玛尼。
 - ◇ Their own-label vegetarian products have been a huge success. 他们自有品牌的素食产品非常受欢迎。
 - ◇ The group have just signed (= arranged to record) with a new record label. 该演唱组合刚刚与一家新的唱片公司签约。
- label / 'leɪ.bəl/ *verb* [+ *adj*] 贴标签
 - ◇ The parcel was clearly labelled "Fragile". 这个包裹上清楚地标着“易碎品”。
 - ◇ If you spend any time in prison, you're labelled as a criminal for the rest of your life. 一旦入过狱, “罪犯”的帽子就会一辈子扣在你的头上。
- keypad / 'kiː.pæd/ *noun* [*C*] (电视、电话、计算器等的) 数字小键盘; (计算机键盘右侧的) 辅助键盘
- cardboard / 'kɑːd.bɔːd/ *noun* [*U*] (尤指制作盒子的) 硬纸板, 卡纸板
 - ◇ a cardboard box 硬纸板盒
- cardboard / 'kɑːd.bɔːd/ *adjective* (通常指电影或剧本中的角色) 不真实的, 假的, 做作的
 - ◇ I've never enjoyed his plays - somehow all his characters are cardboard. 我向来不喜欢他的剧本——他笔下的人物都有些做作。

- electronically /ˌel.ek 'tr ɒn. ɪ.kəl.i/ *adverb* 使用或涉及电子器件的，电子的
 - ◇ electronically generated graphics 以电子方式生成的图形
 - ◇ electronically stored information 以电子方式存储的信息
- modify / 'm ɒd. ɪ.fə ɪ/ *verb* [T] （稍作）修改，更改，改造，改变
 - ◇ Instead of simply punishing them, the system encourages offenders to modify their behaviour. 这个制度并不是单单惩罚犯罪者，而是鼓励他们改正自己的行为。
 - ◇ The proposals were unpopular and were only accepted in a modified form. 这些建议不受欢迎，修改之后才得以接受。
- modify / 'm ɒd. ɪ.fə ɪ/ *verb* [T] 修饰，限定
 - ◇ In the sentence "She ran quickly" the adverb "quickly" modifies the verb "ran". 在句子 She ran quickly 中，副词 quickly 修饰动词 ran。
- tedious / 'ti :di.əs/ *adjective* 单调乏味的，无趣的
 - ◇ a tedious job 单调乏味的工作
 - ◇ The problem is I find most forms of exercise so tedious. 问题是我觉得大多数形式的锻炼都很乏味。
- automated / 'ɔ:tə.me ɪ.t ɪd/ *adjective* 自动化的
 - ◇ a fully automated system 全自动化系统
 - ◇ Most lighthouses are now fully automated. 现在，大多数灯塔都是完全自动化的。

1.12 Grade 6 P144 An Arc of Light

- leprechaun / 'lep.rə.k ɔ:n/ *noun* [C] （爱尔兰古代故事中的）矮妖精
- wavelength / 'we ɪv.leŋθ/ *noun* [C] 波长; （广播电台占用的）频道，波段
 - ◇ Because of their long wavelengths, mega-tsunamis are extremely destructive when they hit a coastline. 因为其很长的波长，超级海啸袭击海岸线时具有极度的破坏性。
 - ◇ The station is broadcast on the FM wavelength. 该电台用调频广播。
 - ◇ infrared/ultraviolet/optical/electromagnetic wavelengths 红外线 / 紫外线 / 光 / 电磁波长

- sealed /siːld/ *adjective* 封闭的; 密封的
 - ◇ The host opened the sealed envelope containing the names of the winners. 主持人打开了装有获奖人姓名的密封袋。
- whitish /ˈwaɪtɪʃ/ *adjective* 接近白色的; 灰白的
 - ◇ whitish-grey walls 灰白的墙
- acronym /ˈæk.rə.nɪm/ *noun* [C] 首字母缩拼词, 首字母组合词, 首字母缩略词
 - ◇ AIDS is an acronym for "Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome". AIDS (艾滋病) 是 Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (获得性免疫缺损综合征) 的首字母缩拼词。
- tilt /tɪlt/ *verb* [I or T] (使) 倾斜
 - ◇ He tilted his chair backwards and put his feet up on his desk. 他把椅子向后倾, 双脚搁在书桌上。
 - ◇ Anna looked up at him with her head tilted to one side. 安娜歪着脑袋, 抬眼望着他。
 - ◇ The front seats of the car tilt. 汽车的前座可以倾斜。
- tilt /tɪlt/ *noun* [C usually singular] 倾斜, 倾侧
 - ◇ She wore her hat at a tilt. 她歪戴着帽子。
 - ◇ There has been a tilt to/towards/away from the socialists among some groups of young people. 在一些青年团体中, 存在着一种亲 / 反社会主义的倾向。
- refract /rɪˈfrækt/ *verb* [T] 使折射
 - ◇ The glass prism refracted the white light into the colours of the rainbow. 玻璃棱镜将白色光折射成彩虹的七色光。
- enchant /ɪnˈtʃɑːnt/ *verb* [T] 使陶醉; 使入迷
 - ◇ The audience was clearly enchanted by her performance. 观众显然陶醉于她的演出中。
- enchant /ɪnˈtʃɑːnt/ *verb* [T] 对...施魔法
- strand /strænd/ *noun* [C] (线、绳等的) 缕, 股
 - ◇ She tucked a loose strand of hair behind her ears. 她把一绺松下来的头发拢到耳后。
 - ◇ a strand of dental floss 一条牙线

- strand /strænd/ *noun* [*C*] (完整故事、主题或情况的) 部分, 方面
 - ◇ There are so many different strands to the plot that it's hard to follow. 故事情节头绪纷乱, 很难搞清楚。
- strand /strænd/ *noun* [*C*] (海、湖或大河的) 滨, 岸
- discern /dɪ'sɜ:n/ *verb* [*T*] 看出; 辨别出; 明白
 - ◇ I could just discern a figure in the darkness. 在黑暗中我只能看出一个人影。
 - ◇ It is difficult to discern any pattern in these figures. 在这些数字中很难找出规律。
- perceive /pə'si:v/ *verb* [*T*] 认为; 看待; 视为
 - ◇ How do the French perceive the British? 法国人是如何看待英国人的?
 - ◇ Women's magazines are often perceived to be superficial. 女性杂志通常被认为是肤浅的。
- perceive /pə'si:v/ *verb* [*T*] 察觉, 注意到, 意识到
 - ◇ Bill perceived a tiny figure in the distance. 比尔注意到远处有个很小的身影。
 - ◇ I perceived a note of unhappiness in her voice. 我从她的声音中觉察出一丝不快。
 - ◇ Perceiving that he wasn't happy with the arrangements, I tried to book a different hotel. 感觉到他对安排不满意, 我就设法预订另外一家宾馆。
- dim /dɪm/ *adjective* 光线暗的, 暗淡的, 昏暗的
 - ◇ The lamp gave out a dim light. 那盏灯发出暗淡的光芒。
 - ◇ He sat in a dim corner of the waiting room. 他坐在候车室一个昏暗的角落里。
 - ◇ We could see a dim (= not easily seen) shape in the fog. 在雾中我们可以看见一个模模糊糊的影子。
- dim /dɪm/ *adjective* 模糊的, 看不清的
- dim /dɪm/ *adjective* 模糊的记忆/回忆等
 - ◇ I had a dim recollection of having met her before. 我隐约记得以前好像见过她。
- dim /dɪm/ *adjective* 愚笨的, 迟钝的
 - ◇ He's a nice guy, but a little dim. 他是个好小伙儿, 只是头脑有些迟钝。
 - ◇ Don't be so dim! 别发傻了!

- dim /dɪm/ *adjective* 前景暗淡的, 不乐观的
 - ◇ The company's prospects for the future are rather dim. 该公司未来的发展前景不容乐观。
- dim /dɪm/ *verb* [I or T] (使) 变暗, (使) 亮度降低
 - ◇ Someone dimmed the lights. 有人调低了灯的亮度。
 - ◇ The lights dimmed and the curtains opened. 灯光暗了下来, 大幕随之拉开。
- dim /dɪm/ *verb* [I or T] (使) 减弱, (使) 变淡
 - ◇ Our hopes/expectations dimmed as the hours passed. 我们的希望 / 期望随着时间的流逝变得越来越渺茫了。
- spectrum /'spek.trəm/ *noun* [C] 光谱; 波谱; 声谱; 频谱
 - ◇ The colours of the spectrum - red, orange, yellow, green, blue, indigo, and violet - can be seen in a rainbow. 光谱中的红、橙、黄、绿、蓝、靛、紫诸色都可以在彩虹中见到。
- spectrum /'spek.trəm/ *noun* [C] (看法、感觉等的) 范围, 各层次
 - ◇ He has support from across the whole political spectrum. 他得到了所有政治派别的支持。
 - ◇ The group includes students from both ends of the social spectrum (= range of social classes). 这个团体包括了来自社会上、下两个阶层的学生。
 - ◇ A wide spectrum of opinion was represented at the meeting. 会上提出了一系列广泛的意见。
- individual /ˌɪn.dɪˈvɪdʒ.u.əl/ *noun* [C] 个人, 个体
 - ◇ Every individual has rights which must never be taken away. 每个人都有一些不可剥夺的权利。
 - ◇ Like many creative individuals, she can be very bad-tempered. 像许多富有创造力的人一样, 她的脾气有时会很不好。
 - ◇ We try to treat our students as individuals. 我们力图把学生当成独立的个体来对待。
- individual /ˌɪn.dɪˈvɪdʒ.u.əl/ *noun* [C] (思想或行为) 与众不同的人, 有个性的人
 - ◇ If nothing else, the school will turn her into an individual. 即使不能有其他建树, 这所学校至少会将她培养成为一个有其独特气质的人。

- individual /ˌɪn.dɪˈvɪdʒ.u.əl/ *adjective* [before noun] 个体的, 个人的
 - ◇ Each individual table is finished by hand. 每一张桌子都是手工做成的。
- individual /ˌɪn.dɪˈvɪdʒ.u.əl/ *adjective* [before noun] 单个的
 - ◇ We deal with each case on an individual basis. 我们单独处理每个病例。
- individual /ˌɪn.dɪˈvɪdʒ.u.əl/ *adjective* [before noun] 独特的, 特有的
 - ◇ children with individual needs 有各自需求的孩子
 - ◇ Marion has a very individual writing style. 玛丽昂的写作风格与众不同。
- violet /ˈvaɪ.ələt/ *adjective* 紫罗兰色的; 蓝紫色的
- violet /ˈvaɪ.ələt/ *noun* [C] 堇菜; 紫罗兰; 赤莲
- violet /ˈvaɪ.ələt/ *noun* [U] 紫罗兰色; 蓝紫色
- fleeting /ˈfliː.tɪŋ/ *adjective* 短暂的; 迅速的
 - ◇ a fleeting glimpse 迅速的一瞥
 - ◇ This is just a fleeting visit. 这只是一次短暂的访问。
- comprise /kəmˈpraɪz/ *verb* [T, L only + noun, not continuous] 包含; 包括; 构成, 组成
 - ◇ The course comprises a class book, a practice book, and a CD. 这门课的教材包括一本课堂用书、一本练习用书和一张光盘。
 - ◇ The class is comprised mainly of Italian and French students. 这个班主要由意大利和法国学生组成。
 - ◇ Italian students comprise 60 percent of the class. 意大利学生占全班人数的 60 %。
- indigo /ˈɪn.dɪ.ɡəʊ/ *noun* [U] 靛蓝色
- indigo /ˈɪn.dɪ.ɡəʊ/ *noun* [U] 靛蓝色 (的)
- folklore /ˈfəʊk.lɔːr/ *noun* [U] 民间传说; 民俗
 - ◇ Her books are often based on folklore and fairy-tales. 她的书常常以民间传说和神话故事为创作基础。
 - ◇ In Irish folklore, the leprechaun had a large piece of gold. 爱尔兰民间传说中的小矮妖有一大块金子。

- ◇ Arguments between directors and stars are part of the folklore of Hollywood. 导演和演员之间发生争吵已成为好莱坞传统的一部分。
- mystify / 'm ɪ s.t ɪ .f a ɪ / *verb* [*T* often passive] 使迷惑不解; 使困惑
 - ◇ I was mystified by her decision. 她的决定使我迷惑不解。
 - ◇ Most Americans are totally mystified by the English game of cricket. 大多数美国人似乎完全搞不懂英国的板球运动是怎么回事。
- stretch /stretʃ/ *verb* [*T* usually + adv/prep] 伸出; 伸长; 拉伸
 - ◇ I tripped on a piece of wire that someone had stretched across the path. 我被不知是谁拉在路上的一根电线绊倒了。
 - ◇ She stretched out her hand and helped him from his chair. 她伸手将他从椅子上扶起来。
- stretch /stretʃ/ *verb* [*I*] 伸展, 舒展 (四肢)
 - ◇ "I'm so tired," she said, yawning and stretching. "我太累了," 她打着呵欠伸了个懒腰说。
 - ◇ It's a good idea to stretch before you do vigorous exercise. 在进行剧烈运动前应该先伸展一下身体。
- stretch /stretʃ/ *verb* [*I* usually + adv/prep] 展开, 铺开; 延伸
 - ◇ A huge cloud of dense smoke stretched across the horizon. 一大团浓烟在地平线上蔓延开来。
 - ◇ The Andes stretch for 7,250 km along the west coast of South America. 安第斯山脉沿南美洲西海岸绵延达 7250 公里。
 - ◇ Unsettled weather will stretch from the middle Mississippi Valley to the southern Middle Atlantic States. 自密西西比河流域中部至濒大西洋中部诸州的南部天气均不稳定。
- stretch /stretʃ/ *verb* [*T*] 到...的限度; 超过...的限度; 竭尽
 - ◇ Many families' budgets are already stretched to breaking point. 许多家庭的预算已经撑到了极限。
 - ◇ We can't work any harder, Paul. We're already fully stretched. 我们无法再更卖力了, 保罗。我们已经竭尽全力了。
 - ◇ This movie really stretches the patience of the audience to the limit. 这部电影简直就是在考验观众的耐性。

- stretch /stretʃ/ *verb* [*I* or *T*] (使弹性物) 拉长, 伸长
 - ◇ an exercise to stretch the leg muscles 拉伸腿部肌肉的锻炼
 - ◇ That elastic band will snap if you stretch it too far. 那根橡皮筋拉得太长会断的。
 - ◇ This substance stretches to any shape you want. 这种物质可以拉伸成你想要的任何形状。
- stretch /stretʃ/ *verb* [*I*] 有弹性, 有弹力
 - ◇ to stretch fabrics 弹力织物
- stretch /stretʃ/ *verb* [*I* usually + *adv/prep*] 延续
 - ◇ The dispute stretches back over many years. 这场争论可追溯到许多年以前。
 - ◇ Although we were supposed to finish this month, it looks like the work will stretch well into next year. 虽然我们应该在本月完工, 但看来工作要拖到明年了。
- stretch /stretʃ/ *verb* [*T*] 延长 (…的期限)
 - ◇ I'd like to stretch my mortgage payments out over a longer period if possible. 如果可能的话, 我想把按揭贷款的期限延长一些。
- stretch /stretʃ/ *verb* [*T*] (工作或任务) 使施展本领, 对…具有挑战性
 - ◇ My present job doesn't stretch me, so I'm looking for something more demanding. 我目前的工作不能让我尽展所长, 所以我在寻找更有挑战性的工作。
- stretch /stretʃ/ *noun* [*C* usually singular] (土地或水域的) 一片, 一段
 - ◇ This particular stretch of coast is especially popular with hikers. 在这一段海岸散步的人特别多。
 - ◇ Traffic is at a standstill along a five-mile stretch of the ring-road. 环城公路有 5 英里的路段交通陷入瘫痪。
 - ◇ Some very rare birds inhabit our stretch of the river. 一些非常珍稀的鸟类栖息在我们这个河段。
- stretch /stretʃ/ *noun* [*C* usually singular] (赛跑的) 阶段; 一段跑道
 - ◇ She looked certain to win as she entered the final stretch. 她进入最后一段跑道时似乎已经赢定了。

- ◇ He fell as he galloped down the home stretch (= towards the finish). 他在冲向终点时跌倒了。
- stretch /stretʃ/ *noun* [*C*] 伸展, 舒展
 - ◇ I always have a good stretch when I get up in the morning. 我早上起床总会好好地伸展一下筋骨。
 - ◇ This is a really good stretch for your hip flexors. 这对你的髋部屈肌是很好的舒展活动。
- stretch /stretʃ/ *noun* [*C* usually singular] 超过限度; 过分; 离谱; 破例
 - ◇ His idea may be a stretch, but it's not outside the realm of possibility. 他的主意可能有点儿夸大其词, 但并不是完全有可能。
- stretch /stretʃ/ *noun* [*U*] 弹性
 - ◇ This fabric doesn't have much stretch in it, does it? 这种织物没什么弹性, 是吗?
- stretch /stretʃ/ *noun* [*C* usually singular] (连续的) 一段时间
 - ◇ The elderly generally need far less rest than the young, and tend to sleep in several short stretches. 年长者一般需要的休息时间比年轻人要少得多, 而且往往会分成几个小段时间睡觉。
- stretch /stretʃ/ *noun* [*C* usually singular] 服刑期
 - ◇ Her brother's doing a ten-year stretch for armed robbery. 她弟弟因持械抢劫正在服刑, 刑期 10 年。
- stretch /stretʃ/ *noun* [*C* usually singular] 连续地, 不间断地
 - ◇ There's no way I could work for ten hours at a stretch. 要我连续工作 10 个小时是不可能的。
- stretch /stretʃ/ *noun* [*C* usually singular] (演员的) 有难度的表演, 拓宽戏路的表演
 - ◇ Playing a budding opera star was not much of a stretch for this classically trained singer. 饰演一位崭露头角的歌剧明星对这个受过古典音乐训练的歌手而言不是什么难事。
- mythology /mɪˈθɒlədʒi/ *noun* [*U*] 神话

- ◇ She's fascinated by the stories of classical mythology (= ancient Greek and Roman myths). 她被古典神话故事迷住了。
- mythology /mɪˈθɒlədʒi/ *noun* [*U*] 普遍但错误的看法
 - ◇ It's just a piece of popular mythology that people always get sacked when they are away from the office. 缺勤会遭到解雇其实是一种普遍的错误观念。
- arc /ɑ:k/ *noun* [*C*] 弧; 弧状; 弧线; 弧形
 - ◇ The ball rose in a high arc and fell behind the boundary line. 球在空中高高地划了一条弧线落在边线外。
- arc /ɑ:k/ *noun* [*C*] 电弧, 弧光
- arc /ɑ:k/ *noun* [*C*] (电影、书籍或电视剧的) 故事情节, 支线故事
 - ◇ Even the minor characters in these films come with their own story arcs. 即使是这些电影中的小角色也有自己的故事情节。
 - ◇ Films about teachers working with troubled kids tend to follow a predictable arc involving conflict and resolution. 关于教师与问题儿童的电影往往遵循这种预料之中的故事情节——发生冲突和解决冲突。
- arc /ɑ:k/ *verb* [*I*] 循弧线行进; 做弧形运动
 - ◇ The rocket arced gracefully into the sky. 火箭升空, 在空中划出一条优美的弧线。
- arc /ɑ:k/ *verb* [*I* usually + adv/prep] 形成电弧

1.13 Grade 6 P146 Island Roots

- genealogy /ˌdʒiːniˈæl.ə.dʒi/ *noun* [*U*] 家谱 (学), 宗谱 (学); 家系, 世系
 - ◇ I became interested in the genealogy of my family. 我对我家的家史产生了兴趣。
- genealogy /ˌdʒiːniˈæl.ə.dʒi/ *noun* [*C*] 家谱图, 宗谱图
- cohesive /kəʊˈhiːsɪv/ *adjective* 有凝聚力的; 团结的
 - ◇ a cohesive group 有凝聚力的团体
 - ◇ cohesive forces 凝聚力

- **oversize** /'əʊ.və.saɪz/ *adjective* 特大号的; 硕大的; 太大的
 - ◇ My daughter loves to wear oversize clothes. 我女儿喜欢穿特大号的衣服。
- **aside** /ə'saɪd/ *adverb* 在旁边; 到 (或向) 一边
 - ◇ Stand aside, please, and let these people pass. 请往边上站一站, 让这些人过去。
 - ◇ He pulled the curtain aside. 他把窗帘拉开。
 - ◇ I gave her a plate of food but she pushed it aside. 我给她一盘吃的, 可她把盘子推开了。
- **aside** /ə'saɪd/ *adverb* 留出...; 拨出...; 省出...
 - ◇ Every week I put aside some money for a new TV. 我每星期省下一些钱, 以后好买台新电视机。
- **aside** /ə'saɪd/ *adverb* 把...暂且放置一边
 - ◇ Let's leave that matter aside for now and talk about the more urgent problem facing us. 眼下我们暂且把那件事放一放, 先来讨论我们面临的更为紧迫的问题。
- **aside** /ə'saɪd/ *adverb* 除...以外
 - ◇ Money continues to be a problem but aside from that we're all well. 缺钱依然是个问题, 但是除此以外, 我们一切都还顺利。
 - ◇ I hardly watch any television, aside from news and current affairs. 除了看看新闻和时事, 我很少看电视。
- **aside** /ə'saɪd/ *noun* [C] 小声说的话
 - ◇ a whispered aside 悄悄话
- **aside** /ə'saɪd/ *noun* [C] 离题话; 插入语
 - ◇ The informative asides about rural life make this wine guide rather special. 这本品酒指南不时插入一些有关乡村生活的描述, 这让人感到耳目一新。
- **sketch** /sketʃ/ *noun* [C] 草图, 速写; 素描
 - ◇ My mother made a (pencil) sketch of my brother reading a book. 我母亲画了一张我弟弟在读书的 (铅笔) 速写。
- **sketch** /sketʃ/ *noun* [C] 短文; 短剧

- sketch /sketʃ/ *noun* [*C*] 幽默短剧, 滑稽小品
 - ◇ I thought the sketch about celebrity chefs was really funny. 我觉得那部有关明星大厨的滑稽小品非常有趣。
- sketch /sketʃ/ *verb* [*I or T*] (给…) 画速写; (为…) 画草图
 - ◇ The art students were told to sketch the landscape. 艺术专业的学生被告知要画一张实地风景素描。
 - ◇ When I have some spare time, I like to sketch. 有空闲的时候, 我喜欢画素描。
 - ◇ The artist has sketched out a design for the new school. 这位艺术家已勾勒出了新学校的设计图。
- obituary /əˈbɪtʃ. ʊə.ri/ *noun* [*C*] (尤指报纸上的) 讣告, 讣闻
- chronological /ˌkrɒn.əˈlɒdʒ. ɪ.kəl/ *adjective* 按事件发生的年代顺序排列的
 - ◇ Give me the dates in chronological order. 把日期按早晚顺序给我。

1.14 Grade 6 P148 A Slice of Sea Island Life

- plantation /plænˈteɪ.ʃən/ *noun* [*C*] (尤指热带的) 种植园
 - ◇ a tea/cotton/rubber plantation 茶叶 / 棉花 / 橡胶种植园
- plantation /plænˈteɪ.ʃən/ *noun* [*C*] 造林地; 林场; 人造林
 - ◇ plantations of fast-growing conifers 成长迅速的针叶树林场
- preservationist /ˌprez.əˈveɪ.ʃən.ɪst/ *noun* [*C*] (保护古建筑和乡村免受破坏的) 文物保护者, 环境保护者
- slave /sleɪv/ *noun* [*C*] 奴隶
 - ◇ Black slaves used to work on the cotton plantations of the southern United States. 黑奴以前通常在美国南部的棉花种植园干活。
 - ◇ I'm tired of being treated like a slave! 我讨厌被当作奴隶来对待!
- slave /sleɪv/ *verb* [*I usually + adv/prep*] 拼命工作, 苦干
 - ◇ We slaved away all week at the report. 我们整整一周都在忙那份报告。

- ◇ I've been slaving over a hot stove (= cooking) all morning. 我一上午都在炉子边忙个不停。
- knit /n ɪt/ *verb* [*I* or *T*] 编结; 编织
 - ◇ She's forever knitting. 她总是在织东西。
 - ◇ She's busy knitting baby clothes. 她忙着织婴儿衣服。
 - ◇ My granny knitted me some gloves/knitted some gloves for me. 我奶奶为我织了些手套。
- knit /n ɪt/ *verb* [*T*] 织 (平针)
 - ◇ Knit one, purl one. 正一针, 反一针。
- knit /n ɪt/ *verb* [*I* or *T*] (使) 结合
 - ◇ The broken bone should begin to knit (together) in a few days. 断骨会在几天内开始愈合。
- knit /n ɪt/ *verb* [*I* or *T*] 紧密相连
 - ◇ a very close-knit family 关系紧密的家庭
 - ◇ a tightly knit community 紧密团结的团体
 - ◇ The two communities are closely knit by a common faith. 两个团体因共同的信仰而紧密联合在一起。
- insure / ɪn 'ʃʊ:ɪ/ *verb* [*I* or *T* , usually + adv/prep] (给...上) 保险, (为...) 投保
 - ◇ The house is insured for two million dollars. 该房子投保了 200 万英镑。
 - ◇ All our household goods are insured against accidental damage. 我们家里所有的物品都保了意外损失险。
 - ◇ I'm not insured to drive his car. 我没有相关的保险, 不能开他的车。
- insure / ɪn 'ʃʊ:ɪ/ *verb* [*T*] 为 (某人或某物) 提供保险; 承保
 - ◇ They refused to insure us because they said we're too old. 他们拒绝为我们提供保险, 因为他们认为我们年纪太大了。
 - ◇ Many companies won't insure new or young drivers. 许多公司是不会为新司机或年轻司机提供保险的。
- needle / 'ni :dəl/ *noun* [*C*] 针, 缝衣针

- ◇ a needle and thread 针线
- ◇ Here, your eyes are better than mine - could you thread (= put thread through) this needle for me? 来, 你眼神儿比我好使——帮我把线穿进这根针好吗?
- needle / 'ni :dəl/ *noun* [*C*] 编织针 (同 knitting needle)
- needle / 'ni :dəl/ *noun* [*C*] 注射针
- needle / 'ni :dəl/ *noun* [*C*] (指南针或测量仪器上的) 指针
 - ◇ The needle on a compass always points to magnetic north. 指南针的指针总是指向磁北极。
- needle / 'ni :dəl/ *noun* [*C*] 松针, 针叶
 - ◇ pine needles 松针
- needle / 'ni :dəl/ *noun* [*C*] 唱针
 - ◇ It sounds like the needle on your record player needs to be replaced. 听上去像是唱机的唱针该换了。
- needle / 'ni :dəl/ *verb* [*T*] 惹恼, 激怒; (尤指) 不断地数落
 - ◇ His mother was always needling him about getting a job. 他母亲总是数落他, 让他去找份工作。
- compile /kəm 'pa ɪl/ *verb* [*T*] 汇编; 编纂; 编辑; 编制
 - ◇ We're compiling some facts and figures for a documentary on the subject. 我们正在为一部有关这个主题的纪录片汇编资料。
- compile /kəm 'pa ɪl/ *verb* [*T*] 编译 (计算机程序)
- preserve /pr ɪ'z ɜ:v/ *verb* [*T*] 保护, 维护; 保留; 保养
 - ◇ to preserve the environment 保护环境
 - ◇ We want to preserve the character of the town while improving the facilities. 我们想在改善市镇设施的同时保持其特色。
 - ◇ The agreement preserved our right to limit trade in endangered species. 这项协议保留了我们限制濒危物种贸易的权利。
- preserve /pr ɪ'z ɜ:v/ *verb* [*T*] 对…进行保鲜处理; 贮存

- ◇ preserved fruit 保鲜水果
- ◇ oranges preserved in brandy 浸在白兰地中贮存的橙子
- preserve /prɪ'zɜ:v/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 蜜饯; 果酱
 - ◇ apricot preserve 杏酱
 - ◇ jars of preserves 几罐蜜饯
- preserve /prɪ'zɜ:v/ *noun* [*S*] (某人或群体的) 专门活动
 - ◇ Owning racehorses is the preserve of the rich. 拥有赛马是富人的专利。
 - ◇ Sport used to be a male preserve. 体育曾经是男性的专利。
- preserve /prɪ'zɜ:v/ *noun* [*C*] (尤指野生动物) 保护区 (同 *reserve*)
- string /strɪŋ/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 细绳; 线; 带
 - ◇ a package tied with string 用细绳捆扎的包裹
 - ◇ a ball/piece of string 线团 / 一根细绳
 - ◇ When you pull the strings, the puppet's arms and legs move. 你扯动细绳, 木偶的手脚就会动。
- string /strɪŋ/ *noun* [*C*] 一串
 - ◇ a string of beads/pearls 一串珠子 / 珍珠
 - ◇ A string of onions hung from a beam in the kitchen. 厨房的横梁上挂着一串洋葱。
- string /strɪŋ/ *noun* [*C*] 一系列; 一连串
 - ◇ What do you think of the recent string of political scandals? 你怎么看最近一连串的政治丑闻?
 - ◇ He had a string of top-20 hits during the 80s. 80 年代, 他创作了一系列进入排行榜前 20 名的作品。
- string /strɪŋ/ *noun* [*C*] (乐器的) 弦
 - ◇ A violin has four strings. 小提琴有 4 根弦。
 - ◇ Guitar strings are made from steel or nylon. 现在的吉他弦是由钢丝或尼龙制成的。
 - ◇ You can pluck the strings on a guitar with your fingers or a plectrum. 你可以用手指或拨子拨动吉他的琴弦。

- string /str ɪŋ/ *noun* [*C*] 弦乐器; 弦乐器组
 - ◇ I prefer his compositions for strings. 我更喜欢他为弦乐器组谱写的乐曲。
 - ◇ He played the cello and joined the strings in the school orchestra. 他演奏大提琴, 还加入了学校管弦乐团的弦乐器组。
- string /str ɪŋ/ *noun* [*C*] (球拍的) 弦
- string /str ɪŋ/ *noun* [*C*] 字符串; 信息串
 - ◇ If you type in the search string "ing", the computer will find all the words containing "ing". 如果你输入搜索字符串 ing, 计算机会把所有包含 ing 的单词找出来。
- string /str ɪŋ/ *adjective* 由弦乐器组成的; 弦乐器的
 - ◇ the string section 弦乐部
 - ◇ a string quartet 弦乐四重奏
- string /str ɪŋ/ *verb* [*T*] 给 (乐器等) 装上弦
 - ◇ First you need to learn how to string and tune your guitar. 首先你需要学会如何给吉他装弦并调音。
- string /str ɪŋ/ *verb* [*T*] 给 (球拍等) 装上新弦
 - ◇ You ought to have your racket re-strung before the competition. 比赛之前你应该重装一下球拍的弦。
- string /str ɪŋ/ *verb* [*T*] 用细绳 (或线等) 把...串在一起
 - ◇ Would you help me string these beads? 你能帮我把这些珠子串起来吗?
- mainstream /'meɪn.stri:m/ *adjective* (思维、思想或信念等) 主流的
 - ◇ This is the director's first mainstream Hollywood film. 这是该导演在好莱坞的首部主流影片。
- mainstream /'meɪn.stri:m/ *noun* 主流 (多数人的生活方式或信仰)
 - ◇ The new law should allow more disabled people to enter the mainstream of American life. 这部新法有望使更多的残疾人进入美国的主流社会。
- mainstream /'meɪn.stri:m/ *verb* [*T*] 让...融入主流教育 (给身体或智力有缺陷的儿童与正常儿童同堂授课)

- evolve /i'v ɒlv/ *verb* [*I or T*] (使) 逐步发展; (使) 逐步演变; (使) 逐渐形成; (使) 进化
 - ◇ Did humans evolve from apes? 人类是由猿进化而来的吗?
 - ◇ The company has evolved over the years into a multi-million dollar organization. 该公司在数年内逐步发展成为一个拥有数百万美元资产的大企业。
 - ◇ Bacteria are evolving resistance to antibiotics. 细菌正逐渐对抗生素产生耐药性。
- craft /kr ɑ:ft/ *noun* [*C or U*] (尤指制作东西的) 工艺, 手艺; 技术
 - ◇ the craft of furniture making/sewing/glassblowing 家具制作 / 缝纫 / 玻璃吹制工艺
 - ◇ political/literary craft 政治手腕 / 文学手法
 - ◇ rural/ancient/traditional crafts 乡村的 / 古老的 / 传统的手艺
- craft /kr ɑ:ft/ *noun* [*C*] 船, 艇; 飞行器, 航空器
 - ◇ naval/civilian/patrol/rescue craft 军舰 / 民用船 / 巡逻艇 / 救生艇
 - ◇ 18 craft (= boats) set out in the race. 比赛出发时有 18 艘船。
- craft /kr ɑ:ft/ *verb* [*T often passive*] (运用技巧) 制作某物
 - ◇ These bracelets were crafted by Native Americans. 这些手镯是美洲印第安人制作的。
 - ◇ a beautifully crafted silver brooch 做工精美的银质胸针
- awareness /ə 'weə.nəs/ *noun* [*U*] 意识
 - ◇ Public awareness of the problem will make politicians take it seriously. 一旦公众意识到这个问题, 政客们就会严肃对待它了。
 - ◇ Environmental awareness has increased dramatically over the past decade. 在过去的 10 年中, 环保意识明显增强。
- aspect / 'æs.pekt/ *noun* [*C*] 方面; 层面
 - ◇ Which aspects of the job do you most enjoy? 你最喜欢这个工作的哪些方面?
 - ◇ His illness affects almost every aspect of his life. 他的疾病几乎影响到他生活的每个方面。
 - ◇ That's the most worrying aspect of the situation. 这是局势最令人担心的一面。
- aspect / 'æs.pekt/ *noun* [*C*] 朝向; 方位; 朝着某个方向的一面

- ◇ The dining room has a southern aspect, which allows us to make the most of the sun. 餐室是南向的, 这就使我们能够最大限度地利用阳光。

• aspect / 'æs.pekt/ *noun* [S] 外表, 外观; 样子, 神态

- ◇ The glasses and the beard lend him a rather scholarly aspect. 他戴着眼镜, 蓄着胡子, 颇有一副学者的样子。

• aspect / 'æs.pekt/ *noun* [C or U] (动词的) 体

• aspect / 'æs.pekt/ *noun* [C] (电视或其他屏幕的) 屏幕比例, 长宽比, 纵横比

- ◇ A widescreen picture has an aspect ratio of 16:9. 宽屏幕的长宽比为 16:9。

• essential / ɪ'sen.ʃəl/ *adjective* [+ to infinitive] 必要的, 必不可少的

- ◇ Government support will be essential if the project is to succeed. 这个项目能否成功, 政府的支持至关重要。
- ◇ There is essential work to be done before the building can be re-occupied. 这座楼在重新入住前必须进行必要的维修。
- ◇ Water is essential for/to living things. 水对于生物来说是必不可少的。

• essential / ɪ'sen.ʃəl/ *noun* [C usually plural] 必需品; 不可缺少的东西

- ◇ Because I live in a remote village, I regard my car as an essential. 因为我住在一个偏远的村子里, 所以我把汽车看作是必需品。
- ◇ When we go on holiday, we only take the bare essentials. 我们去度假时, 只带一些最基本的必需品。
- ◇ This leaflet will give you the essentials of how to prepare for a hurricane. 这本小册子会告诉你飓风到来前如何做好准备的基本知识。

• coil /k ɔɪl/ *noun* [C] (绳索、头发或电线的) 卷, 圈, 盘

- ◇ A coil of rope lay on the beach. 海滩上放着一卷绳子。
- ◇ A coil of thick blue smoke rose up from his pipe. 一圈蓝色的浓烟从他的烟斗里冒了出来。

• coil /k ɔɪl/ *noun* [C] (电) 线圈

• coil /k ɔɪl/ *noun* [C] 子宫节育环

• coil /k ɔɪl/ *verb* [I or T] 盘绕, 卷成卷

- ◇ She coiled her hair into a neat bun on top of her head. 她把头发在头顶挽成一个利落的发髻。
- ◇ The snake coiled itself tightly around the deer. 蛇紧紧地把鹿缠绕住。
- nail /neɪl/ *noun* [*C*] 钉, 钉子
 - ◇ a three-inch nail 3 英寸长的钉子
 - ◇ I stepped on a nail sticking out of the floorboards. 我踩到了地板上凸出来的一颗钉子。
 - ◇ Hammer a nail into the wall and we'll hang the mirror from it. 在墙上钉个钉子, 我们要把镜子挂在上边。
- nail /neɪl/ *noun* [*C*] 指甲; 趾甲
 - ◇ Stop biting your nails! 别再咬指甲了!
 - ◇ nail clippers 指甲刀
 - ◇ a nail file 指甲锉
- nail /neɪl/ *verb* [*T* + *adv/prep*] 用钉子钉, 将…钉牢
 - ◇ She had nailed a small shelf to the door. 她在门上钉了一个小架子。
 - ◇ A notice had been nailed up on the wall. 墙上钉了一张通知。
 - ◇ The lid of the box had been nailed down. 棺材盖被钉死了。
- nail /neɪl/ *verb* [*T*] (尤指当场) 抓获, 逮住; 证明…有罪, 揭发
 - ◇ The police had been trying to nail those guys for months. 数月来警方一直想抓住那帮家伙。
- nail /neɪl/ *verb* [*T*] (成功) 做到, 完成, 实现
 - ◇ She nailed her audition and got the lead part in the musical. 她在试镜中表现出色, 得到了音乐剧中的主角角色。
 - ◇ You totally nailed it! 你完全搞定了!
- isolate /'aɪ.sə.leɪt/ *verb* [*T*] 隔离; 孤立; 分离
 - ◇ A high wall isolated the house from the rest of the village. 一堵高墙将这栋房子与村庄的其他部分隔离开来。
 - ◇ They tried to isolate (= find) the cause of the problem. 他们试图找出问题的原因。

◇ Virus particles were eventually isolated from the tissue. 终于将病毒粒子与组织分离开了。

- isolate / 'a ɪ.sə.le ɪt/ *verb* [*T*] 隔离（人或动物）

◇ He was isolated from all the other prisoners. 他被与其他所有囚犯隔离开来。

- isolate / 'a ɪ.sə.le ɪt/ *verb* [*T*] 孤立（人、国家或组织）

◇ This policy will isolate minority groups and prevent integration. 这一政策将孤立少数人群社区，阻碍融合。

- sew /sə ʊ/ *verb* [*I or T*] 缝; 做针线活儿

◇ My grandmother taught me to sew. 我祖母教我做针线活儿。

◇ I made this skirt just by sewing two pieces of material together. 我把两块料子缝在一起，就做成了这条裙子。

◇ He sewed the badge neatly onto his uniform. 他把徽章精心地缝在制服上。

- sew /sə ʊ/ *verb* [*T*] 缝制（衣服）

◇ She sews all her children's clothes. 孩子们的衣服都是她缝制的。

- sew /sə ʊ/ *verb* [*I or T*] 缝合（伤口）

◇ The muscle layer needs to be sewn first. 先要缝合肌肉层。

◇ His finger was cut off when he caught it in a machine, but the surgeon was able to sew it back on. 他的手指被机器夹住切断了，不过外科医生把断指缝合上去了。

Chapter 2

Grade 7

2.1 Grade 7 P2 Cooking 101

- chef / ʃef/ *noun* [C] (酒店或餐馆的) 厨师; (尤指) 厨师长, 大厨, 主厨
 - ◇ He is one of the top chefs in Britain. 他是英国的顶级厨师之一。
 - ◇ She is head chef at the Waldorf Astoria. 她是沃尔多夫-阿斯托里亚餐厅的首席厨师。
- scallion / 'skæl.i.ən/ *noun* [C] 葱 (同 spring onion)
- stainless / 'steɪn.ləs/ *adjective* 没有污迹的; 不生锈的
 - ◇ stainless work surfaces 一尘不染的工作台面
- stainless / 'steɪn.ləs/ *adjective* 道德高尚的; 没做过错事的
 - ◇ He was a man of stainless character. 他是一个情操高尚的人。
- coleslaw / 'kəʊl.sləʊ/ *noun* [U] (用生圆白菜、胡萝卜和洋葱拌制的) 凉拌菜丝
- shiitake mushroom / ʃi'tɑ:ki/ *noun* [C] 香菇, 花菇 (产于日本和中国的一种蘑菇, 可食用)
- announce / ə'naʊns/ *verb* [+ that] (尤指公开地) 宣布, 宣告, 通告
 - ◇ They announced the death of their mother in the local paper. 他们在一家当地报纸上刊登了母亲去世的讣告。

- ◇ She announced the winner of the competition to an excited audience. 她向激动的观众宣布了比赛的获胜者。
- ◇ The prime minister has announced that public spending will be increased next year. 首相已经宣布下年将增加公共开支。
- announce /ə 'naʊns/ *verb* [+ that] 作为…的迹象; 显示
 - ◇ The first few leaves in the gutter announced the beginning of autumn. 排水沟中最先落入的几片叶子标志着秋天的来临。
- refrigerator /rɪ 'frɪdʒ.ə.rɪ.tər/ *noun* [C] 冰箱, 电冰箱
 - ◇ Store fruit juice in the refrigerator. 把水果汁储存在冰箱里。
- imitate / 'ɪm. ɪ.teɪt/ *verb* [T] 模仿, 仿效
 - ◇ Some of the younger pop bands try to imitate their musical heroes from the past. 一些较年轻的流行乐队极力模仿心目中昔日的音乐巨星。
 - ◇ They produce artificial chemicals which exactly imitate particular natural ones. 他们生产酷似某些天然物质的人造化学品。
- session / 'se.ʃən/ *noun* [C or U] (议会等机构的) 会议; (法庭的) 开庭
 - ◇ The parliamentary session is due to end on 27 May. 议会会议将于 5 月 27 日结束。
 - ◇ The UN Security Council met in emergency session to discuss the crisis. 联合国安理会举行了紧急会议讨论这一危机。
- session / 'se.ʃən/ *noun* [C] (从事某项活动的) 一段时间 (或集会); 一场; 一节
 - ◇ The 21-year-old runner twisted his ankle in a training session last Friday. 这位 21 岁的赛跑运动员上周五在训练时扭伤了脚踝。
 - ◇ As the European heads of state gathered, the press were allowed in for a photo session. 欧洲国家首脑聚集起来时, 新闻记者获准进入拍照。
 - ◇ The men had a heavy session last night (= they drank a lot of alcohol). 昨晚男人们喝了很多酒。
- session / 'se.ʃən/ *noun* [C or U] 学年; 学期; 上课时间
 - ◇ He taught a class during the summer session. 在夏季开学期间他教了一堂课。
 - ◇ Access is restricted when school is in session. 学校上课时间是不能随便进入的。

- burst /b ɜ:st/ *verb* [*I* or *T*] (使) 迸裂; (使) 爆炸
 - ◇ I hate it when balloons burst. 我讨厌气球突然破的时候。
 - ◇ Suddenly the door burst open (= opened suddenly and forcefully) and police officers rushed in. 门突然被撞开了, 警察冲了进来。
 - ◇ The river was threatening to burst its banks. 河流有决口的危险。
- burst /b ɜ:st/ *verb* [*I*] (心中) 充满; 心情迫切
 - ◇ I knew they were bursting with curiosity but I said nothing. 我知道他们充满了好奇, 但我什么也没说。
 - ◇ Tom was bursting to tell everyone the news. 汤姆迫不及待地想把消息告诉每个人。
 - ◇ I'm bursting to go to the loo! 我急着想上厕所!
- burst /b ɜ:st/ *verb* [*I*] 突然着火
 - ◇ Smoke started pouring out from underneath, then the truck burst into flames. 烟开始从下面冒了出来, 接着卡车便着火了。
- burst /b ɜ:st/ *noun* [*C*] 爆裂
 - ◇ a burst in the water pipe 水管爆裂
- burst /b ɜ:st/ *noun* [*C*] (尤指短期的) 突然增加; 迸发
 - ◇ a burst of speed/applause/laughter 突然的加速 / 一阵掌声 / 一阵大笑
- omelette / 'ɒm.lət/ *noun* [*C*] 煎鸡蛋, 煎蛋饼, 摊鸡蛋
 - ◇ a cheese/mushroom omelette 奶酪 / 蘑菇煎蛋饼
- apron / 'eɪ.prən/ *noun* [*C*] 围裙
- apron / 'eɪ.prən/ *noun* [*C*] 停机坪
- apron / 'eɪ.prən/ *noun* [*C*] (舞台) 台口
- jelly / 'dʒel.i/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 果酱
 - ◇ a peanut butter and jelly sandwich 花生酱和果酱三明治
 - ◇ apple jelly 苹果酱
- jelly / 'dʒel.i/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 果冻

- ◇ I've made a strawberry jelly for the children's tea. 我做了份草莓果冻给孩子们当茶点。
- ◇ jelly and ice cream 果冻和冰激凌
- jelly / 'dʒel.i/ *noun* [*U*] 胶冻, 胶状物
 - ◇ Frogs' eggs are covered in a sort of transparent jelly. 青蛙卵上覆盖着一种透明的胶状物。
- flavorful / 'fleɪ.və.fəl/ *adjective* (flavourful 的美式拼写)
- demonstrate / 'dem.ən.streɪt/ *verb* [*T*] 显示; 表明
 - ◇ These numbers clearly demonstrate the size of the economic problem facing the country. 这些数字清楚表明了该国经济问题的严重程度。
 - ◇ Research has demonstrated that babies can recognize their mother's voice very soon after birth. 研究表明, 婴儿出生后很快就能辨识母亲的声音。
 - ◇ These problems demonstrate the importance of strategic planning. 这些问题显示出了战略规划的重要性。
- demonstrate / 'dem.ən.streɪt/ *verb* [*T*] 展示, 演示
 - ◇ He got a job demonstrating kitchen equipment in a department store. 他找到一份在百货店演示厨房设备的工作。
 - ◇ The teacher demonstrated how to use the equipment. 老师演示了如何使用这种设备。
- demonstrate / 'dem.ən.streɪt/ *verb* [*T*] 表达; 表露; 表现; 显露
 - ◇ He has demonstrated a genuine interest in the project. 他对该项目表现出了极大的兴趣。
 - ◇ His answer demonstrated a complete lack of understanding of the question. 他的回答表明他完全没有理解这个问题。
- demonstrate / 'dem.ən.streɪt/ *verb* [*I*] 示威, 游行
 - ◇ Thousands of people gathered to demonstrate against the new proposals. 数千人聚集在一起示威, 抗议这些新提案。
- flatter / 'flæt.ər/ *verb* [*T*] 奉承; 讨好
 - ◇ I knew he was only flattering me because he wanted to borrow some money. 我知道他只是在讨好我, 因为他想借些钱。

- flatter / 'flæt.ər/ *verb* [+ that] 自命不凡
 - ◇ Steve flatters himself that he's an excellent speaker. 史蒂夫自认为是个优秀的演说家。
- flatter / 'flæt.ər/ *verb* [+ that] 以假象蒙人，掩人耳目
 - ◇ I suspect these statistics flatter to deceive. 我怀疑这些数据是掩人耳目的。
- flatter / 'flæt.ər/ *verb* [+ that] 被奉承得高兴；感到荣幸
 - ◇ She was flattered by his attention. 他的关注使她格外高兴。
 - ◇ They were flattered to be invited to dinner by the mayor. 市长邀请他们共进晚餐，他们深感荣幸。
 - ◇ We felt flattered that so many people came to our party. 这么多人来参加我们的聚会，我们感到十分荣幸。
- flatter / 'flæt.ər/ *verb* [+ that] 使…显得更吸引人
 - ◇ That new hairstyle really flatters her. 那个新发型让她显得漂亮多了。
 - ◇ Short skirts don't flatter me at all. 我穿短裙根本不好看。
- seasoning / 'si :zən. ɪŋ/ *noun* [C or U] 调味品，作料
 - ◇ Taste the soup and adjust the seasoning, adding more salt or pepper as desired. 尝一下汤，调好作料，根据口味再加些盐或胡椒粉。
- stove /stəʊv/ *noun* [C] （用于取暖的）炉，火炉
- stove /stəʊv/ *noun* [C] （用于烹饪的）炉灶
- fluffy / 'flʌf.i/ *adjective* 毛茸茸的；覆有绒毛的
 - ◇ fluffy toys 毛绒玩具
- fluffy / 'flʌf.i/ *adjective* 松软的；蓬松的
 - ◇ Beat the eggs and sugar together until they are fluffy. 搅打鸡蛋和糖直到松软为止。
- chop /tʃɒp/ *verb* [T] 劈；砍；剁碎，切碎
 - ◇ He was chopping wood in the yard. 他在院子里劈木头。
 - ◇ Add some fresh parsley, finely chopped. 加一些剁碎的新鲜欧芹。
 - ◇ Chop (up) the onions and carrots roughly. 把洋葱和胡萝卜切成大块。

- chop /tʃɒp/ *verb* [*T*] 减少, 削减 (资金或生意); 终止 (生意)
 - ◇ Because of lack of funding many long-term research projects are being chopped. 因为缺乏资金, 许多长期的研究项目被砍掉了。
- chop /tʃɒp/ *noun* [*C*] 带骨的肉块; 排骨
 - ◇ a lamb/pork chop 羊 / 猪排
- chop /tʃɒp/ *noun* [*C*] 剁; 砍; 劈; 切
- chop /tʃɒp/ *noun* [*C*] 解雇; 裁员
 - ◇ If you're late for work again, you'll be for the chop. 你上班再迟到就要被解雇。
 - ◇ Anyone stepping out of line is liable to get the chop. 凡是不守规矩的人都有可能被解雇。
 - ◇ Hundreds of workers at the factory have already been given the chop. 工厂的几百号工人已经被裁掉。
- chop /tʃɒp/ *noun* [*C*] (工厂、学校等的) 结束, 终止
 - ◇ When the reorganization occurs, the smaller departments will be the first for the chop. 进行重组时, 较小的部门将会首先被砍掉。
 - ◇ Many of these special schools are facing the chop. 许多这样的特殊学校面临被裁减的命运。
- chop /tʃɒp/ *noun* [*plural*] (人或动物) 嘴周围的地方
 - ◇ a dog licking its chops 舔嘴的狗
 - ◇ I'll give him a smack in the chops if he doesn't shut up. 要是他不闭嘴, 我就给他一嘴巴子。
- chop /tʃɒp/ *noun* [*plural*] 演奏乐器技巧; 吹管乐器 (如萨克斯) 时用嘴的方式
 - ◇ The players show their jazz chops and modern sensibility. 这些乐手表现出他们的爵士技巧和现代乐感。
- chop /tʃɒp/ *noun* [*plural*] (做好...所需的) 能力, 技巧, 经验
 - ◇ She just doesn't have the chops for this demanding role. 她只是没有能力胜任这个高要求的角色。
- crispy /'krɪs.pɪ/ *adjective* 酥脆的

- ◇ crispy bacon 酥脆的熏肉
- complex / 'k ɒm.pleks/ *adjective* 由许多相关的不同部分组成的; 构造复杂的
 - ◇ a complex molecule/carbohydrate 复杂的分子 / 碳水化合物
 - ◇ a complex network of roads 错综复杂的道路网
 - ◇ a complex procedure 复杂的程序
- complex / 'k ɒm.pleks/ *adjective* 难懂的, 费解的; 错综复杂的
 - ◇ It's a very complex issue to which there is no straightforward answer. 这个问题错综复杂, 没有简单直接的答案。
 - ◇ The film's plot was so complex that I couldn't follow it. 这部电影的情节太复杂, 我看不懂。
- complex / 'k ɒm.pleks/ *noun* [C] 综合大楼; 建筑群
 - ◇ a shopping/sports and leisure complex 购物 / 运动休闲中心
 - ◇ They live in a large apartment complex. 他们住在一幢大型的公寓楼里。
- complex / 'k ɒm.pleks/ *noun* [C] (尤指由过去的不快经历或自我评价不高造成的) 情结, 心理负担, 病态心理
 - ◇ an inferiority complex 自卑情结
 - ◇ I think he's got a complex about being bald. 我觉得他因谢顶而有心理负担。
 - ◇ Don't go on about her weight - you'll give her a complex! 别再没完没了地谈她的体重了——你会让她有心理负担的!
- alive /ə 'laɪv/ *adjective* [after verb] 活(着)的; 在世的
 - ◇ He must be 90 if he's still alive. 如果他还在世的话, 肯定有 90 岁了。
 - ◇ Doctors kept him alive on a life-support machine. 医生使用生命维持机来维持他的生命。
 - ◇ She's alive and well and living in New Zealand. 她活得好好的, 现住在新西兰。
- alive /ə 'laɪv/ *adjective* [after verb] 仍然存在的
 - ◇ Relatives of the missing sailors are struggling to keep their hopes alive. 失踪水手的亲人们仍然苦守着他们能生还的希望。

2.2 Grade 7 P6 Julia' s Famous French Bread

- dough /də ʊ/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 面团, 面坯
 - ◇ bread dough 面包坯
 - ◇ pastry dough 油酥面团
 - ◇ She kneaded the dough and left it to rise. 她揉好面团后让它发酵。
- dough /də ʊ/ *noun* [*U*] 钱
 - ◇ I don't want to work but I need the dough. 我不想工作, 但是我需要钱。
- yeast /ji :st/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 酵母; 酵母菌
 - ◇ dried/fresh yeast 干 / 新鲜酵母
 - ◇ yeast extract 酵母精
- all-purpose / ɔ:l 'p ɜ:.pəs/ *adjective* [before noun] 通用的, 多用途的
 - ◇ an all-purpose household cleaner 多功能家用清洁机
- preheat /,pri : 'hi :t/ *verb* [*T*] 预热 (炉灶)
 - ◇ Preheat the oven to 180°C. 把烤箱预热至 180 摄氏度。
 - ◇ a preheated oven 预热过的烤箱
- baguette /bæ g'et/ *noun* [*C*] 法式长棍面包
- baguette /bæ g'et/ *noun* [*C*] 法式长棍面包 (使用整条或一部分夹肉、奶酪或色拉等, 像三明治一样食用)
 - ◇ a ham and cheese baguette 法式火腿奶酪面包棒
- diagonally /daɪ'æ g.ən.əl.i/ *adverb* 对角地, 斜向地
 - ◇ It's quickest if you cut diagonally across the park. 从公园斜穿过去最快。
 - ◇ Peel and slice the carrots diagonally into half-inch slices. 胡萝卜去皮, 斜切成半英寸长的段块。
- instant / 'ɪn.stənt/ *adjective* 立即的, 即刻的
 - ◇ This type of account offers you instant access to your money. 这种账户允许随时支取存款。

- ◇ Contrary to expectations, the film was an instant success. 与预期相反，这部电影一上演即获得成功。
- instant / 'ɪn.stənt/ *adjective* (食品或饮品) 快餐的，方便的，速溶的
 - ◇ instant coffee/soup 速溶咖啡 / 快餐汤
- instant / 'ɪn.stənt/ *noun* [S] 瞬息，顷刻
 - ◇ In an instant her mood had changed. 顷刻间她的情绪就变了。
 - ◇ The startled boy froze for an instant, then fled. 那个受惊的男孩愣了片刻，然后就逃跑了。
 - ◇ "Stop that noise this instant (= now)!" 马上把那噪音停下来!
- linen / 'lɪn. ɪn/ *noun* [U] 亚麻布
 - ◇ a linen jacket 亚麻上衣
 - ◇ the crumpled charm of linen 亚麻特有的皱褶效果
- linen / 'lɪn. ɪn/ *noun* [plural] (桌布、床单等) 亚麻制品; 仿亚麻制品
 - ◇ bed linen 床上用品
 - ◇ table linen 餐桌布
- direction /daɪ'rek. ʃən/ *noun* [C] 方向，朝向
 - ◇ "No, go that way," I said, pointing in the opposite direction. “不对，往那边走，”我一边说一边指着相反的方向。
 - ◇ He was going in the direction of the bedroom. 他朝着卧室走去。
 - ◇ They drove away in opposite directions. 他们朝相反的方向驶去。
- direction /daɪ'rek. ʃən/ *noun* [C] 指路，指示路径
 - ◇ Can you give me directions to your house? 你能告诉我去你家怎么走吗?
 - ◇ "Did you have any trouble finding the theatre?" "No, your directions were excellent." “那个戏院好找吗?” “好找，你告诉我的路线非常清楚。”
- direction /daɪ'rek. ʃən/ *noun* [C] 朝着某人的方向
 - ◇ She keeps looking in my direction. 她一直朝我这边看。
- direction /daɪ'rek. ʃən/ *noun* [C] 方向感，方位感

- ◇ a good sense of direction 很强的方向感
- ◇ Which way is it? - I have no/a lousy sense of direction! 该走哪条路? ——我没有一点方向感 / 我的方向感极差!
- direction /da ɪ'rek. ʃən/ *noun* [*U*] 管理, 控制; 指挥, 指导
 - ◇ The project was under the direction of a well-known academic. 这项工程是在一位著名学者的指导下进行的。
- direction /da ɪ'rek. ʃən/ *noun* [*U*] 指示, 指令; 说明
 - ◇ I couldn't understand the directions on the packet. 我看不懂包装盒上的说明。
 - ◇ He will be giving/issuing directions to judges on sentencing in the next few days. 过几天他要向法官发布审理说明。
- direction /da ɪ'rek. ʃən/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 发展方向
 - ◇ There is disagreement over the direction the project is taking. 有关这个项目的发展方向, 大家意见不一。
 - ◇ Her latest album represents a change of direction for her. 她的最新唱片显示她改变了发展方向。
 - ◇ This plan isn't perfect, but it's a step in the right direction. 该计划并非完美, 但是朝着正确的发展方向进了一步。
- ingredient / ɪn 'ɡri :di.ənt/ *noun* [*C*] (食品的) 成分, 原料
 - ◇ The list of ingredients included 250 g of almonds. 清单上列出的原料包括 250 克的杏仁。
- ingredient / ɪn 'ɡri :di.ənt/ *noun* [*C*] (成功的) 要素, 因素
 - ◇ Trust is a vital ingredient in a successful marriage. 信任是婚姻幸福的重要因素。
- fabric / 'fæb.r ɪk/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 布; 织物
 - ◇ dress fabric 裙装衣料
 - ◇ seats upholstered in red fabric 罩有红色布料的座位
 - ◇ cotton fabrics 棉织物
- fabric / 'fæb.r ɪk/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] (尤指社会或建筑物的) 结构, 构造
 - ◇ the fabric of society 社会结构

- ◇ Unhappiness was woven into the natural fabric of people's lives. 苦恼忧愁原是人们日常生活的一部分。
- ◇ We must invest in the fabric of our hospitals and start rebuilding them. 我们必须对医院建筑进行投资并开始重建工作。
- slash /slæʃ/ *verb* [I or T] (用利器) 劈, 砍, 划
 - ◇ The museum was broken into last night and several paintings were slashed. 昨晚有人闯进了博物馆, 有几幅画被划破了。
 - ◇ She tried to commit suicide by slashing her wrists. 她试图割腕自杀。
 - ◇ We had to slash (our way) through the long grass to clear a path. 我们不得不在茂盛的草丛里踩出一条通道。
- slash /slæʃ/ *verb* [T] 大幅削减, 大幅减少 (金钱、工作等)
 - ◇ Prices have been slashed by 50 percent! 价格直降 50 % !
- slash /slæʃ/ *noun* [C] 斜线号, 斜杠
 - ◇ You often write a slash between alternatives, for example, "and/or". 通常在选择项之间会加斜线号, 比如 “和 / 或”。
- slash /slæʃ/ *noun* [C] 原意为 “斜线号”, 表示 “或者”
 - ◇ The room functions as a guest bedroom slash study. 这间屋子用作客房或书房。
- slash /slæʃ/ *noun* [C] (长而深的) 划痕, 切口
- slash /slæʃ/ *noun* [C] 抽打; 挥击
 - ◇ Ben took a wild slash at the ball and luckily managed to hit it. 本拼命地挥棒击球, 居然幸运地击中了。
- slash /slæʃ/ *noun* [C] (衣服上的) 装饰性开叉 (常有不同的颜色透过开叉显示出来)
 - ◇ My new dress is pale blue, with a dark blue slash in the sleeves. 我的新衣服是淡蓝色的, 在袖口上有一个深蓝色的装饰性开叉。
- slash /slæʃ/ *noun* [S] 撒尿
- approximately /ə'prɒksɪmətli/ *adverb* 大约, 大概, 左右
 - ◇ The job will take approximately three weeks, and cost approximately £1,000. 这项工作大概需时 3 周, 费用为 1000 英镑左右。

- flour /flaʊər/ *noun* [*U*] (谷物磨成的) 粉; (尤指) 小麦粉
- flour /flaʊər/ *verb* [*T*] 在…上撒面粉
 - ◇ Grease and flour the tins thoroughly. 细细地给烤盘涂一层油脂并撒满面粉。
- deflate /dɪ'fleɪt/ *verb* [*I or T*] (使) 变瘪; 给…放气
 - ◇ to deflate a balloon/tyre 给气球 / 轮胎放气
- deflate /dɪ'fleɪt/ *verb* [*T often passive*] 削弱; 使受挫
 - ◇ The party's ambitions have been deflated by the two recent by-election defeats. 最近的两次补选失利使该党的雄心受到了不小的打击。
- deflate /dɪ'fleɪt/ *verb* [*T often passive*] 使灰心, 使泄气
 - ◇ They were totally deflated by losing the game. 他们输掉比赛后彻底丧失了信心。
- deflate /dɪ'fleɪt/ *verb* [*T*] 使货币紧缩, 使通货紧缩
- combine /kəm'baɪn/ *verb* [*I or T*] (使) 结合; (使) 联合; (使) 合并; (使) 综合
 - ◇ None of us has much money so let's combine what we've got. 我们谁都没多少钱, 因此就把我们所有的钱凑在一起吧。
 - ◇ Sickness, combined with (= together with) terrible weather, contrived to ruin the trip. 疾病, 加上恶劣的天气, 毁掉了这次旅行。
 - ◇ The two countries combined against their common enemy. 两国联合起来对抗共同的敌人。
- combine /kəm'baɪn/ *verb* [*T*] (人) 兼具, 兼有
 - ◇ As a writer, he combined wit and/with passion. 作为一名作家, 他既诙谐又不乏激情。
- combine /kəm'baɪn/ *verb* [*T*] 兼办, 兼做, 同时做 (两种活动)
 - ◇ She manages to successfully combine family life and/with a career. 她成功地做到了家庭事业两不误。
- combine /'kɒm.baɪn/ *noun* [*C*, + sing/pl *verb*] 联合体, 联合企业, 集团
 - ◇ a Japanese industrial combine 日本工业联合集团
- combine /'kɒm.baɪn/ *noun* [*C*] 联合收割机

- loaf /ləʊf/ *noun* [*C*] 一条 (面包)
 - ◇ two loaves of white bread 两条白面包
- loaf /ləʊf/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] (肉糜或小块蔬菜压紧后烹制成的长条形) 糕
 - ◇ meat/nut loaf 肉 / 果仁糕
- loaf /ləʊf/ *verb* [*I*] 懒散; (尤指) 偷懒
 - ◇ Stop loafing (about/around) and get on with cleaning the windows! 别偷懒了, 赶快把窗户擦干净!
- hook /hʊk/ *noun* [*C*] 钩子, 挂钩
 - ◇ a coat/picture hook 挂衣钩 / 挂画的钩子
 - ◇ a boat hook 钩篙
 - ◇ a fish hook 鱼钩
- hook /hʊk/ *noun* [*C*] (拳击的) 勾拳; (板球或高尔夫球的) 曲球
 - ◇ a right/left hook 右 / 左勾拳
 - ◇ a hook shot 勾手球
- hook /hʊk/ *verb* [*T*] (用钩子) 固定, 挂, 钩住
 - ◇ He hooked the trailer (= joined it with a hook) to his car. 他把拖车挂在自己的汽车上。
 - ◇ How many salmon did you hook (= catch) this afternoon? 今天下午你钓到了多少鲑鱼?
 - ◇ She hooked the shoe (= lifted it with a hook) out of the water. 她用钩子将鞋钩出了水面。
- hook /hʊk/ *verb* [*I*] 卖淫
- flat /flæt/ *adjective* [before noun] 水平的; 平坦的
 - ◇ An ice rink needs to be completely flat. 溜冰场地必须十分平坦。
 - ◇ Roll out the pastry on a flat surface. 在平的面板上把油酥面团擀薄。
 - ◇ Much of the countryside in that region is very flat. 那一地区的许多乡村都地势平坦。
- flat /flæt/ *adjective* [before noun] 扁平的

- ◇ flat shoes (= ones without a raised heel) 平底鞋
- flat /flæt/ *adjective* [before noun] (面包) 未发酵的
 - ◇ Pitta and nan are two types of flat bread. 皮塔饼和印度薄饼是两种未发酵的面包。
- flat /flæt/ *adjective* [before noun] 低顶帽
- flat /flæt/ *adjective* [before noun] 不积极的; 不感兴趣的; 缺乏热情的
 - ◇ After the excitement of the party, life seems somewhat flat now. 聚会的兴奋劲儿过去之后, 生活现在似乎相当乏味。
 - ◇ I thought her performance a little flat. 我觉得她的表演有点平淡。
 - ◇ I think the colours in this painting are kind of flat (= not varied or bright). 我认为这幅油画的色彩有些平淡。
- flat /flæt/ *adjective* [before noun] 没有电的
 - ◇ I left my car lights on and now the battery is flat. 我的车灯没关, 现在电池没电了。
- flat /flæt/ *adjective* [before noun] (饮料) 走了气的
 - ◇ If you don't put the top back on that bottle of beer, it will go flat. 你要是不把那瓶啤酒的瓶盖盖上, 它会走气的。
- flat /flæt/ *adjective* [before noun] 彻底的; 肯定的; 断然的
 - ◇ His request for time off work was met with a flat refusal. 他的休假要求遭到了断然拒绝。
 - ◇ The official has issued a flat denial of the accusations against her. 那位官员矢口否认对她的指控。
- flat /flæt/ *adjective* [before noun] (轮胎或球) 瘪了的, 撒了气的
 - ◇ I got a flat tyre (= the air went out of it) after driving over a nail. 我的车胎扎了钉子后瘪了。
- flat /flæt/ *adjective* [before noun] (尤指钱数) 固定的, 不变的
 - ◇ We charge a flat fee/rate of \$ 25 per hour. 我们每小时统一收费 25 美元。
- flat /flæt/ *adjective* [before noun] (利润、销售等) 无增长的

- ◇ Demand for our machinery abroad is increasing, while growth is flat at home. 在海外对我们生产的机器需求在不断增长，在国内却十分平缓。

- flat /flæt/ *noun* [*C*] 公寓，单元房

- ◇ a furnished/unfurnished flat 配家具 / 未配家具的公寓
- ◇ a block of flats 一栋公寓楼
- ◇ They have a house in the country and a flat in Manchester. 他们在乡下有一套房子，在曼切斯特有一套公寓。

- flat /flæt/ *noun* [*C* often plural] （常指水边的）平地；低洼地

- ◇ The salt flats are used for motor racing. 盐滩被用作摩托车比赛场地。
- ◇ The mud flats attract large numbers of birds. 潮泥滩吸引了大批鸟类。

- flat /flæt/ *noun* [*C* often plural] 手掌

- ◇ He hit me with the flat of his hand. 他打了我一巴掌。

- flat /flæt/ *noun* [*C* often plural] 在平地上

- ◇ Most of the path is on the flat. 这条小径大部分都在平地上。

- flat /flæt/ *noun* [*C* usually singular] 瘪胎

- ◇ We were late because we had to stop and fix a flat. 我们迟到了，因为中途不得不停下来修理漏气的轮胎。

- flat /flæt/ *noun* [*C* usually singular] （女式）平跟鞋，平底鞋

- ◇ I feel more comfortable in flats. 我穿平底鞋感觉更舒适。

- flat /flæt/ *noun* [*C*] 降半音；降音符号

- flat /flæt/ *adjective* （音乐）低于标准音高的，偏低的

- ◇ The top string on your violin is flat. 你的小提琴 E 弦音偏低。
- ◇ She sang flat throughout the song (= all the notes she sang were too low). 她把整首歌的音调都唱低了。

- flat /flæt/ *adverb* （常指贴着另一表面）水平地，平直地

- ◇ Lay the cloth flat across the table. 把布平铺在桌子上。

- flat /flæt/ *adverb* 平坦地
 - ◇ These patio chairs will fold flat for storage. 这些花园坐椅可以折叠起来存放。
- flat /flæt/ *adverb* 彻底; 断然
 - ◇ She told him flat that she would not go to the show. 她直截了当地告诉他她是不会去看表演的。
 - ◇ Could you lend me some money, I'm flat broke (= I have no money). 你能借我些钱吗? 我一个子儿也没有了。
- flat /flæt/ *adverb* 刚好 3 分钟 / 半小时 (等等)
 - ◇ We managed to get to the station in five minutes flat. 我们设法正好用了 5 分钟时间赶到了车站。
- flat /flæt/ *adverb* 全速; 全力以赴
 - ◇ My car only does about 60 mph, even when it's going flat out. 我的车即使全速行驶, 也只能跑到每小时 60 英里左右。
 - ◇ We've been working flat out to get this done. 为了完成这项工作, 我们一直在全力以赴。
- interval / 'in.tə.vəl/ *noun* [C] 间隔; 间距
 - ◇ We see each other at regular intervals - usually about once a month. 我们定期见面——通常大约是每月一次。
- interval / 'in.tə.vəl/ *noun* [C] (两点之间的) 区间
 - ◇ The plants should be spaced at six-inch intervals. 这些植物应该以六英尺的间隔栽种。
- interval / 'in.tə.vəl/ *noun* [C] (演出的) 幕间休息; (体育比赛的) 中间休息, 中场休息
 - ◇ There will be two 20-minute intervals during the opera. 歌剧演出中有两次 20 分钟的幕间休息。
 - ◇ He scored his first goal of the match three minutes after the interval. 下半场刚开始 3 分钟, 他就射入了他本场比赛的第一个进球。
- interval / 'in.tə.vəl/ *noun* [C] 每隔 (一定时间或距离)
 - ◇ In the event of fire, the alarm will sound at 15-second intervals/at intervals of 15 seconds. 发生火灾时, 警报每隔 15 秒就会响一次。

- interval / 'ɪn.tə.vəl/ *noun* [C] 音程
 - ◇ an interval of a fifth (= between one note and another one four notes higher) 五度音程
- diagonally /daɪ'æɡ.ən.əl.i/ *adverb* 对角地, 斜向地
 - ◇ It's quickest if you cut diagonally across the park. 从公园斜穿过去最快。
 - ◇ Peel and slice the carrots diagonally into half-inch slices. 胡萝卜去皮, 斜切成半英寸长的段块。
- spray /spreɪ/ *noun* [U] 浪花; 水花; 飞沫
 - ◇ Can you feel the spray from the sea/waterfall? 你能感觉到海上的浪花 / 瀑布溅起的水雾吗?
- spray /spreɪ/ *noun* [C] 喷雾; 喷雾状液体
 - ◇ a quick spray of perfume/polish 快速喷洒出的香水 / 上光剂
- spray /spreɪ/ *noun* [C] (洒在植物、庄稼等上的) 喷剂; 喷雾器
 - ◇ Farmers use a lot of chemical sprays on crops. 农场主们在庄稼上施了很多化学喷剂。
- spray /spreɪ/ *noun* [C] 一枝小花
 - ◇ All the wedding guests wore sprays of carnations. 所有参加婚礼的来宾都戴着康乃馨花枝。
- spray /spreɪ/ *verb* [I or T , usually + adv/prep] 喷洒
 - ◇ She sprayed herself with perfume. 她往身上喷了些香水。
 - ◇ Vandals had sprayed graffiti on the wall. 破坏公物的人在墙上乱涂乱画。
 - ◇ The pipe burst and water was spraying everywhere. 水管爆裂, 水喷得到处都是。

2.3 Grade 7 P8 Take a Hike,Allergies!

- issue / 'ɪʃ.u :/ *noun* [C] 问题; 议题
 - ◇ environmental/ethical/personal issues 环境 / 道德 / 个人问题
 - ◇ As employers we need to be seen to be addressing (= dealing with) these issues sympathetically. 作为雇主, 我们需要让大家知道我们在处理这些问题时富有同情心。

- ◇ Don't worry about who will do it - that's just a side issue (= not the main problem). 不要担心这件事由谁来做——那只是次要问题。
- issue / 'ɪʃ.u :/ *noun* [*C*] (所讨论问题中) 最重要的, 关键的
 - ◇ The point at issue is what is best for the child. 问题的关键在于什么样的东西对孩子最好。
- issue / 'ɪʃ.u :/ *noun* [*C*] 对…小题大作; 为…争论
 - ◇ Of course I'll help you, there's no need to make an issue of it. 我当然会帮你, 没必要把这一点小题大作。
- issue / 'ɪʃ.u :/ *noun* [*C*] 对…持强烈异议, 很不赞同
 - ◇ I took issue with him over his interpretation of the instructions. 我不赞同他对命令的理解。
- issue / 'ɪʃ.u :/ *noun* [*C*] 有问题 (或麻烦) ; (与…) 有分歧
 - ◇ All the people in the study had low self-esteem and had issues with their bodies. 研究中的所有对象自尊心都不强, 对自身身体形都有所不满。
 - ◇ Anna has major issues with her employer. 安娜与她的老板有严重分歧。
- issue / 'ɪʃ.u :/ *noun* [*C*] (报刊的) 期, 号, 版次
 - ◇ There's an article on motorbikes in the latest/next issue. 在最近一期 / 下一期上有一篇关于摩托车的文章。
 - ◇ An old issue of "Homes and Gardens" lay on the table. 桌子上放着一本过期的《家庭与花园》杂志。
- issue / 'ɪʃ.u :/ *noun* [*C*] (股票的) 发行
- issue / 'ɪʃ.u :/ *verb* [*T*] 发行; 发布; 颁发
 - ◇ The office will be issuing permits on Tuesday and Thursday mornings. 办事处将在周二和周四的上午颁发许可证。
 - ◇ The school issued a statement about its plans to the press./The school issued the press with a statement about its plans. 学校就其计划向新闻界发表了一项声明。
- facility /fə 's ɪl.ə.ti/ *noun* [*C*] (尤指包含多个建筑物, 有特定用途的) 场所
 - ◇ a nuclear research facility 核研究中心

- ◇ a military facility 军事机构
- ◇ a new sports facility 新的运动场所
- facility /fə 's ɪ.ə.ti/ *noun* [*C*] 设施; 设备
 - ◇ shopping facilities 购物设施
 - ◇ medical facilities 医疗设施
 - ◇ sports facilities 体育设施
- facility /fə 's ɪ.ə.ti/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 天资, 才能; 特色
 - ◇ His facility for languages is astonishing. 他的语言天赋惊人。
- facility /fə 's ɪ.ə.ti/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] (产品的) 功能
 - ◇ a computer with a speech recognition facility 有语音识别功能的计算机
 - ◇ He asked the bank to increase his overdraft facility. 他提请银行增加他的透支额度。
- reaction /ri 'æk. ʃən/ *noun* [*C*] 反应; 回应
 - ◇ I love to watch people's reactions when I say who I am. 我喜欢观察人们在听到我说出我是谁时的反应。
 - ◇ There has been an immediate/widespread/hostile reaction against the government's proposed tax increases. 人们对政府的增税计划迅速作出了反应 / 政府的增税计划引起了广泛的反应 / 政府的增税计划遭到了反对。
 - ◇ Reactions to the proposal so far have been adverse/favourable/mixed. 到目前为止, 人们对该计划一直持反对态度 / 表示支持 / 反应不一。
- reaction /ri 'æk. ʃən/ *noun* [*C*] (对突发事件的) 反应能力, 反应灵敏度
 - ◇ You need to have quick reactions to play these computer games. 玩这些电脑游戏要反应灵敏。
- reaction /ri 'æk. ʃən/ *noun* [*C* usually singular] 反对; 抗拒; 对抗
 - ◇ Her left-wing views are a reaction against the conservatism of her parents. 她的左翼观点是对父母保守主义政见的一种对抗。
- reaction /ri 'æk. ʃən/ *noun* [*C*] (对食物、药物等的) 不良反应, 过敏
 - ◇ Some people have an allergic reaction to shellfish. 有些人吃贝类会有过敏反应。

- reaction /ri 'æk. ʃən/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 化学反应
 - ◇ a chemical reaction 化学反应
- reaction /ri 'æk. ʃən/ *noun* [*U*] 反动; 保守, 守旧
 - ◇ We must not allow reaction to stand in the way of progress. 我们一定不能让保守主义成为前进道路上的绊脚石。
- trail /tre ɪl/ *noun* [*C*] 乡间 (山间或林间等) 小道
 - ◇ a forest/mountain trail 林间 / 山间小道
 - ◇ a walking/snowshoeing/cross-country skiing trail 步行 / 雪鞋 / 越野滑雪道
- trail /tre ɪl/ *noun* [*C*] 臭迹; 踪迹; 痕迹
 - ◇ The dogs are trained to follow the trail left by the fox. 这些狗经过特别的训练, 能够追踪狐狸留下的气味。
 - ◇ He left a trail of muddy footprints behind him. 他身后留下了一串泥泞的脚印。
- trail /tre ɪl/ *noun* [*S*] 蛛丝马迹, 线索
 - ◇ The police admit that the robbers have left no trail for them to follow up. 警方承认小偷没有留下可供他们追踪的线索。
- trail /tre ɪl/ *noun* [*S*] (循线索) 追踪
 - ◇ The three men went to the Bahamas, on the trail of a sunken 17th-century galleon full of treasure. 这3个人去了巴哈马, 为的是寻找一艘满载金银财宝的17世纪西班牙沉船。
- trail /tre ɪl/ *verb* [*I* or *T*, usually + adv/prep] 拖, 拉
 - ◇ Katherine, your skirt's trailing in the mud! 凯瑟琳, 你的裙子拖在泥里了!
 - ◇ As the boat moved along, he trailed his hand in the water. 他把手放在了水里, 手随船破水而行。
- trail /tre ɪl/ *verb* [*I* usually + adv/prep] 行动拖沓; 疲惫地走; 没精打采地行走
 - ◇ The delegates trailed back into the conference room for the afternoon session. 代表们没精打采地回到会议室, 准备开下午的会。
 - ◇ After a mile or two the youngest children were trailing behind. 走了一两英里后, 年龄最小的孩子们无精打采地跟在后面。

- trail /treɪl/ *verb* [*I* usually + *adv/prep*] (比赛中) 落后, 失败
 - ◇ The Canadian team is trailing by six points. 加拿大队落后了 6 分。
 - ◇ The Democrats are trailing (behind) the Republicans in the opinion polls. 在民意调查中, 民主党落后于共和党。
- trail /treɪl/ *verb* [*T*] 追踪
- scout /skaʊt/ *noun* [*C*] 侦查者; (尤指) 侦察兵
- scout /skaʊt/ *noun* [*C*] (尤指体育或娱乐界的) 人才发掘者, 星探
 - ◇ a talent/modelling scout 星探
 - ◇ Manchester United's chief scout spotted him when he was playing for his school team. 他在校足球队踢球时, 曼联队的首席球探就看上了他。
- scout /skaʊt/ *noun* [*C*] (尤指为寻找某物而) 扫视, 快速查看
 - ◇ I had a quick scout around the house to check everything was okay. 我迅速查看了一下房子, 看一切是否正常。
- scout /skaʊt/ *verb* [*I* or *T*, usually + *adv/prep*] 侦察; 搜索; 寻找
 - ◇ He's scouting about/around for somewhere better to live. 他到处寻找更好的住处。
 - ◇ She's visiting Connecticut to scout out (= discover information about) the east coast housing market. 她来到康涅狄格州搜集东海岸房产市场的信息。
- scout /skaʊt/ *noun* [*C*] 童子军队员
 - ◇ a group of Scouts 一队童子军
 - ◇ a new Scout leader/troop 新童子军队长 / 新童子军
- scout /skaʊt/ *noun* [*C*] 童子军
- upcoming /'ʌp.kʌm.ɪŋ/ *adjective* [before *noun*] 即将发生的
 - ◇ Tickets are selling well for the group's upcoming concert tour. 该乐队即将举行的巡演门票销售情况良好。
- consume /kən'sju:m/ *verb* [*T*] (尤指大量地) 消耗, 消费, 花费
 - ◇ Our high living standards cause our current population to consume 25 percent of the world's oil. 我们的高生活水准致使我们目前的人口要消耗世界石油的 25 %。

- consume /kən 'sju :m/ *verb* [*T*] (尤指大量地) 吃, 喝
 - ◇ He consumes huge amounts of bread with every meal. 他每顿饭都要吃掉大量的面包。
- consume /kən 'sju :m/ *verb* [*T*] (火) 吞噬, 烧毁, 毁灭
- consume /kən 'sju :m/ *verb* [*T*] 充满 (某种强烈的感情)
 - ◇ He was consumed with jealousy. 他心里满是嫉妒。
 - ◇ As a teenager, I was consumed by passion for the boy next door. 十几岁时, 我对隔壁的男孩非常着迷。
- groan /grə ʊn/ *noun* [*C*] (表示痛苦的) 呻吟声; (表示不高兴的) 哼哼声, 叹息声
 - ◇ We could hear the groans of the wounded soldiers. 我们能听到伤兵们的呻吟声。
- groan /grə ʊn/ *noun* [*C*] 抱怨声, 埋怨声
 - ◇ He looked at the piles of dirty dishes and gave a groan of dismay. 他看着成堆的脏盘子, 发出一声沮丧的叹息。
- groan /grə ʊn/ *verb* [+ speech] (表示痛苦的) 呻吟声; (表示不高兴的) 哼哼声, 叹息声
 - ◇ He collapsed, groaning with pain. 他痛苦地呻吟着倒了下去。
 - ◇ "Not again," he groaned (= said in a low unhappy voice). "够了," 他不满地说。
- groan /grə ʊn/ *verb* [+ speech] 抱怨, 埋怨
 - ◇ She's always moaning and groaning (= complaining a lot) about the weather. 她总是嘟嘟囔囔不停地抱怨天气。
- peanut /'pi :n ʌt/ *noun* [*C*] 花生, 花生米
 - ◇ peanut/groundnut oil 花生油
 - ◇ salted/dry-roast(ed) peanuts 咸花生 / 干炒花生
- peanut /'pi :n ʌt/ *noun* [*C*] 无甚价值之物; (尤指) 一小笔钱
 - ◇ They pay people peanuts in that organization. 那家机构给的酬金微不足道。
- swell /swel/ *verb* [*I or T*] 肿胀, 肿, 膨胀
 - ◇ It was obvious she had broken her toe, because it immediately started to swell (up). 她的脚趾显然已经骨折, 因为立刻肿起来了。

- ◇ The group recruited more members, swelling its ranks (= increasing its size) to more than 1.3 million. 这个团体招募了更多会员，总人数已超过 130 万人。
- ◇ His heart/breast swelled with pride (= he felt very proud) as he stood watching his son graduate. 当他站在那里观看儿子的毕业典礼时，心中充满自豪。
- swell /swel/ *verb* [I] (音乐声等) 变大，增大，变响亮
- swell /swel/ *noun* [S] (缓慢的) 波涛起伏
- swell /swel/ *noun* [S] (乐器) 音量的变大
- swell /swel/ *adjective* 极好的
 - ◇ That's a swell idea! 那个主意好极了!
- swell /swel/ *adverb* 极好地
 - ◇ Everything's going swell. 一切都很顺利。
- embrace / ɪm 'breɪs/ *verb* [T] 欣然接受; 乐意采纳
 - ◇ This was an opportunity that he would embrace. 这样的机会他是求之不得的。
- embrace / ɪm 'breɪs/ *verb* [I or T] 抱，拥抱
 - ◇ She saw them embrace on the station platform. 她看到他们在站台上拥抱。
 - ◇ He leaned over to embrace the child. 他弯腰去拥抱那个孩子。
- embrace / ɪm 'breɪs/ *verb* [T] 包括，包含
 - ◇ Linguistics embraces a diverse range of subjects such as phonetics and stylistics. 语言学包括一系列不同的科目，如语音学和文体学。
- embrace / ɪm 'breɪs/ *noun* [C] 抱，拥抱
 - ◇ She greeted me with a warm embrace. 她用热烈的拥抱迎接我。
- allergy / 'æl.ə.dʒi/ *noun* [C] 变应性; 过敏反应; 过敏性
 - ◇ an allergy to wheat 对小麦过敏
 - ◇ a wheat allergy 小麦过敏
- negotiate /nə 'gəʊ.ʃi.eɪt/ *verb* [I or T] (就…) 谈判，(就…) 磋商

- ◇ The government has refused to negotiate with the strikers. 政府拒绝与罢工者谈判。
- ◇ I'm negotiating for a new contract. 我正在为签订一份新合同进行协商。
- ◇ I've managed to negotiate (= get by discussion) a five percent pay increase with my boss. 通过与老板协商, 我的薪水将提高 5 %。
- negotiate /nə 'gəʊ.ʃi.eɪt/ *verb* [*T*] 设法穿过, 越过 (难走的路段)
 - ◇ The only way to negotiate the muddy hillside is on foot. 越过那条泥泞的山坡只能靠步行。
- negotiate /nə 'gəʊ.ʃi.eɪt/ *verb* [*T*] 解决 (难题)
 - ◇ The company's had some tricky problems to negotiate in its first year in business. 公司运营的头一年有些棘手的问题要解决。
- negotiate /nə 'gəʊ.ʃi.eɪt/ *verb* [*T*] 议付, 洽兑
- troop /tru :p/ *noun* [*plural*] 部队, 军队
 - ◇ Traditionally, United Nations troops have been deployed only in a peacekeeping role. 传统上, 联合国部队的部署只用于维和目的。
 - ◇ The major powers have said they will not send in ground troops (= soldiers who fight on land). 一些大国声称不准备派遣地面部队。
 - ◇ In 1988, about 220,000 American troops were stationed in Western Europe. 1988 年大约有 22 万美国军队驻扎在西欧。
- troop /tru :p/ *noun* [*C*] 军队, 部队; (尤指) 装甲兵部队, 骑兵部队
 - ◇ the King's Troop of the Royal Horse Artillery 国王的皇家骑炮兵团
- troop /tru :p/ *noun* [*C*] 童子军
 - ◇ My brother joined the local Boy Scout troop. 我的兄弟加入了当地童子军。
- troop /tru :p/ *adjective* [*before noun*] 军队的; 有关 (或涉及) 军队的
 - ◇ Satellite photographs provide us with a lot of information about their troop movements. 卫星照片给我们提供了有关他们部队调防的大量信息。
- troop /tru :p/ *verb* [*I usually + adv/prep*] 成群结队地走; (通常指) 列队而行
 - ◇ The little boys trooped after him across the playing fields. 小男孩们一个接一个跟在他后面穿过操场。

- ◇ The Norwich fans gave their team a loud cheer as they trooped off the field. 当球员们列队离开赛场时，诺里奇的球迷向他们大声欢呼。
- ◇ None of us knew what to expect as we trooped into her office. 当我们一个个进入她的办公室时，谁也不知道会发生什么事情。
- troop /truːp/ *verb* [*I*] (尤指被告知) 成群前往
 - ◇ We all trooped down to London for the meeting. 我们都去伦敦参加这次会议。
- catastrophe /kəˈtæst.ɹə.fi/ *noun* [*C*] 大灾难；大灾祸
 - ◇ They were warned of the ecological catastrophe to come. 他们收到警告，生态灾难即将来临。
- catastrophe /kəˈtæst.ɹə.fi/ *noun* [*C*] 困境，不利的局面
 - ◇ The emigration of scientists is a catastrophe for the country. 大量科学家移居国外对这个国家大为不利。
- bounce /baʊns/ *verb* [*I or T*] (使) 弹起，(使) 反弹；反射；跳跃
 - ◇ The ball bounced off the goalpost and into the net. 球击中门柱弹进了球网。
 - ◇ She bounced the ball quickly. 她快速地拍球。
 - ◇ Her bag bounced (= moved up and down) against her side as she walked. 她走起路来身侧的挎包一颠一颠的。
- bounce /baʊns/ *verb* [*I usually + adv/prep*] (人) 蹦蹦跳跳
 - ◇ Tom bounced in, smiling broadly. 汤姆蹦蹦跳跳地进来了，脸上笑开了花。
- bounce /baʊns/ *verb* [*I or T*] (因账上存款不敷)(使支票) 拒付，退回
 - ◇ I had to pay a penalty fee when my cheque bounced. 由于支票被银行拒付，我不得不付一笔罚金。
 - ◇ To my horror the bank bounced the cheque. 令我震惊的是，银行拒付了支票。
- bounce /baʊns/ *verb* [*I or T*] (电子邮件) 被退回，发送(电子邮件) 失败
- bounce /baʊns/ *noun* [*C or U*] 弹，反弹；弹力，弹性
 - ◇ In tennis you have to hit the ball before its second bounce. 打网球时必须在球第二次落地之前出手击打。

- ◇ This shampoo will give your hair bounce (= make it look attractively thick) and shine. 这种洗发精会使头发富有弹性和光泽。
- bounce /baʊns/ *noun* [*C* usually singular] 反弹
 - ◇ His speech to the convention may have given him a bounce. 他在大会做的演讲可能已让他一战成名。
 - ◇ The city has seen a bounce in homicide. 这座城市杀人凶案数反弹了。
- bump /bʌmp/ *verb* [*I* + adv/prep] 碰; 撞
 - ◇ She bumped into his tray, knocking the food onto his lap. 她碰着他的盘子, 把食物撞翻到了他的腿上。
- bump /bʌmp/ *verb* [*T* usually + adv/prep] (身体部位) 碰上, 撞上 (硬物)
 - ◇ I bumped my head on the shelf as I stood up. 我起身时头撞在了书架上。
- bump /bʌmp/ *verb* [*I* + adv/prep] 颠簸而行
 - ◇ We bumped along the dirt road in our car, holding on to our seats. 汽车沿着小路颠簸而行, 我们紧紧抓牢座位坐好。
- bump /bʌmp/ *verb* [*T* + adv/prep] 把…移至别处; 把…赶走
 - ◇ He had been playing badly and was bumped from the team. 他一直表现不佳, 被从队里赶走了。
 - ◇ They bumped me up to business class. 他们把我移到了商务舱。
 - ◇ She was bumped off the flight at the last minute. 她在最后一刻从飞机上被赶了下来。
- bump /bʌmp/ *noun* [*C*] 隆起; 凸块; 肿块
 - ◇ Her bicycle hit a bump in the road and threw her off. 自行车撞上了路上的一个鼓包, 她摔了下来。
 - ◇ Enrique had a nasty bump on his head from when he fell down. 恩里克摔倒了, 脑袋上磕了个大肿包。
- bump /bʌmp/ *noun* [*C*] (东西落地时发出的) 碰撞声
 - ◇ We heard a bump from the next room. 我们听见隔壁房间有东西掉在地上的声音。
- bump /bʌmp/ *noun* [*C*] (尤指不严重的) 撞车

- ◇ A van drove into their car but luckily it was just a bump. 一辆货车撞上了他们的车,所幸只是碰了一下。

- bump /b ʌ mp/ *noun* [C] 增加

- ◇ There had been a bump in the number of students with learning disorders. 有学习障碍的学生数量增加了。

- definitely / 'def. ɪ.nə.t.li/ *adverb* 肯定, 当然, 毫无疑问

- ◇ Have you definitely decided to go to Costa Rica? 你百分之百决定去哥斯达黎加了吗?
- ◇ He definitely said he'd be here. 他肯定地说了他会到这里来的。
- ◇ "Are you going to have children?" "Oh, definitely (= without any doubt)." "你们打算要孩子吗?" "噢, 当然了。"

- trace /tre ɪs/ *verb* [T] 找到, 查出, 发现

- ◇ The police are trying to trace the mother of a newborn baby found abandoned outside a hospital. 警察试图查出那位把新生婴儿抛弃在医院外面的母亲。
- ◇ Attempts to trace the whereabouts of a man seen leaving the scene of the crime have so far been unsuccessful. 有人曾看到一名男子离开犯罪现场, 但迄今为止追查该男子下落的种种努力一无所获。
- ◇ Their missing daughter was finally traced to (= found in) Manchester. 他们失踪的女儿最终在曼彻斯特找到了。

- trace /tre ɪs/ *verb* [T] 追查…的来源

- ◇ The phone company was unable to trace the call. 电话公司查不出这个电话来自何处。
- ◇ No one has yet been able to trace the source of the rumour. 还没有人能够查出谣言的出处。

- trace /tre ɪs/ *verb* [T] (根据事物的发展方式) 查明…的起因(或源头), 追溯

- ◇ The outbreak of food poisoning was traced to some contaminated shellfish. 经调查, 这次食物中毒源于一些受到污染的贝类。
- ◇ She has traced her family history back to the seventeenth century. 她把家族历史追溯到了十七世纪。
- ◇ The practice of giving eggs at Easter can be traced back to (= first happened in) festivals in ancient China. 复活节送彩蛋的习俗可追溯至中国古代的节庆活动。

- trace /tre ɪs/ *verb* [*T*] 描绘…的发展方式
 - ◇ The film traces the events leading up to the Russian Revolution in 1917. 该影片描述了导致 1917 年俄国革命爆发的一系列事件。
- trace /tre ɪs/ *verb* [*T*] (把透明纸覆盖在底样上) 描摹
 - ◇ Did you draw this picture yourself, or did you trace it? 这幅画是你自己画的, 还是你描摹的?
 - ◇ She learned to write her name by tracing out the letters. 她通过描摹字母学会了写自己的名字。
- trace /tre ɪs/ *verb* [*T*] 勾画出…的轮廓
 - ◇ The child was tracing patterns in/on the sand with a stick. 孩子用棍子在沙子上勾画出一个个图案。
- trace /tre ɪs/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 痕迹, 踪迹
 - ◇ He attempted to cover up all the traces of his crime. 他试图掩盖他犯罪的蛛丝马迹。
 - ◇ When she moved out, she left no trace of having been there. 她搬走后, 没有留下任何在那儿住过的痕迹。
 - ◇ My wallet has been missing for several days and I can't find any trace of it. 我的钱包不见好几天了, 而我就是找不到它。
- trace /tre ɪs/ *noun* [*C*] (利用电子仪器的) 追踪, 描记图
 - ◇ The phone company put a trace on the call. 电话公司用电子仪器追踪了这次通话。
- trace /tre ɪs/ *noun* [*C*] 微量, 少许
 - ◇ Traces of drugs were found in his blood. 在他的血液中发现了几许毒品。
 - ◇ There is just a trace of grey in his hair. 他头发中夹杂着少许白发。
 - ◇ She speaks English without any trace of an accent. 她讲英语丝毫不带口音。
- cranberry / 'kræn.bər.i/ *noun* [*C*] 越橘, 小红莓
- inwardly / 'ɪn.wəd.li/ *adverb* 在内心, 暗自地
 - ◇ He was inwardly relieved that the test was cancelled. 考试取消了, 他暗暗松了一口气。

- allergy / 'æl.ə.dʒi/ *noun* [C] 变应性; 过敏反应; 过敏性
 - ◇ an allergy to wheat 对小麦过敏
 - ◇ a wheat allergy 小麦过敏
- emergence / 'i:m ʒɪ.dʒəns/ *noun* [U] 崭露头角
 - ◇ China's emergence as an economic power 中国以经济强国的面貌崭露头角。
 - ◇ the emergence of a new strain of the HIV virus 一种刚发现的新型 HIV 病毒
- emergence / 'i:m ʒɪ.dʒəns/ *noun* [U] (从某物背后) 出来, 现身
 - ◇ Unfortunately, I misjudged the timing of my emergence. 很不幸, 我错误地判断了我出场的时机。
- emergence / 'i:m ʒɪ.dʒəns/ *noun* [U] 摆脱困境
 - ◇ the country's emergence from bankruptcy 该国从破产的困境中走出
- giggle / 'gɪg.əl/ *verb* [I] (因为感到有趣、窘迫或紧张而) 咯咯地笑, 傻笑
 - ◇ Stop that giggling in the back row! 别在后面傻笑!
- giggle / 'gɪg.əl/ *noun* [C] (紧张的) 咯咯笑; 傻笑
 - ◇ There were a few nervous giggles from people in the audience. 观众中有人发出几声紧张的笑声。
 - ◇ I tried to stifle a giggle. 我极力忍住不要傻笑出来。
- giggle / 'gɪg.əl/ *noun* [C] 止不住的咯咯笑
 - ◇ I got the giggles in the lecture. 我经常在课堂上咯咯傻笑个不停。
- giggle / 'gɪg.əl/ *noun* [S] 趣事; 玩笑
 - ◇ Just for a giggle, we hid his trousers while he was in the water. 他在水里的时候, 我们把他的裤子藏了起来, 这纯粹为了好玩。
- anaphylaxis / ,æn.ə.fɪl 'æk.sɪs/ *noun* [U] 过敏反应
 - ◇ In severe cases, anaphylaxis - the swelling of the tongue and closing of the throat - can occur and is life-threatening. 情况严重时会发生过敏反应, 如舌头肿大和喉咙闭塞等, 有生命危险。

- ◇ Scientists believe a bite from a tick can lead to anaphylactic shock. 科学家相信被壁虱咬了可能会导致过敏性反应休克。
- poise /pɔɪz/ *noun* [*U*] 沉着, 泰然自若; 平衡
 - ◇ He looked embarrassed for a moment, then quickly regained his poise. 他一时间显得尴尬, 但很快又恢复了平静。
 - ◇ Her confidence and poise show that she is a top model. 她的自信与镇定表明她是一个十分优秀的模特。
- protein /'prəʊ.ti:n/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 蛋白质
- tiny /'taɪ.ni/ *adjective* 微小的, 极小的
 - ◇ a tiny flower 极小的花
 - ◇ a tiny helping of food 极少的一份食物
 - ◇ a tiny baby 丁点大的婴儿
- declare /dɪ'kleər/ *verb* [*T*] 宣布; 声明; 公布
 - ◇ They declared their support for the proposal 他们宣布支持这个提议。
 - ◇ She declared (that) it was the best chocolate cake she had ever tasted. 她说那是她吃过的最好的巧克力蛋糕。
 - ◇ They declared themselves (to be) bankrupt. 他们宣布破产了。
- declare /dɪ'kleər/ *verb* [*T*] 申报 (应纳税的货物价值或收入)
 - ◇ Nothing to declare. 无可申报。
 - ◇ Goods to declare. 需要申报的货物。
 - ◇ You have to declare any earnings over a certain amount. 收入在超过了一定数字后需要申报。
- declare /dɪ'kleər/ *verb* [*I*] (板球比赛中, 一方因已达足够分数获胜而在一局未结束前的) 宣布停止击球, 宣布结束赛局
 - ◇ Pakistan declared at 350 for 7. 巴基斯坦队在第 7 局获得 350 分后宣布结束赛局。
- wheeze /wi:z/ *verb* [*I*] (因呼吸困难而) 发出粗重的呼吸声, 喘息, 发出呼哧呼哧声
 - ◇ I could hear the old man behind me wheezing. 我能听到身后的老人呼哧呼哧的喘气声。

- ◇ I know when I've been smoking too much because I start to wheeze when I run for a train. 我知道自己烟抽得太多了，因为我在跑着赶火车时开始呼哧呼哧地喘。
- wheeze /wi :z/ *noun* [C] (因呼吸困难而) 发出粗重的呼吸声，喘息，发出呼哧呼哧声
 - ◇ The cough, wheeze, and shortness of breath are things that go with smoking, not with age. 咳嗽、气喘和气短不是因为上了年纪，而是因为吸烟引起的。
- wheeze /wi :z/ *noun* [C] (尤指为获利而想出的) 巧计，计谋
 - ◇ As a part of their latest marketing wheeze they're giving away tickets for the concert. 作为最新营销策略的一部分，他们在免费赠送音乐会的票。
 - ◇ So the public actually pay to feed the animals in the zoo? That seems like a good wheeze. 那么人们实际上是花钱来喂动物园里的动物？这听起来像个好主意。
 - ◇ I've had a wheeze - why don't we put both kids in the small room and that will leave the back room free. 我有个主意——为什么不把两个孩子放在那间小一点的屋子里，这样后边的屋子就可以空出来了。

2.4 Grade 7 P10 Let's Move

- block /bl ɒk/ *noun* [C] 街区; 街段
 - ◇ The museum is just six blocks away. 博物馆离这儿只有 6 条街。
 - ◇ My friend and I live on the same block. 我和我的朋友住在同一个街区。
- block /bl ɒk/ *noun* [C] 街区里的大楼
 - ◇ I took a walk around the block. 我围着大楼散步。
- block /bl ɒk/ *noun* [C] 在前面转过去的那条街上
 - ◇ He lives just around the block. 他就住在前面转过去的那条街上。
- block /bl ɒk/ *noun* [C] 一大块 (直边的硬物)
 - ◇ a block of wood/ice 一大块木头 / 冰
- block /bl ɒk/ *noun* [C] (罪犯被斩首时的) 垫头木
 - ◇ Anne Boleyn went to (= was killed on) the block. 安妮·博林上了断头台。

- block /blɒk/ *noun* [*C*] 大厦, 大楼
 - ◇ an office block 写字楼
 - ◇ a tower block 塔楼
 - ◇ a block of flats 公寓大楼
- block /blɒk/ *noun* [*C*] 一组; 一批; 一叠
 - ◇ a block of tickets/seats/shares 一叠票 / 一个座位区 / 一大宗股票
 - ◇ Corporate hospitality firms make block bookings (= buy large numbers of seats) at big sporting events. 负责安排活动招待客户的公司每逢有大型体育赛事就预订团体票。
- block /blɒk/ *noun* [*C* usually singular] 堵塞物
 - ◇ A block in (= an object blocking) the pipe was preventing the water from coming through. 管道中的东西堵住了水流。
- block /blɒk/ *verb* [*T*] 堵塞; 阻挡; 阻碍
 - ◇ A fallen tree is blocking the road. 一棵倒下的树挡住了路。
 - ◇ As she left the court, an angry crowd tried to block her way. 她离开法庭的时候, 愤怒的人群试图阻挡她的去路。
- block /blɒk/ *verb* [*T*] 挡住视线
 - ◇ My view was blocked by a tall man in front of me. 我的视线被前面的高个男子挡住了。
- block /blɒk/ *verb* [*T*] 妨碍
 - ◇ She was very talented and I felt her parents were blocking her progress. 她很有才华, 我觉得她的父母妨碍了她的发展。
 - ◇ A group of politicians blocked the proposal. 一群政客使该提案流产了。
- beautification /ˌbjuːtɪfɪˈkeɪʃən/ *noun* [*U*] 给…做美容; 美化; 修饰, 装饰
 - ◇ She worked tirelessly for the beautification of the city. 她为城市的美化作出了不懈的努力。
 - ◇ Beautification projects that will renovate the city centre are underway. 翻新城市中心的美化项目正在进行中。
- nutrition /njuːˈtrɪʃən/ *noun* [*U*] 营养物质; 营养, 滋养

- ◇ Good nutrition is essential if patients are to make a quick recovery. 病人如果要迅速康复, 必须补足营养。
- ◇ improvements in nutrition 改善营养
- nutrition /nju : 'tr ɪ f. ə n/ *noun* [*U*] 营养 (学)
 - ◇ She's a professor of nutrition at Columbia University. 她是哥伦比亚大学的营养学教授。
- literacy / 'l ɪ t. ə r. ə. si/ *noun* [*U*] 识字, 读写能力
 - ◇ Far more resources are needed to improve adult literacy. 提高成年人的读写能力所需要的资源还远远不够。
 - ◇ The country has a literacy rate of almost 98 这个国家接近 98 % 的人有读写能力。
- literacy / 'l ɪ t. ə r. ə. si/ *noun* [*U*] (某领域或某方面的) 知识, 能力
 - ◇ Computer literacy is becoming as essential as the ability to drive a car. 会用计算机与会开车一样将成为一种必备的技能。
- vice /va ɪ s/ *prefix* 副职的; 副的
 - ◇ the vice captain of the team 队伍的副队长
 - ◇ a vice admiral 海军中将
- vice /va ɪ s/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 堕落, 邪恶; 不良习气, 恶习
 - ◇ Greed, pride, envy, and lust are considered to be vices. 贪婪、骄傲、妒忌和淫欲都被视为罪恶。
 - ◇ My one real vice (= bad habit) is chocolate. 我一个真正的恶习就是爱吃巧克力。
- vice /va ɪ s/ *noun* [*U*] (尤指与性或毒品有关的) 罪行, 道德败坏行为
 - ◇ The chief of police said that he was committed to wiping out vice in the city. 警察局长说他将坚定不移地扫除该市的犯罪行为。
- vice /va ɪ s/ *noun* [*C*] 老虎钳; 台钳
 - ◇ Vices are often used to hold pieces of wood that are being cut or smoothed. 台钳常常用来固定需要切割或磨光的木块。
 - ◇ Her hand tightened like a vice around his arm. 她的手像老虎钳子一样紧紧抓住他的手臂。

- push-up / 'p ʊʃ. ʌp/ *noun* [*C*] 俯卧撑
- jumping jack / 'j ʌm.p ɪŋ ,d ʒæk/ *noun* [usually plural] 开合跳, 跳跃运动 (原地分腿跳起、两臂上举击掌后还原的动作)
 - ◇ Do a few jumping jacks or pushups to raise your heart rate. 做几个开合跳或俯卧撑来提高你的心率。
 - ◇ "Spread out and let's get started," the coach says. "Jumping jacks. Go." "大家散开, 我们开始吧," 教练说: "开合跳。开始。"
- jumping jack / 'j ʌm.p ɪŋ ,d ʒæk/ *noun* [usually plural] 跳娃娃 (一种用线牵动的儿童玩具)
 - ◇ Jumping Jacks have delighted children and adults for hundreds of years. 几百年来, 跳娃娃一直深受儿童和成人的喜爱。
 - ◇ I started jumping up and down like a jumping Jack. 我像个跳娃娃一样, 开始上跳下窜。
- smoothie / 'smu :.ði/ *noun* [*C*] (将水果、冰和酸奶或冰激凌调匀制成的) 奶昔
- smoothie / 'smu :.ði/ *noun* [*C*] 能说会道的人, 油嘴滑舌的人
 - ◇ He's such a smoothie - I just assumed he worked in sales. 他那么能说会道——我还以为他是做销售工作的。
- epidemic /,ep. ɪ'dem. ɪk/ *noun* [*C*] (疾病的) 流行, 传染
 - ◇ a flu epidemic 流感的传播
- epidemic /,ep. ɪ'dem. ɪk/ *noun* [*C* usually singular] 泛滥; 蔓延
 - ◇ a crime/unemployment epidemic 犯罪频发 / 大范围失业
- epidemic /,ep. ɪ'dem. ɪk/ *adjective* 流行的; 盛行的; 肆虐的
 - ◇ Poverty in this country has reached epidemic proportions . 这个国家很多人处于贫困之中。
 - ◇ Crime and poverty are epidemic in the city. 犯罪和贫穷如瘟疫一般在这个城市肆虐。
- jack /d ʒæk/ *noun* [*C*] 起重器, 千斤顶
 - ◇ You need a car jack in order to change a tyre. 给汽车换轮子得用千斤顶。

- jack /dʒæk/ *noun* [C] (纸牌中的) J 牌, 杰克
 - ◇ the jack of clubs 梅花杰克
- jack /dʒæk/ *noun* [C] (草地滚木球戏或法国式滚球戏中的) 靶子球
- jack /dʒæk/ *noun* [C] (电) 插座, 插口, 塞孔
- recreational /ˌrek.rɪˈeɪ.ʃən.əl/ *adjective* 休闲娱乐的
 - ◇ recreational activities/facilities/interests 娱乐活动/设施/兴趣
 - ◇ Recreational fishing is allowed on the river. 在这条河上允许休闲性垂钓。
- ingredient /ɪnˈɡriːdi.ənt/ *noun* [C] (食品的) 成分, 原料
 - ◇ The list of ingredients included 250 g of almonds. 清单上列出的原料包括 250 克的杏仁。
- ingredient /ɪnˈɡriːdi.ənt/ *noun* [C] (成功的) 要素, 因素
 - ◇ Trust is a vital ingredient in a successful marriage. 信任是婚姻幸福的重要因素。
- sit /ˈsɪt. ʌp/ *noun* [C] 仰卧起坐
- disciplinary /ˌdɪs.əˈplɪn.ər.i/ *adjective* 纪律的; 惩戒的
 - ◇ disciplinary measures/action (= punishment) 惩罚措施 / 行动
- assign /əˈsaɪn/ *verb* [often passive] 分配; 分派; 指派
 - ◇ UN troops were assigned the task of rebuilding the hospital. 重建这所医院的任务被指派给了联合国部队。
 - ◇ The case has been assigned to our most senior officer. 这个案件已经指派给我们最高级别的警官来处理。
- assign /əˈsaɪn/ *verb* [often passive] 定出, 确定 (时间或期限)
 - ◇ Have you assigned a day for the interviews yet? 你们定下哪一天进行面试了吗?
- assign /əˈsaɪn/ *verb* [often passive] 把…归属 (于); 确定 (属性等)
 - ◇ Each visitor to the site chooses an online alter ego, which is assigned a name. 该网站的每个访问者都会选择一个线上的分身, 后者会分配到一个名称。
- assign /əˈsaɪn/ *verb* [often passive] 把…归因 (于); 确定 (原因)

- ◇ Detectives have been unable to assign a motive for the murder. 侦探们一直无法确定谋杀的动机。
- ◇ The report assigned the blame for the accident to inadequate safety regulations. 报告中, 事故的责任被归咎于安全规章不健全。
- assign /ə 'saɪn/ *verb* [often passive] 委派; 选派; 派遣
 - ◇ She was assigned to the newspaper's Berlin office. 她被派到报社驻柏林的办事处。
- assign /ə 'saɪn/ *verb* [often passive] (在计算机内存中) 为…赋值
- assign /ə 'saɪn/ *verb* [often passive] 把(财产、权利等)让与, 转让
 - ◇ Her property was assigned to her grandchildren. 她的财产转让给了她的孙辈。
- portion / 'pɔ: ʃən/ *noun* [C] 一部分; 一份
 - ◇ A large/major portion of the company's profit goes straight back into new projects. 公司利润的一大部分 / 主要部分又直接投入了新的项目。
 - ◇ I accept my portion of the blame. 我承担部分责任。
- portion / 'pɔ: ʃən/ *noun* [C] (食物的) 一份, 一客
 - ◇ The portions are very generous in this restaurant. 这家饭店每份菜量都很足。

2.5 Grade 7 P12 The Future of Food Today

- fry /fraɪ/ *verb* [I or T] 油炸; 油煎; 油炒
 - ◇ Fry the mushrooms in a little butter. 用少许黄油煎一下蘑菇。
 - ◇ You'll fry (= burn) if you lie in the sun all day. 你如果整天躺在阳光下会晒伤的。
- fry /fraɪ/ *noun* [plural] 小鱼, 鱼苗
- edible / 'ed.ə.bəl/ *adjective* (无毒而) 可以吃的; 适宜食用的
 - ◇ Only the leaves of the plant are edible. 这种植物仅叶子可食。
- versatility /vɜ: sə 'tɪl.ə.ti/ *noun* [U] 有多种用途, 多功能性; 多才多艺

- ◇ I have chosen these recipes to show the versatility of vegetables. 我选择这些食谱是为了展示蔬菜的多功能性。
- ◇ He wanted to challenge the actors and demonstrate their versatility. 他想给演员一些挑战，展示他们的多才多艺。
- whatsoever /ˌwɒt.səʊ.ə'ev.ər/ *adverb* (用于否定句后表强调) 无论怎样，丝毫，任何
 - ◇ He has no respect for authority whatsoever. 他对权威一点也不尊重。
 - ◇ I can honestly say that I have no interest whatsoever in the royal family. 我可以坦率地说我对皇室毫无兴趣。
 - ◇ There is no evidence whatever to show that this is in fact the case. 根本就没有任何证据表明这就是实际情况。
- substance /'sʌb.stəns/ *noun* [C or U] 物质; 材料
 - ◇ an organic/chemical substance 有机 / 化学物质
 - ◇ What sort of substance could withstand those temperatures? 哪种物质能够承受那样的温度?
- substance /'sʌb.stəns/ *noun* [C or U] 毒品
- substance /'sʌb.stəns/ *noun* [U] (某人) 所说 (或所写) 的最重要的部分，要点
 - ◇ Later that year, the substance of their secret conversation appeared in a newspaper article. 那年稍后，他们这次秘密谈话的要点出现在报纸上的一篇文章中。
- substance /'sʌb.stəns/ *noun* [U] 重要性；要旨；实质；根据
 - ◇ There is no substance in/to the allegation. 这项指控毫无根据。
 - ◇ This new information gives substance to the stories we have heard. 这条新信息为我们听到的情况提供了根据。
- eject /i'dʒekt/ *verb* [T often passive] (用武力) 驱逐，逐出，赶出
 - ◇ A number of fans had been ejected from the bar for causing trouble. 一些足球迷因为闹事被赶出酒吧。
- eject /i'dʒekt/ *verb* [T] 将 (犯规的运动员) 罚下场
- eject /i'dʒekt/ *verb* [I] (紧急情况下连座椅一起从飞机中) 弹射出来
- eject /i'dʒekt/ *verb* [I or T] 使 (从机器中) 弹出

- ◇ How do you eject the tape? 怎样才能把磁带弹出来?
- ◇ The coffee machine suddenly ejected a handful of coins. 突然从咖啡自动售卖机里弹出一把硬币。
- counter / 'ka ʊn.tər/ *noun* [*C*] 柜台
 - ◇ There was nobody behind/on the counter when I went into the bank, and I had to wait to be served. 我进银行时柜台后没人, 我只得等候有人出来服务。
 - ◇ You will find sausages on the meat counter/rolls on the bread counter. 你会在肉柜台找到香肠 / 在面包柜台找到面包卷。
- counter / 'ka ʊn.tər/ *noun* [*C*] (厨房) 操作台
 - ◇ We stacked the dirty plates on the kitchen counter. 我们把脏碟子堆放在厨房的操作台上。
- counter / 'ka ʊn.tər/ *noun* [*C*] (游戏) 筹码
- counter / 'ka ʊn.tər/ *noun* [*C*] 计数的人; 计数器
- counter / 'ka ʊn.tər/ *verb* [*I or T*] 反驳; 反对; 对抗
 - ◇ After the government bombed their camp, the rebels countered with an attack on the capital. 政府轰炸了叛军的营地之后, 叛军袭击首都作为还击。
 - ◇ When criticisms were made of the school's performance, the parents' group countered with details of its exam results. 当有人对学校的业绩提出批评时, 家长团举出具体的考试成绩予以反驳。
 - ◇ Extra police have been moved into the area to counter the risk of violence. 加派了警察进驻该地区以镇压可能出现的暴力事件。
- counter / 'ka ʊn.tər/ *adverb* 相反地; 对立地
 - ◇ Bob's decision not to take the job ran counter to his family's expectations. 鲍勃不接受这份工作的决定与其家人的期望相悖。
- counter /ka ʊn.tər-/ *prefix* 反, 逆
 - ◇ a counterattack (= an attack on someone who has attacked you) 反击; 反攻
- intersect /,ɪn.tə 'sekt/ *verb* [*I or T*] (线条、道路等) (和…) 相交, (和…) 交叉
 - ◇ The roads intersect near the bridge. 这些道路在大桥附近相交。

- intersect /ˌɪn.təˈsekt/ *verb* [*T*] 贯穿，横穿
 - ◇ The gardens are intersected by gravel paths. 这些花园里碎石小道纵横交错。
- bind /baɪnd/ *verb* [*T*] 捆绑；捆扎
 - ◇ They bound the packages with brightly coloured ribbon. 他们用鲜艳的彩带把包裹扎了起来。
 - ◇ Bind together the two broken ends. 把断了两头连起来。
 - ◇ The prisoner was bound hand and foot. 那名囚犯被绑住了手脚。
- bind /baɪnd/ *verb* [*T*] 使团结；使联合
 - ◇ The things that bind them together are greater than their differences. 将他们团结在一起的力量胜过他们的分歧。
- bind /baɪnd/ *verb* [*T*] 包扎
 - ◇ He had already bound the child's arm when I arrived. 当我到达时，他已经把孩子的手臂包扎好了。
- bind /baɪnd/ *verb* [*T*] 给…镶边；缝牢…的边
- bind /baɪnd/ *verb* [*T*] 装订（书籍）；把…装订成册
 - ◇ There are several different ways to bind a book, for example you can stitch or stick the pages together. 装订书籍的方法有几种，比如你可以将书页缝在一起或粘在一起。
- bind /baɪnd/ *verb* [*I or T*] （使）粘合；（使）凝结
 - ◇ The mixture wouldn't bind (together). 这种混合物不会凝结。
- bind /baɪnd/ *noun* [*S*] 困境
 - ◇ Having to visit her every week is a terrible bind. 每周都得拜访她真令人难受。
 - ◇ Borrowing money may put you in a real bind. 借钱可能会让你真正陷入困境。
- toss /tɒs/ *verb* [*T usually + adv/prep*] （随意地）扔，掷，抛
 - ◇ He glanced at the letter and then tossed it into the bin. 他扫了一眼信就把它丢进了垃圾箱。
 - ◇ The bull tossed him up into the air. 公牛把他顶到了半空中。
 - ◇ Andrew tossed him the ball. 安德鲁将球抛给他。

- toss /t ɒs/ *verb* [*T*] 摇匀, 搅拌 (食物)
 - ◇ a tossed salad 拌色拉
 - ◇ carrots tossed in butter 黄油拌胡萝卜
- toss /t ɒs/ *verb* [*T*] 把煎饼颠起翻面
- toss /t ɒs/ *verb* [*T*] 向后甩 (头发或身体部位)
 - ◇ She tossed her head in annoyance. 她生气地将头向后再一甩。
 - ◇ She tossed back her hair. 她向后甩了甩头发。
- toss /t ɒs/ *verb* [*T*] (尤指因无法入睡而) 翻来覆去, 辗转反侧
 - ◇ I was tossing and turning all night. 我整晚辗转反侧, 无法入睡。
- toss /t ɒs/ *verb* [*I or T*] 掷硬币决定
 - ◇ Let's toss (a coin) to see who'll go first. 我们掷硬币来决定谁先去吧。
 - ◇ "I'll toss you for it - heads or tails?" "我和你掷硬币来决定——你要正面还是反面?"
- toss /t ɒs/ *noun* [*C* usually singular] 掷; 甩
 - ◇ "I don't care," she replied with a toss of her head. "我不在乎。" 她甩了甩头回答道。
- toss /t ɒs/ *noun* [*C* usually singular] 掷硬币决定
- toss /t ɒs/ *noun* [*C* usually singular] 在掷硬币中猜对了 / 猜错了
- toss /t ɒs/ *noun* [*C*] 漫不经心地 (或不小心地) 投掷
- punch /p ʌnt f/ *noun* [*C*] 一拳, 一击
 - ◇ She gave him a punch on the nose. 她朝他的鼻子打了一拳。
- punch /p ʌnt f/ *noun* [*U*] 感染力, 活力
 - ◇ I felt the performance/speech/presentation lacked punch. 我觉得那个表演 / 演讲 / 演出缺乏感染力。
- punch /p ʌnt f/ *noun* [*C or U*] 宾治酒, 潘趣酒 (一种果汁、水果与酒勾兑成的冷饮或热饮)
- punch /p ʌnt f/ *noun* [*C*] 打孔器

- ◇ a ticket punch 剪票钳
- ◇ Have you seen the hole punch anywhere? 你看到打孔器在哪里了吗?
- punch /p ʌnt f/ *verb* [*T*] 用拳猛击
 - ◇ He punched him in the stomach. 他朝他的肚子上猛击了一拳。
- punch /p ʌnt f/ *verb* [*T*] 按, 敲击 (按钮或键)
- punch /p ʌnt f/ *verb* [*T*] (用特制工具) 在…上打孔, 打 (孔)
 - ◇ I was just punching holes in some sheets of paper. 我刚才在给几张纸打孔。
 - ◇ This belt's too big - I'll have to punch an extra hole in it. 这条皮带太长了——我得在上面再打一个洞。
- marvel /'m ɑ:.vəl/ *verb* [+ *that*] (对…) 感到惊奇, 惊叹
 - ◇ We paused to marvel at the view. 我们停下来, 感叹景色之美。
 - ◇ I often marvel that humans can treat each other so badly. 我常为人类会如此恶待彼此感到惊讶。
 - ◇ "Just look at that waterfall! Isn't it amazing?" she marvelled. “看那瀑布! 真是令人惊叹, 不是吗?” 她赞叹道。
- marvel /'m ɑ:.vəl/ *noun* [*C*] 奇迹; 令人感到惊奇的事物 (或人)
 - ◇ This miniature phone is the latest technological marvel from Japan. 这台微型电话是日本最新的科技奇迹。
 - ◇ It's a marvel (to me) how they've managed to build the tunnel so quickly. (在我看来) 真不可思议, 他们能这么快就把隧道建好。
- membrane /'mem.bre ɪn/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 膜
 - ◇ The cornea is the transparent membrane that covers the front of the eye. 角膜是覆盖在眼球前部的透明膜。
- membrane /'mem.bre ɪn/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 薄膜; 膜状物
- membrane /'mem.bre ɪn/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 细胞膜
 - ◇ a cell membrane 细胞膜
- mayonnaise /,me ɪ ə 'ne ɪz/ *noun* [*U*] (油、醋和蛋黄调制而成的) 蛋黄酱

- **vegan** /'vi :. gən/ *noun* [*C*] 严格素食主义者（不食用或不使用任何动物产品）
 - ◇ Vegans get all the protein they need from nuts, seeds, and cereals. 严格的素食主义者从坚果、瓜籽和谷物中获得他们所需的全部蛋白质。
- **vegan** /'vi :. gən/ *adjective* 不食用（或不使用）任何动物产品的，严格素食的
 - ◇ a vegan diet 严格的素食
 - ◇ She decided to turn vegan after watching a documentary about how poultry is raised. 在看了一部有关家禽养殖的纪录片之后，她决定转做一个严格的素食主义者。
- **enclose** / in 'klə ʊz/ *verb* [*T*] 把…围起来；围住，包住
 - ◇ The park that encloses the monument has recently been enlarged. 环绕着纪念碑的那个公园最近扩建了。
- **enclose** / in 'klə ʊz/ *verb* [*T*] 随信（或包裹）附上；附入，封入
 - ◇ Please enclose a curriculum vitae with your application. 请在求职信中附上一份简历。
- **tank** /tæŋk/ *noun* [*C*] （盛放液体或气体的）容器
 - ◇ a water tank 水箱
 - ◇ a fuel/petrol tank 燃料 / 汽油箱
- **tank** /tæŋk/ *noun* [*C*] 坦克
- **tank** /tæŋk/ *noun* [*C*] 人造水池（尤指作为某地水源的湖泊）
- **tank** /tæŋk/ *verb* [*I*] （价格、价值）下跌；不如原来成功
 - ◇ The state was expecting an increase in tax revenues, but that was before the economy tanked. 政府预期税收会有所增加，但那是在经济下跌之前。
 - ◇ Car exports in the year to April tanked 23 percent. 汽车出口在到四月份的一年间下跌了 23 % 。
- **specific** /spə 's i: f. ɪk/ *adjective* 特定的；特有的
 - ◇ The virus attacks specific cells in the brain. 这种病毒专门攻击大脑内特定的细胞。
 - ◇ The money is intended to be used for specific purposes. 这笔钱有特定的用途。
 - ◇ The disease seems to be specific to (= only found in) certain types of plant. 这种病似乎是某些植物所特有的。

- specific /spəˈsɪf.ɪk/ *adjective* 明确的; 确切的; 具体的
 - ◇ No specific allegations have yet been made about the prison officers' behaviour. 对于典狱官的行为, 尚未作出明确的指控。
 - ◇ Can you be more specific about where your back hurts? 你能不能更具体一点说你的背哪里疼?
- voilà /ˌvɔːlɑː/ *exclamation* (用于展示得意之作等) 瞧, 那就是
 - ◇ Corn tortillas can be cut into strips, fried until golden, and sprinkled with salt - voilà! tortilla chips. 玉米粉圆饼可以切成长条, 炸至金黄色, 再撒上些盐——瞧, 这就是墨西哥炸玉米条。
- replicate /ˈrep.lɪ.keɪt/ *verb* [*T*] 使复现; 重复; 复制
 - ◇ Researchers tried many times to replicate the original experiment. 研究者们作了很多次努力, 试图重复这一实验。
- replicate /ˈrep.lɪ.keɪt/ *verb* [*I or T*] 再造; 再生; 自我复制
 - ◇ Chromosomes replicate before cells divide and multiply. 染色体自我复制后, 细胞便开始分裂、繁殖。
 - ◇ Computer viruses replicate themselves and are passed along from user to user. 计算机病毒自我复制并从一个用户的计算机传到另一个用户的计算机上。
- packet /ˈpæk.ɪt/ *noun* [*C*] 小包, 小盒, 小袋
 - ◇ a packet of cereal/biscuits/crisps/peanuts 一小袋麦片 / 饼干 / 薯片 / 花生
 - ◇ a packet of chewing gum/cigarettes 一包口香糖 / 香烟
- packet /ˈpæk.ɪt/ *noun* [*C*] 小包装, 小盒装, 小袋装
 - ◇ a packet of sugar 小包的糖
- packet /ˈpæk.ɪt/ *noun* [*C*] (用纸等) 包好的物件
 - ◇ It will be cheaper to send it as a small packet. 如果把它当作小包裹邮寄的话会便宜些。
- packet /ˈpæk.ɪt/ *noun* [*C*] (提供有关…信息的) 一套文件
 - ◇ Our bookkeeping training packet includes everything you need to get started. 我们的记账培训套件包括了入门需要的所有东西。

- packet / 'pæk. ɪt/ *noun* [*C*] (在计算机网络内传播的) 数据包
- packet / 'pæk. ɪt/ *noun* [*C*] (男子) 性器官
- packet / 'pæk. ɪt/ *noun* [*C*] 一大笔钱
 - ◇ That house must have cost a packet! 那座房子一定花了一大笔钱!
 - ◇ Someone's making a packet out of this business. 有人做这个生意发了大财。
- slaughter / 'sl ɔ:.tər/ *noun* [*S or U*] (尤指战争中的) 屠杀, 杀戮
 - ◇ Hardly anyone in the town escaped the slaughter when the rebels were defeated. 叛乱分子被击败后, 镇上几乎没有人能逃过随之而来的大屠杀。
 - ◇ We must find ways of reducing the slaughter which takes place on our roads (= death of many people in car accidents) every year. 我们必须设法减少每年因车祸而造成的大量死亡。
- slaughter / 'sl ɔ:.tər/ *noun* [*U*] 屠宰, 宰杀
 - ◇ The geese are being fattened for slaughter. 鹅养肥了用于宰杀。
- slaughter / 'sl ɔ:.tər/ *noun* [*S*] 一方大败的比赛, 一边倒的比赛
 - ◇ Saturday's game was an absolute slaughter. 周六的比赛绝对是场一边倒的比赛。
- slaughter / 'sl ɔ:.tər/ *verb* [*T*] 屠杀, 杀戮
 - ◇ Thousands of people were slaughtered in the civil war. 成千上万的人在内战中惨遭杀戮。
- slaughter / 'sl ɔ:.tər/ *verb* [*T*] 屠宰, 宰杀
 - ◇ The animals are slaughtered in spring. 动物在春季被宰杀。
- slaughter / 'sl ɔ:.tər/ *verb* [*T*] 轻松击败
 - ◇ England slaughtered Germany 5-1 at football. 英格兰足球队以 5 比 1 的比分轻松击败了德国队。
- canister / 'kæn. ɪ.stər/ *noun* [*C*] 霰弹筒; 金属罐
 - ◇ The police fired tear gas canisters into the crowd. 警察向人群施放催泪弹。
- earthling / 'ɜ:θ.l ɪŋ/ *noun* [*C*] (尤指故事中外星人对人类的称呼) 地球人

2.6 Grade 7 P14 Welcome to the Days of Olde

- royalty / 'r ɔɪ.əl.ti/ *noun* [*U* , + sing/pl verb] 王室成员; 皇族成员
 - ◇ She believes she's related to royalty. 她认为她和王室有血缘关系。
- royalty / 'r ɔɪ.əl.ti/ *noun* [*C* usually plural] (专利) 使用费; (著作的) 版税; (土地等的) 开采使用费, 租用费
- avenue / 'æv.ə.nju :/ *noun* [*C*] (两边有树或高楼的) 大街; (乡间宽阔的) 林荫大道
 - ◇ Fremont Avenue 弗里蒙特大街
- avenue / 'æv.ə.nju :/ *noun* [*C*] (通往大住宅的) 林荫道
- avenue / 'æv.ə.nju :/ *noun* [*C*] 方法; 途径; 渠道
 - ◇ We should explore/pursue every avenue in the search for an answer to this problem. 我们应该尝试一切途径寻求该问题的答案。
 - ◇ Only two avenues are open to us - either we accept his offer or we give up the fight completely. 我们只有两条路可走——要么接受他的提议, 要么完全放弃斗争。
- annual / 'æn.ju.əl/ *adjective* [before noun] 一年一度的; 每年的
 - ◇ an annual event/visit/holiday 年度大事 / 每年一次的访问 / 每年的假期
 - ◇ Companies publish annual reports to inform the public about the previous year's activities. 公司发布年度报告, 告知公众上一年的具体业务。
- annual / 'æn.ju.əl/ *adjective* [before noun] 一年的
 - ◇ annual income/salary/profit 年收入 / 年薪 / 年利润
- annual / 'æn.ju.əl/ *noun* [*C*] 年刊, 年报; (尤指) 儿童年册
- annual / 'æn.ju.əl/ *noun* [*C*] (学校或其他机构出版的) 年刊, 年鉴
- annual / 'æn.ju.əl/ *noun* [*C*] 一年生植物
- ruffle / 'r ʌf.əl/ *verb* [*T*] 弄乱; 弄皱; 使不平整
 - ◇ She affectionately ruffled his hair with her hand as she passed. 她从他身边走过时, 亲昵地伸手拂乱了他的头发。
 - ◇ The birds ruffled their feathers (up) in alarm. 鸟惊恐地竖起了羽毛。

- ruffle / 'r ʌf.əl/ *verb* [*T* often passive] 使生气; 使心烦意乱; 使紧张
 - ◇ He's easily ruffled by criticism. 他受到一点批评都会恼羞成怒。
- ruffle / 'r ʌf.əl/ *noun* [*C*] 褶裥饰边
- stroll /strə ʊl/ *verb* [*I*] 散步, 溜达
 - ◇ We could stroll along the beach after dinner. 晚饭后我们可以去海滩散散步。
- surround /sə 'ra ʊnd/ *verb* [*T*] 环绕, 围绕, 包围
 - ◇ Snow-capped mountains surround the city. 山顶为积雪覆盖的群山环绕着这座城市。
 - ◇ Gwen sat at her desk, surrounded by books and papers. 格温坐在桌前, 周围堆满了书和报纸。
 - ◇ Mystery still surrounds the exact circumstances of Stalin's death. 斯大林去世的确切情况仍是迷雾重重。
- surround /sə 'ra ʊnd/ *noun* [*C*] 周围地带; 围绕物; 缘饰
 - ◇ Our bathtub has a tiled surround. 我们的浴缸周围铺了瓷砖。
- surround /sə 'ra ʊnd/ *noun* [*C*] 周边, 附近
 - ◇ The house is set in lush surrounds and has views of the ocean. 小楼绿树环绕, 可以看见大海。
- dizzy / 'd ɪz.i/ *adjective* [before noun] 眩晕的, 头晕目眩的, 眼花缭乱的
 - ◇ Going without sleep for a long time makes me feel dizzy and light-headed. 长时间不睡觉让我觉得头晕目眩。
 - ◇ I felt dizzy with excitement as I went up to collect the award. 我去领奖时激动得有些眩晕。
- dizzy / 'd ɪz.i/ *adjective* [before noun] 太快的; 令人困惑的
 - ◇ Who could have predicted the dizzy pace of change in the country? 谁能料到这个国家会发生如此之快的变化?
- dizzy / 'd ɪz.i/ *adjective* [before noun] (尤指女人) 傻乎乎的, 蠢的
 - ◇ In the movie, she played the part of a dizzy blonde. 在那部电影里, 她扮演了一名傻乎乎的金发女郎。

- dizzy / 'd ɪz.i/ *adjective* [before noun] 令人目眩地，使人头晕地
 - ◇ The skyscrapers towered dizzily above us. 高耸的摩天大楼让我们觉得头晕目眩。
- ankle / 'æŋ.kəl/ *noun* [C] 踝关节; 踝
 - ◇ I fell over and sprained/twisted my ankle. 我摔倒了，扭伤了脚踝。
- grab / græb/ *verb* [I or T] 攫取，抢夺
 - ◇ A mugger grabbed her handbag as she was walking across the park. 她穿过公园时一个劫匪抢了她的手提包。
 - ◇ He grabbed (hold of) his child's arm to stop her from running into the road. 他抓住孩子的胳膊防止她跑到路中间去。
- grab / græb/ *verb* [T] 抓住，利用（机会做某事）；（借机）赶紧…
 - ◇ If you don't grab this opportunity, you might not get another one. 如果你不抓住这次机会，可能就没有第二次了。
 - ◇ We'd better get there early, or someone else will grab the best seats. 我们最好早些赶到那儿，不然别人就把好座位给占了。
 - ◇ Let's just grab a quick bite. 咱们先赶紧吃点东西吧。
- grab / græb/ *verb* [T] 吸引（某人的）注意
 - ◇ With your first sentence you must grab the reader's attention. 你的第一句话就必须抓住读者的注意力。
- grab / græb/ *noun* [C] 攫取，抢夺
 - ◇ The two children both made a grab for the same cake. 两个孩子都伸手去抢同一块蛋糕。
- elaborate / i 'læb.ər.ət/ *adjective* 精心计划（或制作）的；详尽的；复杂的
 - ◇ You want a plain blouse to go with that skirt - nothing too elaborate. 你应该用一件样式简单的衬衫来配那条裙子，不要样式太复杂的。
 - ◇ They're making the most elaborate preparations for the wedding. 他们正为婚礼做极为精心周到的准备。
 - ◇ He came out with such an elaborate excuse that I didn't quite believe him. 他突然说了那么一大套理由，我不太相信他。

- elaborate /i 'læb.ə.re ɪt/ *verb* [*I*] 详尽说明; 阐述
 - ◇ The congresswoman said she was resigning, but refused to elaborate on her reasons for doing so. 这位国会女议员说她要辞职, 但拒绝说明辞职的原因。
- atop /ə 't ɒp/ *preposition* 在...之上, 在...顶上
 - ◇ She sat atop a two-metre wall. 她坐在一堵两米高的墙上。
- jewel / 'd ʒu :.əl/ *noun* [*C*] 宝石
 - ◇ She was wearing a large gold necklace set with jewels. 她戴着一条很粗的镶宝石的金项链。
- jewel / 'd ʒu :.əl/ *noun* [*C*] (钟表内的) 宝石轴承, 钻
- jewel / 'd ʒu :.əl/ *noun* [*C*] 珠宝, 首饰 (同 jewellery)
- jewel / 'd ʒu :.əl/ *noun* [*C*] 宝贝; 珍贵的东西
 - ◇ Many visitors consider the Sistine Chapel to be the jewel of the Vatican. 许多游客认为西斯廷教堂是梵蒂冈的瑰宝。
- jewel / 'd ʒu :.əl/ *noun* [*C*] 好心人; 乐于助人的人
- ahead /ə 'hed/ *adverb* 在前面, 在前方
 - ◇ The road ahead is very busy. 前面路上很拥挤。
 - ◇ Turn left at the traffic lights, and you'll see the hospital straight ahead. 在交通灯那儿左转, 正前方就是医院, 你一眼就能看见。
 - ◇ Rick walked on ahead of us. 里克走在我们前面。
- ahead /ə 'hed/ *adverb* (在比赛或竞争中) 领先, 占优势
 - ◇ Apparently, the latest opinion polls put the Democrats 15 percent ahead of the Republicans. 据最近的一次民意测验显示, 民主党领先了共和党 15 个百分点。
 - ◇ Barcelona was ahead after ten minutes. 10 分钟后巴塞罗那队领先。
- ahead /ə 'hed/ *adverb* 先进; 超过, 胜过
 - ◇ Sophie is way (= far) ahead of the other children in her class. 索菲的成绩远远超过班上其他孩子。
- ahead /ə 'hed/ *adverb* 将来, 未来, 今后

- ◇ She has a difficult time ahead of her. 以后她会面临一段艰难的日子。
- ◇ He couldn't bear to think of the lonely year ahead. 今后一年要一个人孤零零地度过, 他一想到这个就受不了。
- lance /l ɑ:ns/ *noun* [C] 长矛
- lance /l ɑ:ns/ *verb* [T] 切开, 划开 (感染处放脓)
 - ◇ She had a boil lanced at the doctor's this morning. 今天早晨她去诊所切开了一个疖子放脓。
- opponent /ə 'pə ʊ.nənt/ *noun* [C] 反对者
 - ◇ a political opponent 政敌
 - ◇ Leading opponents of the proposed cuts in defence spending will meet later today. 反对削减国防开支建议的带头人将在今天晚些时候会面。
- opponent /ə 'pə ʊ.nənt/ *noun* [C] (体育比赛中的) 对手
 - ◇ In the second game, her opponent hurt her leg and had to retire. 在第二局, 她的对手拉伤了腿, 不得不退出比赛。
- opposite / 'ɒp.ə.z ɪt/ *adjective* 全然不同的, 迥异的, 截然相反的
 - ◇ You'd never know they're sisters - they're completely opposite to each other in every way. 你怎么也不会知道她们是姐妹——她们各方面都全然不同。
 - ◇ Police attempts to calm the violence had the opposite effect. 警方试图平息暴力活动, 却适得其反。
- opposite / 'ɒp.ə.z ɪt/ *adjective* 另一边的, 相反的, 对面的
 - ◇ My brother and I live on opposite sides of the city. 我哥哥和我住在城里两个方向相反的区。
 - ◇ The map on the opposite page shows where these birds commonly breed. 对页上的地图表明这些鸟一般在什么地方交配繁衍。
 - ◇ They sat at opposite ends of the table (to/from each other), refusing to talk. 他们坐在桌子的两端, 彼此互不搭理。
- opposite / 'ɒp.ə.z ɪt/ *adjective* (在说话者、所指的人或物) 对面的
 - ◇ If you want to buy tickets, you need to go to the counter opposite. 如果想买票, 你得去对面的柜台。

- ◇ Who owns that house opposite (= on the other side of the road)? 对面那栋房子的主人是谁?
- opposite / 'ɒp.ə.zɪt/ *preposition* 与…相对; 在…对面
 - ◇ We're in the building opposite the government offices. 我们在正对着政府办公楼的大楼里。
 - ◇ They sat opposite each other. 他们面对面地坐着。
 - ◇ Put a tick opposite (= next to) the answer that you think is correct. 在你认为正确的答案旁边打个勾。
- opposite / 'ɒp.ə.zɪt/ *preposition* (在电影或戏剧中) 与(某人)联袂出演, 与(某人)合演
 - ◇ Katharine Hepburn played opposite Henry Fonda in many films. 凯瑟琳·赫本在许多电影中与亨利·方达联袂出演。
- opposite / 'ɒp.ə.zɪt/ *noun* [*C* often singular] 对立的物(或人); 对立面; 反面
 - ◇ My father is a very calm person, but my mother is just the opposite. 我父亲是个非常沉着的人, 而我母亲则正好相反。
 - ◇ She's turned out to be the exact opposite of what everyone expected. 结果表明她是一个和大家的期盼恰恰相反的人。
 - ◇ The opposite of "fast" is "slow". fast (快) 的反义词是 slow (慢)。
- opposite / 'ɒp.ə.zɪt/ *adverb* 与…相对; 在…对面
 - ◇ She asked the man sitting opposite whether he'd mind if she opened the window. 她问坐在对面的那位男子是否介意她把窗打开。
 - ◇ The people who live opposite (= on the other side of the road) are always making a lot of noise. 住在马路对面的人总是很闹腾。
- wield /wiːld/ *verb* [*T*] 挥舞, 握, 抓着(武器或工具)
 - ◇ She was confronted by a man wielding a knife. 她受到一名持刀男子的威胁。
- wield /wiːld/ *verb* [*T*] 施加影响 / 运用权力(等等)
 - ◇ He still wields enormous influence in politics. 他在政坛仍然很有影响。
- spin /spɪn/ *verb* [*I* or *T*] (使)(尤指快速)旋转

- ◇ The earth spins on its axis. 地球绕地轴旋转。
- ◇ The roulette players silently watched the wheel spin around/round. 玩轮盘赌的玩家们默不作声地注视着轮盘旋转。
- ◇ He was killed when his car hit a tree and spun off the road. 他的车撞在树上甩出路面，他因此而丧生。
- spin /spɪn/ *verb* [*I* or *T*] 天旋地转; 眩晕
 - ◇ The room started spinning and I felt faint. 我开始感觉天旋地转，头昏眼花。
- spin /spɪn/ *verb* [*I* or *T*] 纺线; 纺纱; 纺织
 - ◇ The final stage of the production of cotton is when it is spun into thread. 棉线生产的最后一个阶段是把它纺成线。
 - ◇ Spiders spin webs. 蜘蛛结网。
- spin /spɪn/ *verb* [+ two objects] (为骗人或逗乐) 杜撰故事，编造故事
 - ◇ He spun some tale about needing to take time off work because his mother was ill. 他编了个瞎话，说他妈妈病了，他需要请假。
 - ◇ They spun us a story about being in desperate need of money. 他们编了个瞎话，说他们急需用钱。
- spin /spɪn/ *verb* [*I* + adv/prep] (车辆) 疾驰; 驾车飞驰
 - ◇ We were spinning along, when suddenly one of our tyres burst. 我们车开得飞快，突然一个轮胎爆了。
 - ◇ Chris spun past in a flashy new car. 克里斯开着辆耀眼的新车疾驰而过。
- spin /spɪn/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 旋转; 转动
 - ◇ I hit something on the road, which sent the car into a spin. 我轧到了路面上的什么东西，整个车直打转。
 - ◇ Suddenly, the plane went into a spin. 突然，飞机开始不停地旋转。
 - ◇ These clothes need another spin (= to be turned round very fast in a machine to get water out of them) - they're still very wet. 这些衣服需要再甩一遍——它们还很湿呢。
- spin /spɪn/ *noun* [*S* or *U*] (尤指政治上的) 倾向性描述，导向性陈述
 - ◇ They have tried to put a positive spin on the situation. 他们尝试过将这个局面描述为具有正面意义。

- ◇ This report puts a different spin on the issue. 这篇报道对这个问题作出了全然不同的倾向性描述。
- spin /spɪn/ *noun* [*C* usually singular] (乘车)兜风
 - ◇ Rupert took me for a spin in his new car. 鲁珀特用他的新车载着我去兜了一圈。

2.7 Grade 7 P16 Maria Merian: Artist, Naturalist

- moth /mɒθ/ *noun* [*C*] 蛾, 飞蛾
 - ◇ Some types of moth eat holes in clothes. 某些种类的飞蛾会蛀蚀衣物。
- metamorphosis /ˌmet.əˈmɔːfə.sɪs/ *noun* [*C*] 彻底的变化
 - ◇ Under the new editor, the magazine has undergone a metamorphosis. 在新主编的领导下, 这份杂志彻底改头换面了。
- metamorphosis /ˌmet.əˈmɔːfə.sɪs/ *noun* [*U*] 变态, 蜕变
- entirely /ɪnˈtəɪ.li/ *adverb* 完全; 彻底; 完整地
 - ◇ I admit it was entirely my fault. 我承认全都是我的错。
 - ◇ The company is run almost entirely by middle-aged men. 管理这个公司的几乎都是中年男性。
- insect /ˈɪn.sekt/ *noun* [*C*] 昆虫
 - ◇ Ants, beetles, butterflies, and flies are all insects. 蚂蚁、甲虫、蝴蝶和苍蝇都是昆虫。
 - ◇ I've got some sort of insect bite on my leg. 我腿上被小虫咬了一口。
- separate /ˈsep.ə.rət/ *adjective* 各自的; 单独的, 不同的
 - ◇ The art department and the music department are in two separate buildings. 艺术系和音乐系在两座不同的大楼中。
 - ◇ I try to keep meat separate from other food in the fridge. 我尽量把肉同冰箱里的其他食物分开放。
 - ◇ I have my public life and my private life, and as far as possible I try to keep them separate. 我有自己的公众生活和私人生活, 并尽可能使两者分开。

- separate / 'sep.ər.eɪt/ *verb* [*I* or *T*] (使) 分离; (使) 分开
 - ◇ The north and south of the country are separated by a mountain range. 这个国家的南北两部分被一条山脉隔开。
 - ◇ You can get a special device for separating egg whites from yolks. 你可以买一种把蛋白与蛋黄分开的专用器具。
 - ◇ The top and bottom sections are quite difficult to separate. 顶部和底部很难分开。
- separate / 'sep.ər.eɪt/ *verb* [*I* or *T*] (使) 分开; (使) 分散
 - ◇ At school they always tried to separate Jane and me because we were troublemakers. 在学校里, 他们总是设法把简和我分开, 因为我们是捣蛋鬼。
 - ◇ Somehow, in the rush to get out of the building, I got separated from my mother. 急急忙忙冲出大楼的时候, 不知怎么的, 我和妈妈走散了。
 - ◇ Perhaps we should separate now and meet up later. 或许我们现在应该分开, 晚些时候再见面。
- separate / 'sep.ər.eɪt/ *verb* [*T*] 分开考虑; 认为 (两者) 不相关
 - ◇ You can't separate morality from politics. 你不能把道德与政治分开考虑。
- separate / 'sep.ər.eɪt/ *verb* [*I*] (液体) 分离
- separate / 'sep.ər.eɪt/ *verb* [*I*] (夫妻) 分居
 - ◇ My parents separated when I was six and divorced a couple of years later. 我 6 岁的时候父母分居, 几年之后他们便离婚了。
- caterpillar / 'kæt.ə.pɪl.ər/ *noun* [*C*] 毛虫, 𧈧 (蝴蝶或飞蛾的幼虫)
- remarry / ,rɪ : 'mæ.rɪ/ *verb* [*I* or *T*] 再婚; 再娶; 再嫁
 - ◇ After a lengthy and painful divorce, she vowed never to remarry. 经历了一场漫长而痛苦的离婚后, 她发誓永不再婚。
 - ◇ Her mother died in childbirth, and her father remarried when she was a baby. 她母亲死于难产, 她的父亲在她还是个婴儿时就再婚了。
 - ◇ Richard Burton famously remarried Elizabeth Taylor. 理查德𧈧伯顿和伊丽莎白𧈧泰勒的再婚经历为人熟知。
- groomed / gru :md/ *adjective* 打扮整洁的, 注重仪表的

- ◇ His mother was always impeccably groomed. 他妈妈总是打扮得干净利落，十分得体。
- observation /ˌɒb.zəˈveɪ.ʃən/ *noun* [*U*] 观察; 观测; 监视
 - ◇ close observation of nature/human nature/animal behaviour 对自然 / 人性 / 动物行为的认真观察
 - ◇ The police are keeping the suspect under observation. 警方监视着犯罪嫌疑人。
 - ◇ She was admitted to hospital for observation (= so that doctors could watch her and see if anything was wrong with her). 她被收治入院接受观察。
- observation /ˌɒb.zəˈveɪ.ʃən/ *noun* [*U*] 观察 (力)
 - ◇ She has remarkable powers of observation (= is very good at noticing things). 她具有非凡的观察力。
- observation /ˌɒb.zəˈveɪ.ʃən/ *noun* [*C*] 评论, 评述; 言论
 - ◇ The book is full of interesting observations on/about the nature of musical composition. 这本书里有许多关于音乐创作本质的有趣评论。
 - ◇ May I make an observation? 我可以发表一下评论吗?
- specimen /ˈspes.ə.mɪn/ *noun* [*C*] 样品; 标本; 样本
 - ◇ He has a collection of rare insect specimens. 他收集了很多稀有昆虫的标本。
 - ◇ Museums will pay large amounts of money for good dinosaur fossil specimens. 博物馆愿意出大价钱购买完好的恐龙化石标本。
 - ◇ Astronauts brought back specimens of moon rock. 宇航员带回了月球岩石的样本。
- specimen /ˈspes.ə.mɪn/ *noun* [*C*] (用于化验的) 血样, 尿样
 - ◇ They took blood and urine specimens for analysis. 他们采集血样和尿样作分析。
- capture /ˈkæp.tʃər/ *verb* [*T*] 俘虏; 俘获; (尤指用武力) 夺取
 - ◇ Two of the soldiers were killed and the rest were captured. 两名士兵被杀, 其余被俘。
 - ◇ Rebel forces captured the city after a week-long battle. 叛军经过一周的战斗攻取了该市。
- capture /ˈkæp.tʃər/ *verb* [*T*] 赢得; 获得, 取得
 - ◇ The Democratic Party captured 70 percent of the vote. 民主党获得了 70 % 的选票。

- capture / 'kæp.tʃər/ *verb* [*T*] (用文字或图象) 表现, 描绘, 刻画
 - ◇ It would be impossible to capture her beauty in a painting. 她的美无法用画笔描绘。
- capture / 'kæp.tʃər/ *verb* [*T*] 拍摄, 摄制
 - ◇ A passer-by captured the whole incident on film. 一位路人拍摄下了事件的全过程。
- capture / 'kæp.tʃər/ *verb* [*T*] (计算机等) 采集, 储存 (信息)
- capture / 'kæp.tʃər/ *verb* [*T*] 唤起 (想象); 引起 (关注)
 - ◇ The American drive to land a man on the Moon captured the imagination/attention of the whole world. 美国的载人登月行动引起了全世界的遐想 / 关注。
- feature / 'fi :tʃər/ *noun* [*C*] 特色, 特征, 特点
 - ◇ The town's main features are its beautiful mosque and ancient marketplace. 漂亮的清真寺和古老的集市是该镇的主要特色。
 - ◇ Our latest model of phone has several new features. 我们最新款的电话机型有几个新特点。
 - ◇ A unique feature of these rock shelters was that they were dry. 这些可供栖身的岩洞的一个独特之处在于它们是干燥的。
- feature / 'fi :tʃər/ *noun* [*C*] (建筑物的) 外部特征; 地形
 - ◇ a geographical feature 地理特征
 - ◇ This tour includes the area's best-known natural features, including the Gullfoss waterfall. 本次旅行的线路包括了该地区最知名的自然景观, 其中就有居德瀑布。
 - ◇ The most striking feature of the house was a huge two-storey room running the entire width and height of the building. 这幢房子最显着的特点是有一间巨大的双层高的房间, 与整幢房子同宽同高。
- feature / 'fi :tʃər/ *noun* [*C* usually plural] 面容的一部分; 面貌
 - ◇ He has wonderful strong features. 他五官分明, 相貌英俊。
 - ◇ regular (= even and attractive) features 五官端正的面孔
 - ◇ Her eyes are her best feature. 她容貌中最引人注目的是她那双眼睛。
- feature / 'fi :tʃər/ *noun* [*C*] (报纸或杂志的) 特写; (电视或广播的) 专题节目
 - ◇ a double-page feature on global warming 关于全球变暖的跨页特写

- feature / 'fi :t fəʔ/ *noun* [*C*] (电影) 故事片, 正片
- feature / 'fi :t fəʔ/ *verb* [*I + adv/prep, T*] 以…为特色; 给…以显著的地位
 - ◇ The movie features James Dean as a disaffected teenager. 这部电影由詹姆斯·迪安饰演一个心怀不满的少年。
 - ◇ This week's broadcast features a report on victims of domestic violence. 本周广播节目里有一则关于家庭暴力受害者的特别报道。
 - ◇ It's an Australian company whose logo features a red kangaroo. 这是一家澳大利亚公司, 其标志是一只红色袋鼠。
- cocoon /kə 'ku :n/ *noun* [*C*] 茧; 卵袋
- cocoon /kə 'ku :n/ *noun* [*C usually singular*] 安全宁静的地方; 避风港
 - ◇ the warm, safe cocoon of childhood 童年生活的温馨安逸、备受呵护
- cocoon /kə 'ku :n/ *verb* [*T usually passive*] 给…加上保护层, 将…裹住
 - ◇ As a student you're cocooned against/from the real world. 作为一名学生, 你处在与现实世界隔离的环境之中。
- habitat / 'hæb. 1.tæt/ *noun* [*C or U*] (动植物的) 生长地, 栖息地
 - ◇ With so many areas of woodland being cut down, a lot of wildlife is losing its natural habitat. 大片林地被砍伐, 很多野生动物在失去它们的天然栖息地。
- marriage / 'mæɪ. 1d ʒ/ *noun* [*C or U*] 婚姻; 结婚; 婚礼
 - ◇ They had a long and happy marriage. 他们的婚姻长久而幸福。
 - ◇ She went to live in another state after the break-up of her marriage. 她婚姻破裂后便搬去了另一个州。
 - ◇ She has two daughters by her first marriage. 她的第一次婚姻有两个女儿。
- marriage / 'mæɪ. 1d ʒ/ *noun* [*C or U*] 基于利害关系的婚姻, 权宜婚姻
- marriage / 'mæɪ. 1d ʒ/ *noun* [*C*] (两个或以上事物的) 融合物, 结合体
 - ◇ His music is a marriage of jazz, blues, and pop. 他的音乐里融合了爵士、布鲁斯以及流行乐的元素。
- stage /ste 1d ʒ/ *noun* [*C*] 阶段; 发展时期

- ◇ The project is in its final stages and should be completed by August. 这个项目已进入最后阶段，应于 8 月份完成。
- ◇ They did the last stage of their journey on foot. 他们步行走完了旅途的最后一段路。
- ◇ Our marriage is going through a difficult stage at the moment. 目前我们的婚姻正处于一个困难阶段。
- stage /steɪdʒ/ *noun* [C] 分步骤进行，逐步进行
 - ◇ We're decorating the house in stages so it won't be ready for another couple of months. 我们在逐步装修房子，所以还得几个月才能就绪。
- stage /steɪdʒ/ *noun* [C] (火箭的) 级
 - ◇ Once its fuel supply runs out, each stage separates from the main part of the rocket and falls back to earth. 每一级在燃料燃尽后，就会从火箭主体上脱落，落回到地球上。
- stage /steɪdʒ/ *noun* [C] 舞台
 - ◇ Hamlet is on stage for most of the act. 这一幕的大部分时间哈姆雷特都出场。
 - ◇ The orchestra went on/off stage to great applause. 管弦乐队在雷鸣般的掌声中登场 / 走下舞台。
 - ◇ The play is a stage adaptation of William Golding's novel. 这部戏是根据威廉·戈尔丁的小说改编的舞台剧。
- stage /steɪdʒ/ *noun* [C] (公共生活的) 领域，舞台
 - ◇ The president was extremely popular on the world stage but was disliked in his own country. 总统在世界舞台上极受欢迎，但在本国却不受拥戴。
- stage /steɪdʒ/ *noun* [C] 登台表演
- stage /steɪdʒ/ *verb* [T] 上演，演出
 - ◇ The local drama group is staging a production of the musical "Grease". 当地剧团正在演出音乐剧《油脂》。
- stage /steɪdʒ/ *verb* [T] 举办，组织
 - ◇ London staged the Olympic Games in 2012. 伦敦于 2012 年举办了奥运会。
- capture /'kæptʃər/ *verb* [T] 俘虏; 俘获; (尤指用武力) 夺取
 - ◇ Two of the soldiers were killed and the rest were captured. 两名士兵被杀，其余被俘。

- ◇ Rebel forces captured the city after a week-long battle. 叛军经过一周的战斗攻取了该市。
- capture / 'kæp.tʃər/ *verb* [*T*] 赢得; 获得, 取得
 - ◇ The Democratic Party captured 70 percent of the vote. 民主党获得了 70 % 的选票。
- capture / 'kæp.tʃər/ *verb* [*T*] (用文字或图象) 表现, 描绘, 刻画
 - ◇ It would be impossible to capture her beauty in a painting. 她的美无法用画笔描绘。
- capture / 'kæp.tʃər/ *verb* [*T*] 拍摄, 摄制
 - ◇ A passer-by captured the whole incident on film. 一位路人拍摄下了事件的全过程。
- capture / 'kæp.tʃər/ *verb* [*T*] (计算机等) 采集, 储存 (信息)
- capture / 'kæp.tʃər/ *verb* [*T*] 唤起 (想象); 引起 (关注)
 - ◇ The American drive to land a man on the Moon captured the imagination/attention of the whole world. 美国的载人登月行动引起了全世界的遐想 / 关注。
- profit / 'prɒf.ɪt/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 利润, 盈利
 - ◇ She makes a big profit from selling waste material to textile companies. 她将废弃材料卖给纺织公司, 从中赚取大笔利润。
 - ◇ A year ago the Tokyo company had a pretax profit of 35 million yen. 一年以前, 东京公司的税前利润是 3500 万日元。
 - ◇ Company profits are down from last year's figures. 从去年的统计数字看, 公司的利润下降了。
- profit / 'prɒf.ɪt/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 开始盈利
 - ◇ He's been in business five years, but has not yet turned a profit. 他进入这个行业已有五年, 但还没有开始盈利。
- profit / 'prɒf.ɪt/ *noun* [*U*] 好处, 益处
 - ◇ There's no profit to be gained from endlessly discussing whose fault it was. 没完没了地讨论谁是谁非是徒劳无益的。
- accomplished / ə 'kʌm.plɪʃt/ *adjective* 熟练的; 有造诣的; 有才艺的

- ◇ She's a very accomplished pianist/painter/horsewoman. 她是一位很有造诣的钢琴家 / 很有才华的画家 / 技艺高超的骑师。
- ◇ He was accomplished in all the arts. 他精通各门艺术。
- reputation /ˌrep.jəˈteɪ.ʃən/ *noun* [*C* usually singular, *U*] 名誉; 声望; 名望
 - ◇ The company has a worldwide reputation for quality. 这家公司的产品质量誉满全球。
 - ◇ She has the reputation of being a good doctor. 作为一名优秀的医生, 她很有声望。
 - ◇ His reputation was destroyed when he was caught stealing some money. 他偷钱时被当场抓住, 这使他声名扫地。
- volume /ˈvɒl.ju:m/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 容积; 体积; 容量
 - ◇ Which of these bottles do you think has the greater volume? 你认为这些瓶子中哪个容积最大?
- volume /ˈvɒl.ju:m/ *noun* [*U*] 总数; 总量; 总额
 - ◇ It's the sheer volume of traffic in the city that is causing the problems. 造成这些问题的就是城里的交通流量。
- volume /ˈvɒl.ju:m/ *noun* [*U*] 音量; 音量调节钮
 - ◇ Could you turn the volume down, please, I'm trying to sleep. 你能把音量调低些吗? 我要睡觉。
 - ◇ I'll turn it up if you tell me which one is the volume (= switch). 如果你告诉我哪个是音量钮的话, 我会把声音开大些。
- volume /ˈvɒl.ju:m/ *noun* [*C*] 卷; 册
 - ◇ The second volume of his memoirs will be published later this year. 他回忆录的第二卷将于今年晚些时候面世。
- volume /ˈvɒl.ju:m/ *noun* [*C*] 书
 - ◇ She took a slim volume down from the shelf. 她从书架上取下一本很薄的书。
 - ◇ a volume of poetry 一本诗集
- metamorphosis /ˌmet.əˈmɔːfə.sɪs/ *noun* [*C*] 彻底的变化
 - ◇ Under the new editor, the magazine has undergone a metamorphosis. 在新主编的领导下, 这份杂志彻底改头换面了。

- metamorphosis /ˌmet.əˈmɔːf.ə.sɪs/ *noun* [*U*] 变态, 蜕变
- claim /kleɪm/ *verb* [*T*] 声称; 宣称; 断言; 主张
 - ◇ The company claims (that) it is not responsible for the pollution in the river. 公司声称对该河流污染没有责任。
 - ◇ He claims to have met the president, but I don't believe him. 他声称见过总统, 可是我不信。
 - ◇ All parties have claimed success in yesterday's elections. 所有党派都声称在昨天的选举中取得了胜利。
- claim /kleɪm/ *verb* [*T*] 声称拥有 (成员)
- claim /kleɪm/ *verb* [*T*] 要求 (拥有); 认领; 索取
 - ◇ The police said that if no one claims the watch, you can keep it. 警方说如果没人认领这块表, 你可以留着它。
 - ◇ When King Richard III died, Henry VII claimed the English throne. 理查德三世去世后, 亨利七世继承了英格兰王位。
- claim /kleɪm/ *verb* [*I or T*] (向政府或组织) 索要, 索取 (钱); 索 (款); 索赔
 - ◇ The number of people claiming unemployment benefits has risen sharply this month. 这个月要求领取失业救济金的人数激增。
 - ◇ Don't forget to claim (for) your travelling expenses after the interview. 面试后别忘了报销你的路费。
 - ◇ When my bike was stolen, I claimed on the insurance and got £150 back. 我的自行车被偷后, 我按保险索赔, 拿回了 150 英镑。
- claim /kleɪm/ *verb* [*I or T*] 要求赔偿损失; 索赔
- claim /kleɪm/ *noun* [+ *that*] 声明; 说法; 断言
 - ◇ He said the police assaulted him while he was in custody, a claim that the police deny. 他说警察在他被拘留期间殴打了他, 而警方否认了这种说法。
 - ◇ The government's claim that it would reduce taxes proved false. 政府要减税的说法被证实是假的。
 - ◇ Can you give any evidence to support your claim? 你能给出证据支持你的说法吗?
- claim /kleɪm/ *noun* [+ *that*] 索款; 索赔

- ◇ After her house was burgled, she made a claim on her insurance. 她家被盗后，她要求按保单赔付。
- ◇ Please submit your claim for travelling expenses to the accounts department. 请将差旅费的报销单交到会计部办理。
- **claim** /kleɪm/ *noun* [+ that] (对某事物的) 权利, 所有权
 - ◇ She has no rightful claim to the title. 她并没有获得这一头衔的正当权利。
 - ◇ Our neighbours have no claim to (= cannot say that they own) that strip of land between our houses. 我们的邻居无权拥有我们两家房屋之间的那块狭长空地。
 - ◇ My ex-wife has no claims on me (= has no right to any of my money). 我前妻没有权利向我索要钱财。
- **territory** /'ter.ɪ.tər.i/ *noun* [C or U] 领土; 领域; 领地; 活动范围
 - ◇ He was shot down in enemy territory. 他在敌方领土上被击落。
 - ◇ The UN is sending aid to the occupied territories. 联合国正在向被占领地区提供援助。
- **territory** /'ter.ɪ.tər.i/ *noun* [C or U] (某一动物或人想控制的) 领地; 地盘
 - ◇ The robin keeps other birds off that part of the garden - that's his territory. 这只知更鸟不许其他鸟儿进入花园的那块地方，那是它的领地。
- **territory** /'ter.ɪ.tər.i/ *noun* [C or U] (知识等的) 领域, 范围
 - ◇ The director is back on familiar territory with his latest film. 该导演的最新电影又转回到了他所熟悉的题材上。
- **suffer** /'sʌf.ə/ *verb* [I] 受苦; 受折磨
 - ◇ I think he suffered a lot when his wife left him. 我想他妻子离开他时，他一定很痛苦。
 - ◇ She suffers in the winter when it's cold and her joints get stiff. 冬天天气寒冷，她的关节会变得僵硬，这让她非常难受。
 - ◇ She's been suffering from (= been ill with) cancer for two years. 她患癌症已经有两年了。
- **suffer** /'sʌf.ə/ *verb* [I or T] 经历, 经受, 遭受 (坏事)
 - ◇ The Democrats suffered a crushing defeat in the last election. 民主党在上次选举中遭遇了惨败。

- ◇ 25 policemen suffered minor injuries during the riots. 抗议事件中有 25 名警察受了轻伤。
- ◇ The city suffered another blow last month with the closure of the local car factory. 上个月当地汽车厂倒闭, 这是该市受到的又一打击。
- transform /træns 'fɔ:m/ *verb* [*T*] 使彻底改观; 使大变样
 - ◇ The reorganization will transform the entertainment industry. 这次重组将使娱乐业大为改观。
 - ◇ the power of art to transform experience 彻底改变体验的艺术力量
 - ◇ Whenever a camera was pointed at her, Marilyn would instantly transform herself into a radiant star. 每当摄像机对准她的时候, 玛丽莲会立刻将自己变成一个耀眼的明星。
- depict /dɪ'pɪkt/ *verb* [+ -ing verb] 描绘, 描述, 描写
 - ◇ Her paintings depict the lives of ordinary people in the last century. 她的画反映了上个世纪普通人的生活。
 - ◇ In the book, he depicts his father as a tyrant. 在那本书里, 他把自己的父亲描写成了一个暴君。
 - ◇ People were shocked by the advertisement which depicted a woman beating her husband. 人们对那个女人殴打丈夫的广告感到非常震惊。
- range /reɪndʒ/ *noun* [*C*] (一) 批; (一) 类; (一) 系列
 - ◇ I offered her a range of options. 我给了她各种选择。
 - ◇ There is a wide/whole range of opinions on this issue. 在这个问题上, 存在着很多不同的意见。
- range /reɪndʒ/ *noun* [*C*] (某公司生产或某商店出售的) 某一类产品, 某一系列产品
 - ◇ We stock the full range of model railway accessories. 我们备有铁路模型玩具的全套零配件。
 - ◇ This jacket is part of our autumn/spring range. 这种夹克是我们系列秋 / 春装中的一款。
- range /reɪndʒ/ *noun* [*C*] 山脉
 - ◇ a mountain range 山脉
 - ◇ the Pennine Range 奔宁山脉

- ◇ We could see a low range of hills in the distance. 我们可以看到远处有一些低矮的山丘。
- range /reɪndʒ/ *noun* [S] (数量、种类等变化的) 范围, 幅度, 区域
 - ◇ The price range is from \$ 100 to \$ 500. 价格从 100 美元到 500 美元不等。
 - ◇ The product is aimed at young people in the 18–25 age range. 这种产品的目标消费群体是 18 岁到 25 岁这个年龄段的年轻人。
 - ◇ The coat was in/out of my price range. 这件外套我买得起 / 买不起。
- range /reɪndʒ/ *noun* [S or U] (视觉、听觉等的) 范围; 射程
 - ◇ The ship was in/out of range of our guns. 那艘船在我们的射程之内 / 外。
 - ◇ He was shot at point blank/at close range (= from very near). 他被近距离枪击了。
- range /reɪndʒ/ *noun* [S] (计划、预期的) 期限, 时间段, 时间范围
 - ◇ long-range plans 长远规划
 - ◇ short-/medium-/long-range weather forecasting 短期 / 中期 / 远期天气预报
- range /reɪndʒ/ *noun* [S] (车辆、飞机) 加一次油可行驶的距离
 - ◇ short-/medium-/long-range airliners 短程 / 中程 / 远程航班
- range /reɪndʒ/ *noun* [C] 音域
- range /reɪndʒ/ *noun* [C] 射击场, 靶场; (武器) 试射场
 - ◇ The soldiers were practising on the rifle/shooting range. 士兵们在步枪射击场 / 靶场练习射击。
 - ◇ The bomb was tested on a missile range in the desert. 在沙漠中的导弹试验场进行了炸弹试爆。
- range /reɪndʒ/ *noun* [C] 牧场; 牧区
 - ◇ The cowboys were herding the cattle on the range. 牛仔们正在牧场牧牛。
- range /reɪndʒ/ *noun* [C] (烧木材或煤长期不熄火、单眼或多眼的老式) 炉灶
- range /reɪndʒ/ *noun* [C] 厨灶
 - ◇ She was cooking soup on the range. 她在厨灶上做汤。

- range /reɪndʒ/ *verb* [*I* usually + adv/prep] (数量、种类等变化的) 范围, 幅度, 区域
 - ◇ Dress sizes range from petite to extra large. 连衣裙的尺码从小号到特大号, 一应俱全。
 - ◇ Prices range between \$ 50 and \$ 250. 价格在 50 美元到 250 美元之间。
- range /reɪndʒ/ *verb* [*T* usually + adv/prep] 排列; (尤指) 使排列成行
 - ◇ The crowd ranged itself along the route of the procession. 人群沿着行进的路线排成一条长龙。
 - ◇ The troops were ranged in front of the commanding officer. 士兵们在指挥官面前列队。
- range /reɪndʒ/ *verb* [*I* usually + adv/prep] 漫游; 闲逛; 四处移动
 - ◇ The hens range freely about/over the farm. 母鸡在农场中自由自在地四处走动。
 - ◇ The walkers ranged through/over the hills all day. 这些徒步旅行者一整天都在这片丘陵地带穿行。
- range /reɪndʒ/ *verb* [*I* usually + adv/prep] (文章或演讲) 涉及, 论及, 涵盖
 - ◇ Our discussion ranged over many current issues. 我们的讨论涉及当前很多问题。
 - ◇ The findings of a wide-ranging (= including many subjects) survey of young people's attitudes are published today. 今天公布了年轻人对众多问题看法的调查结果。
- switch /swɪtʃ/ *noun* [*C*] 开关
 - ◇ a light switch 电灯开关
 - ◇ Can you flip the switch? 你能打开那个开关吗?
- switch /swɪtʃ/ *noun* [*C*] (铁路的) 道岔, 转辙器
 - ◇ The train rattled as it went over the switches. 火车哐啷哐啷驶过道岔。
- switch /swɪtʃ/ *noun* [*C*] 突然改变, 彻底改变; 调换; 转换
- switch /swɪtʃ/ *verb* [*T*, *I* usually + adv/prep] 打开 (开关); 关闭 (开关); 转换
 - ◇ switch the TV off/on 关 / 开电视
- switch /swɪtʃ/ *verb* [*T*, *I* usually + adv/prep] 突然改变, 彻底改变; 调换; 转换
 - ◇ She started studying English, but switched to Law in her second year. 她刚上大学时学的是英语, 但二年级的时候她改学法律了。

- ◇ In 1971, Britain switched over (= changed completely) to a decimal currency. 1971 年, 英国改用十进制货币。
- ◇ After the bank robbery, the gang switched cars (= left one car and got into another). 抢劫银行后, 匪徒们换了汽车。

2.8 Grade 7 P18 A Feast Fit for a King

- affair /ə 'feər/ *noun* [C] 事务; 事情
 - ◇ She organizes her financial affairs very efficiently. 她把自己的财务处理得井井有条、又快又好。
 - ◇ He's always meddling in (= trying to influence) other people's affairs. 他总想插手别人的事情。
 - ◇ What I do in my spare time is my affair (= only involves me). 我在业余时间做什么, 这是我自己的事。
- affair /ə 'feər/ *noun* [C] (通常指在道德上被谴责的) 事件
 - ◇ The arms-dealing affair has severely damaged the reputation of the government. 武器交易事件严重损害了政府的声誉。
 - ◇ The president's handling of the affair has been criticized. 总统对这一事件的处理遭到了抨击。
- affair /ə 'feər/ *noun* [C] (尤指秘密的) 性关系; 私通; 风流韵事
 - ◇ She's having an affair with a married man. 她和一个有妇之夫私通。
 - ◇ The book doesn't make any mention of his love affairs. 这本书没有提及他的种种风流韵事。
 - ◇ an extramarital affair 婚外恋
- affair /ə 'feər/ *noun* [C] 活动, 经历
 - ◇ The party turned out to be a quiet affair. 结果聚会办得冷冷清清。
- affair /ə 'feər/ *noun* [C] (某类的) 东西
 - ◇ She wore a long black velvet affair. 她身穿一件那种黑色天鹅绒的长裙。

- clutch /kl ʌtʃ/ *verb* [*I or T*] (通常指因恐惧、焦虑或痛苦而) 紧抓, 紧握
 - ◇ Silent and pale, she clutched (onto) her mother's hand. 她一声不吭, 面色苍白, 死死抓着母亲的手。
 - ◇ Clutching the money to his chest, he hurried to the bank. 他把钱紧紧捂在胸前, 急急忙忙赶到了银行。
 - ◇ He collapsed, clutching his stomach. 他紧紧捂着肚子, 倒了下去。
- clutch /kl ʌtʃ/ *noun* [*C usually singular*] 离合器
 - ◇ I've booked the car into the garage because the clutch is slipping. 我已约好了时间把车送去修, 因为离合器松了。
- clutch /kl ʌtʃ/ *noun* [*C usually singular*] 离合器踏板; 离合器手柄
 - ◇ Push the clutch in, put the car into gear, rev the engine, and then gently let the clutch out. 踩下离合器, 挂上挡, 踩油门, 然后慢慢松开离合器。
- clutch /kl ʌtʃ/ *noun* [*C*] (尤指鸟巢里的) 一窝蛋
- clutch /kl ʌtʃ/ *noun* [*S*] (人或物) 一小群, 一簇, 一撮
 - ◇ a fresh clutch of students 一群新学生
- clutch /kl ʌtʃ/ *noun* [*S*] …的掌控, …的控制
 - ◇ He is in/has fallen into the clutches of that woman. 他落入了那个女人的掌握之中。
- clutch /kl ʌtʃ/ *adjective* [*only before noun*] 在危机时刻可以信赖的, 在紧急关头做出的
 - ◇ Moose, always reliable under pressure, was an amazing clutch hitter. 莫斯, 抗压力极好, 总能在危急关头出人意表地扭转局势。
- flavor /'fleɪ.vər/ *noun* [*T often passive*] (flavour 的美式拼写)
- nobility /nəʊ'bɪl.ə.ti/ *noun* [*U*] 高尚, 伟大, 崇高
 - ◇ nobility of spirit/purpose 精神 / 目标的崇高
- nobility /nəʊ'bɪl.ə.ti/ *noun* [*U*] (总称) 贵族
 - ◇ members of the nobility 贵族成员
- manual /'mæn.ju.əl/ *adjective* 用手做的; 手工的

- ◇ the manual sorting of letters 手工分拣信件
- ◇ She tried to cure the pain in my knee by putting manual pressure on the joint. 她尝试用手按压我的膝关节来治疗我的膝盖痛。
- manual / 'mæn.ju.əl/ *adjective* (机器) 用手操作的, 手动的
 - ◇ He still works on an old manual typewriter. 他还在用一台老式手动打字机。
- manual / 'mæn.ju.əl/ *adjective* 体力的
 - ◇ unskilled manual labour 无需技能的体力劳动
 - ◇ 750 manual workers will lose their jobs as a result of company cutbacks. 750 名体力劳动者将因公司裁员而失业。
 - ◇ Computer-controlled robots are taking over manual jobs in many industries. 在许多行业中, 体力工作正逐步由电脑控制的机器人代劳。
- manual / 'mæn.ju.əl/ *noun* [C] 使用手册; 说明书; 指南
 - ◇ a DIY manual “自己动手” 指南
 - ◇ The computer comes with a 600-page instruction manual. 电脑附有一本 600 页的使用指南。
- manual / 'mæn.ju.əl/ *noun* [C] (尤指在风琴上) 用手操作的键盘
- raise /re ɪz/ *verb* [T] 举起; 抬起; 提起
 - ◇ Would all those in favour please raise their hands? 赞成的人请举手好吗?
 - ◇ He raised the window and leaned out. 他把窗户推上去后探出身子。
 - ◇ Mary Quant was the first fashion designer to raise hemlines. 玛丽·匡特是第一个把裙子裁短的时装设计师。
- raise /re ɪz/ *verb* [T] 增加; 提高; 改善
 - ◇ The government plan to raise taxes. 政府计划增税。
 - ◇ I had to raise my voice (= speak more loudly) to make myself heard over the noise. 在一片喧哗声中, 我不得不提高嗓门好让大家听见。
 - ◇ The inspector said that standards at the school had to be raised. 督学说学校必须提高办学标准。
- raise /re ɪz/ *verb* [T] 引起, 导致; 使存在

- ◇ Her answers raised doubts/fears/suspicious in my mind. 她的回答使我心里感到疑惑 / 害怕 / 怀疑。
- ◇ This discussion has raised many important issues/problems. 这次讨论引出了很多重要的议题 / 问题。
- ◇ The announcement raised a cheer/laugh. 该通知引起大家一片欢呼 / 哄堂大笑。
- raise /re ɪz/ *verb* [*T*] 养育; 喂养; 种植
 - ◇ Her parents died when she was a baby and she was raised by her grandparents. 她从小父母就去世了, 是祖父母把她抚养大的。
 - ◇ The lambs had to be raised by hand (= fed milk by people) when their mother died. 母羊死后, 这些小羊羔只得靠人工喂养。
 - ◇ The farmer raises (= breeds) chickens and pigs. 这个农场主饲养鸡和猪。
- raise /re ɪz/ *verb* [+ two objects] (赌牌时) 比对手多下赌注, 提高 (赌注), 加赌注
 - ◇ I'll raise you. 我要提高赌注。
 - ◇ I'll raise you \$ 50. 我要比你多押 50 美元。
- raise /re ɪz/ *verb* [+ two objects] 解除; 终止; 解 (禁)
 - ◇ They agreed to raise the trade embargo if three conditions were met. 如果满足 3 个条件, 他们同意解除贸易禁运。
 - ◇ After three weeks the siege was raised. 3 个星期后解除了围困。
- raise /re ɪz/ *verb* [+ two objects] (尤指通过电话或无线电) 与...取得联系, 与...通话
 - ◇ I've been trying to raise Jack/Tokyo all day. 我一整天都在试图与杰克 / 东京取得联系。
- raise /re ɪz/ *noun* [*C*] 加薪
 - ◇ She asked the boss for a raise. 她要求老板给她加薪。
- freedom / 'fri :.dəm/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 自由; 不受限制; 自主
 - ◇ I felt such a sense of freedom, up in the hills alone. 独自一人呆在山上, 我感到非常自在。
 - ◇ Children are allowed much more freedom these days. 现在孩子们的自由大得多了。
 - ◇ In college, you have the freedom to do what you want. 在大学里, 你想做什么就可以做什么。

- freedom / 'fri :.dəm/ *noun* [C] 自由权利
 - ◇ Being able to vote as you want to is an important political/democratic freedom. 能够按自己的意愿投票是一项重要的政治 / 民主权利。
- freedom / 'fri :.dəm/ *noun* [U] (不被监禁的) 自由
 - ◇ They regained their freedom after ten years of unjust imprisonment. 他们含冤入狱 10 年后重获自由。
- freedom / 'fri :.dəm/ *noun* [U] (授予 (某人) 在 (某城市) 的特权
- goblet / 'gɒb.lət/ *noun* [C] (尤指盛酒的, 通常用玻璃或金属做的) 无柄高脚杯
- economic / i :.kə 'n ɒm. ɪk/ *adjective* [before noun] 经济的; 经济上的
 - ◇ The country has been in a very poor economic state ever since the decline of its two major industries. 自从这个国家的两大支柱产业衰退后, 其经济一直萎靡不振。
 - ◇ The government's economic policies have led us into the worst recession in years. 政府的经济政策使我们遭遇了多年来最为严重的经济衰退。
- economic / i :.kə 'n ɒm. ɪk/ *adjective* [before noun] 产生经济效益的; 有利可图的; 能赚钱的
 - ◇ We had to close our London office - with the rent so high it just wasn't economic. 我们不得不关闭伦敦办事处——租金太高, 不划算。
- elaborate / i 'læb.ər.ət/ *adjective* 精心计划 (或制作) 的; 详尽的; 复杂的
 - ◇ You want a plain blouse to go with that skirt - nothing too elaborate. 你应该用一件样式简单的衬衫来配那条裙子, 不要样式太复杂的。
 - ◇ They're making the most elaborate preparations for the wedding. 他们正为婚礼做极为精心周到的准备。
 - ◇ He came out with such an elaborate excuse that I didn't quite believe him. 他突然说了那么一大套理由, 我不太相信他。
- elaborate / i 'læb.ə.re ɪt/ *verb* [I] 详尽说明; 阐述
 - ◇ The congresswoman said she was resigning, but refused to elaborate on her reasons for doing so. 这位国会女议员说她要辞职, 但拒绝说明辞职的原因。
- unheard / ʌn 'h ɜ:d/ *adjective* 未被倾听; 未被理会

- ◇ We complained but as usual our voices went unheard. 我们投诉了, 但像往常一样没人理会。
- platter / 'plæt.ər/ *noun* [*C*] 大浅盘
 - ◇ a fish platter 鱼盘
- feast /fi :st/ *noun* [*C*] 盛宴; 宴会
 - ◇ "What a feast!" she said, surveying all the dishes on the table. "多丰盛的宴席啊!" 她一边打量着桌上的菜肴, 一边说道。
 - ◇ a wedding feast 婚宴
- feast /fi :st/ *noun* [*S*] (感官) 享受
 - ◇ a visual feast 视觉盛宴
 - ◇ His food is a feast for the eyes as well as the palate. 他做的菜既赏心悦目又让人大饱口福。
- feast /fi :st/ *noun* [*S*] 令人喜爱的事物
 - ◇ The team contains a veritable feast of international talent. 这个团队拥有一批名副其实的国际人才。
- feast /fi :st/ *noun* [*C*] (宗教) 节日
 - ◇ the Feast of St James/the Passover 圣雅各布节 / 逾越节
 - ◇ a Muslim feast day 一个穆斯林节日
- structure / 'str ʌk.t ʃər/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 结构; 构造; 机构; 体系
 - ◇ the grammatical structure of a sentence 句子的语法结构
 - ◇ The structure of this protein is particularly complex. 这种蛋白质的结构特别复杂。
 - ◇ They have a very old-fashioned management structure. 他们的管理体系非常落伍。
- structure / 'str ʌk.t ʃər/ *noun* [*C*] 结构体; (尤指) 大型建筑物
 - ◇ The proposed new office tower is a steel and glass structure 43 storeys high. 拟议建造的新办公大楼是一栋高 43 层的钢铁玻璃结构的建筑物。
- structure / 'str ʌk.t ʃər/ *noun* [*C*] (器官的) 结构
- structure / 'str ʌk.t ʃər/ *verb* [*T*] 构成; 组织

- ◇ We must carefully structure and rehearse each scene. 我们每一场戏都必须认真构思、认真排练。
- ◇ a well-structured argument 结构严谨的论证
- status / 'steɪ.təs/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] (尤指在社会中的) 地位, 身份
 - ◇ The association works to promote the status of retired people as useful members of the community. 这个协会旨在提高退休人员的地位, 使其成为社会中有用的成员。
 - ◇ There has been an increase in applications for refugee status. 越来越多的人申请难民身份。
 - ◇ The success of her book has given her unexpected celebrity status. 她的书的成功给她带来了意想不到的名气。
- status / 'steɪ.təs/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 尊重程度; 仰慕程度; 重视程度
 - ◇ high/low status 很高 / 很低的地位
 - ◇ As the daughter of the president, she enjoys high status among her peers. 作为总统的女儿, 她在同龄人中极有地位。
 - ◇ The leaders were often more concerned with status and privilege than with the problems of the people. 领导人往往更关心自己的地位和特权, 而非民众的疾苦。
- status / 'steɪ.təs/ *noun* [*C*] (社交媒体上的) 状态, 近况
- midday /ˌmɪdɪˈdeɪ/ *noun* [*U*] 正午; 中午
 - ◇ I just have a sandwich at midday/for my midday meal. 我午饭只吃了一个三明治。
- utensil /ˈjuːtən.səl/ *noun* [*C*] (尤指厨房或家用的) 器具, 用具
 - ◇ In the drawer was a selection of kitchen utensils - spoons, spatulas, knives, and whisks. 抽屉里有一套厨房用具——勺、铲子、刀和搅蛋器。
- ginger / 'dʒɪŋ.dʒər/ *noun* [*U*] 姜, 生姜
 - ◇ ground (= powdered) ginger 姜粉
 - ◇ crystallized ginger 蜜饯生姜
 - ◇ ginger biscuits/cake 姜味饼干 / 饼
- ginger / 'dʒɪŋ.dʒər/ *noun* [*U*] 姜黄色, 赤黄色
- ginger / 'dʒɪŋ.dʒər/ *noun* [*S*] 长着姜黄色头发的人

- ◇ Hey, ginger, what are you doing? 哎，黄毛，你在干什么？
- ginger / 'dʒɪŋ.dʒər/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] (同 ginger ale)
 - ◇ rum and ginger 姜味朗姆酒
- ginger / 'dʒɪŋ.dʒər/ *adjective* 姜黄色的，赤黄色的
 - ◇ His nickname was Ginger because of his ginger hair. 他的外号叫生姜，因为他的头发是姜黄色的。
 - ◇ a ginger cat 姜黄色的猫
- grain / greɪn/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] (尤指像稻谷、小麦等像草一样的植物的) 谷粒，颖果，谷（物）
 - ◇ grains of wheat/rice 麦 / 米粒
 - ◇ Grain (= the crop from food plants like grasses) is one of the main exports of the American Midwest. 谷物是美国中西部地区主要的出口商品。
- grain / greɪn/ *noun* [*C*] 细粒，颗粒
 - ◇ grains of sand 沙粒
- grain / greɪn/ *noun* [*S*] 一点儿; 微量，少量
 - ◇ There wasn't a grain of truth in anything she said. 她无论说什么都没有半句实话在里面。
 - ◇ Anyone with a grain of common sense would have known what to do. 稍微有一点常识的人都会知道应该做什么。
- grain / greɪn/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] (照片、底片的) 显影颗粒
 - ◇ fine/coarse-grain film 显影颗粒细（粗）的胶卷
- grain / greɪn/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] (木头和织物等的) 纹理
 - ◇ to cut something along/against the grain 顺着纹理 / 横对着纹路切开某物
- grain / greɪn/ *noun* [*C*] 格令（质量单位，等于 0.0648 克）
- digest /daɪ'dʒest/ *verb* [*I* or *T*] (使) 消化
 - ◇ I find that I don't digest meat easily. 我发现自己不容易消化肉食。

- ◇ Sit still and allow your meal to digest. 静静地坐着，让胃里的食物消化消化。
- digest /da ɪ'd ʒest/ *verb* [*T*] 理解，吸收（信息）
 - ◇ This chapter is so difficult to digest, I'll have to read it again later. 这一章不容易理解消化，稍后我还得再看一遍。
- digest / 'da ɪ.d ʒest/ *noun* [*C*] 文摘，摘要；文汇，简报
 - ◇ A digest of the research findings is now available. 研究成果的简报已经出来了。
 - ◇ The company publishes a monthly digest of its activities. 该公司每月出一份活动简报。
- towel /ta ʊəl/ *noun* [*C*] 毛巾；纸巾
 - ◇ She came downstairs after her shower, wrapped in a towel. 她淋浴后裹着毛巾走下楼来。
 - ◇ He used a paper towel to mop up the spill. 他用纸巾将撒出的水擦干。
- towel /ta ʊəl/ *verb* [+ *adj*] 用毛巾擦干
 - ◇ She towelled her hair dry. 她用毛巾把头发擦干。
 - ◇ After our swim, we quickly towelled ourselves down. 游完泳，我们很快用毛巾擦干身体。
- sticky / 'st ɪk.i/ *adjective* 黏性的；黏的；涂有黏胶的
 - ◇ a sticky mess 黏胶带
 - ◇ sticky fingers 黏乎乎的手指
 - ◇ The floor's still sticky where I spilled the juice. 我把果汁洒在了地板上，现在那里还黏乎乎的。
- sticky / 'st ɪk.i/ *adjective* （天气）湿热的，闷热的
- sticky / 'st ɪk.i/ *adjective* 困难的，棘手的
 - ◇ There were a few sticky moments during the meeting, but everything turned out all right in the end. 会议过程中有几处卡壳，但最后总算是一切顺利。
- sticky / 'st ɪk.i/ *adjective* 持有异议的，抱不合作态度的
 - ◇ Their bank manager was sticky about lending them the money they wanted to borrow. 他们的银行经理不愿意借给他们那笔钱。

- sticky / 'st ɪk.i/ *adjective* (用来形容人们会停留很长时间的网站或商店) 有黏性的
 - ◇ Big media groups are drawn to social networking sites because of their "sticky" nature. 大媒体公司被社交媒体所吸引, 因为他们具有黏性。
- uphold / ʌp 'hə ʊld/ *verb* [*T*] 支持, 维护, 赞成 (尤指法律上的决议)
 - ◇ As a police officer you are expected to uphold the law whether you agree with it or not. 作为警察, 不管你赞成与否都应该维护法律。
 - ◇ Judge Davis upheld the county court's decision. 戴维斯法官维持了郡法院的判决。
- decorate / 'dek.ə.re ɪt/ *verb* [*T*] 装饰, 装点, 打扮
 - ◇ They decorated the wedding car with ribbons and flowers. 他们用彩带和鲜花装点婚车。
- decorate / 'dek.ə.re ɪt/ *verb* [*I* or *T*] 粉刷; (给…) 贴壁纸
 - ◇ We're going to decorate the kitchen next week. 我们下周要粉刷厨房。
 - ◇ I hate the smell of paint when I'm decorating. 我刷墙时很讨厌油漆味儿。
- decorate / 'dek.ə.re ɪt/ *verb* [*T*] (尤指授予奖章以) 嘉奖, 表彰
 - ◇ They were decorated for their part in the rescue. 他们因在此次救援行动中的表现而受到嘉奖。
- socialize / 'sə ʊ. ʃəl.a ɪz/ *verb* [*I*] 参加社交活动, 交际
 - ◇ I tend not to socialize with my colleagues. 我不想与我的同事交往过多。
 - ◇ I hope Adam's actually doing some work at college - he seems to spend all his time socializing! 我希望亚当在大学里确实花了些工夫在学业上——他似乎把时间都用在了社交上面!
- socialize / 'sə ʊ. ʃəl.a ɪz/ *verb* [*T*] 使合群; 使适应社会生活
 - ◇ Here at the school we make every effort to socialize these young offenders. 在这所学校里, 我们努力使这些青少年罪犯适应社会生活。
- undermine / ʌn.də 'ma ɪn/ *verb* [*T*] (常指逐渐地) 削弱信心、权威等, 损害
 - ◇ The president has accused two cabinet members of working secretly to undermine his position/him. 总统指责有两位内阁部长在暗中算计他。

◇ Criticism just undermines their confidence. 批评只是削弱了他们的信心。

• unnecessary / ʌn 'nes.ə.ser.i/ *adjective* 不必要的; 多余的

◇ I thought a lot of the violence in the movie was totally unnecessary. 我觉得这部电影中有很多暴力场面是完全没有必要的。

◇ The idea is to kill the animal as quickly as possible without causing unnecessary suffering. 该主张是要尽快杀死动物, 不致引起不必要的痛苦。

• unnecessary / ʌn 'nes.ə.ser.i/ *adjective* (具有冒犯性的言论或行为) 不必要的, 不应该的

◇ He just humiliated her in front of everyone - it was so unnecessary. 他就在众人面前羞辱她——这太不合适了。

• grace / gre ɪs/ *noun* [U] 优美, 优雅, 雍容

◇ Joanna has natural grace and elegance. 乔安娜举止自然优雅。

• grace / gre ɪs/ *noun* [U] 文雅; 通情达理, 体面

◇ They accepted their defeat with good grace. 他们很有风度地认输了。

• grace / gre ɪs/ *noun* [U] 风度

◇ Ken is sadly lacking in social graces. 糟糕的是, 肯在社交场合很没有风度。

• grace / gre ɪs/ *noun* [U] (尤指上帝赐予人类的) 恩典, 恩宠

◇ Betty believed that it was through divine grace that her husband had recovered from his illness. 贝蒂认为全靠上天开恩她的丈夫才得以痊愈。

• grace / gre ɪs/ *noun* [U] 承蒙上帝的恩典, 上帝开恩

◇ By the grace of God, the pilot managed to land the damaged plane safely. 蒙上帝开恩, 飞行员成功地将受损的飞机安全降落。

• grace / gre ɪs/ *noun* [C or U] (基督徒的) 饭前感恩祷告

◇ The children always say grace at dinnertime. 孩子们在用餐前总是要做感恩祷告。

• grace / gre ɪs/ *noun* [U] 宽限期, 延缓期

◇ The exams have been postponed, so the students have a few days' grace before they start. 考试推迟了, 所以学生们得以晚几天进考场。

- *grace* / greɪs/ *verb* [*T*] 使优美, 为…增色, 使增辉
 - ◇ Her face has graced the covers of magazines across the world. 她的面孔出现在全世界各种杂志的封面上, 使之赫然生辉。
- *grace* / greɪs/ *verb* [*T*] 光临…而使之蓬筚生辉; 莅临而为 (某人) 增光
 - ◇ We are delighted that the mayor will be gracing us with his presence at our annual dinner. 市长将光临我们每年一度的宴会, 我们感到万分荣幸。
 - ◇ So you've finally decided to grace us with your presence, have you? (= You are late.) 你看, 你终于肯光临寒舍了, 大驾难起啊, 是吗? (幽默地表示“你迟到了”这个意思)
- *grace* / greɪs/ *noun* 大人, 阁下, 夫人 (对公爵、公爵夫人、女公爵或大主教的尊称)
- *pile* /paɪl/ *noun* [*C*] 摞; 垛; 堆
 - ◇ a pile of books 一摞书
 - ◇ a pile of dirty clothes 一大堆脏衣服
- *pile* /paɪl/ *noun* [*C*] 一堆
 - ◇ a large pile of sand 一大堆沙子
- *pile* /paɪl/ *noun* [*C*] 一大堆, 许多
 - ◇ I've got piles/a pile of things to do today. 我今天有一大堆事情要做。
- *pile* /paɪl/ *noun* [*C*] (建筑物的) 柱, 桩
- *pile* /paɪl/ *noun* [*S*] (地毯或天鹅绒等布料的) 绒面
 - ◇ a luxurious deep-pile carpet 豪华的长毛地毯
- *pile* /paɪl/ *noun* [*C*] 高大建筑物, 大厦
 - ◇ They've got a great big Victorian pile somewhere out in the country. 他们在乡下的某个地方有一座雄伟的维多利亚式的房子。
- *pile* /paɪl/ *noun* [*C*] 痔, 痔疮
- *pile* /paɪl/ *verb* [*I or T* , + *adv/prep*] 把…堆积 (或堆叠) 起来
 - ◇ We piled plenty of logs up next to the fire. 我们在炉火旁堆了很多木柴。

- ◇ Please pile your homework books neatly on the table as you leave. 离开时请把你们的作业本整齐地叠放在桌子上。
- ◇ Her plate was piled (high) with salad. 她的盘子里盛满了色拉。
- pile /paɪl/ *verb* [*I* usually + *adv/prep*] (人群) 拥, 挤, 蜂拥
 - ◇ As soon as the train stopped, they all piled in/out. 火车刚停下, 他们就挤了进去 / 出来。
- underway /ˌʌn.dəˈweɪ/ *adjective* [*after verb*] 正在进行的; 正在发生的
 - ◇ Economic recovery is already underway. 经济已开始复苏了。
- underway /ˌʌn.dəˈweɪ/ *adjective* [*after verb*] 开始
 - ◇ The film festival gets underway on 11 July. 电影节于 7 月 11 日开幕。
- skip /skɪp/ *verb* [*I* usually + *adv/prep*] 跳, 跳跃
 - ◇ She watched her little granddaughter skip down the path. 她看着自己的小孙女沿着小路蹦蹦跳跳地往前走。
 - ◇ The lambs were skipping about in the field. 小羊羔在田里蹦来跳去。
- skip /skɪp/ *verb* [*I*] 跳绳
 - ◇ Sports players often train by skipping. 运动员经常通过跳绳进行训练。
- skip /skɪp/ *verb* [*I* or *T*] 匆匆离开; 跳过
 - ◇ This part of the book isn't very interesting, so I'm going to skip (over) it. 书的这部分不是很有趣, 所以我要跳过去。
 - ◇ The teacher kept skipping from one subject to another so it was difficult to follow what he was saying. 老师不断地从一个话题跳到另一个话题, 所以很难跟上他的讲话思路。
 - ◇ We're skipping over/across/off (= making a quick journey) to France for the day. 为了赶上这一天, 我们正匆忙前往法国。
- skip /skɪp/ *verb* [*T*] 避免; 省略
 - ◇ I'm trying to lose weight, so I'm skipping (= not eating) lunch today. 我正在努力减肥, 因此今天不吃午饭了。

- ◇ Should parents have to pay if their child skips school? 家长是否应该因为他们的孩子逃学而作出赔偿?
- ◇ I skipped class and went to the park instead. 我逃课去公园玩了。
- skip /sk ɪp/ *verb* [*T*] 扔 (石块) 打水漂
 - ◇ We watched a child skipping stones across the lake. 我们看着一个孩子在湖上打水漂。
- skip /sk ɪp/ *noun* [*C*] 大垃圾桶, 废料桶
- skip /sk ɪp/ *noun* [*C*] 蹦跳
 - ◇ She gave a little skip of joy. 她高兴得跳了起来。
- skip /sk ɪp/ *noun* [*C*] (尤指赖账后) 逃跑的人
 - ◇ In this case, the bounty hunters claimed that they were pursuing a skip but had accidentally raided the wrong address. 在这起案件中, 赏金猎人声称他们在追捕一个赖账逃跑的人, 但无意中搜捕了错误的地址。
- saffron / 'sæf.rən/ *noun* [*U*] 藏红花粉 (用于给食物增色提味)
 - ◇ saffron rice 藏红花米饭
- saffron / 'sæf.rən/ *noun* [*U*] 藏红花色, 暗黄色
- saffron / 'sæf.rən/ *adjective* 藏红花色的, 暗黄色的
- scholar / 'sk ɒl.ər/ *noun* [*C*] (尤指大学的) 学者
 - ◇ a classics/history scholar 研究古典文学 / 历史的学者
 - ◇ Dr Miles was a distinguished scholar of Russian history. 迈尔斯博士是一位研究俄国历史的著名学者。
- scholar / 'sk ɒl.ər/ *noun* [*C*] 聪颖好学者; 善于学习者
 - ◇ David's never been much of a scholar. 戴维从来不是一个善于学习的人。
- labor / 'le ɪ.bər/ *noun* (labour 的美式拼写)
- labor / 'le ɪ.bər/ *noun* [+ sing/pl *verb*] (澳大利亚) 工党
- refinement /r ɪ'fa ɪn.mənt/ *noun* [*U*] 提炼; 提纯; 精炼

- ◇ The refinement of raw opium yields other drugs, such as morphine. 生鸦片经过提炼产生其他药物，如吗啡。

• refinement /rɪ'faɪn.mənt/ *noun* [C or U] (精细的) 改进，完善

- ◇ These refinements have increased the machine's accuracy by 25 percent. 经过这些改进，机器的准确率提高了 25 %。
- ◇ Clearly, the hypothesis does need some refinement, in the light of these surprising results. 很显然，从这些令人惊讶的结果来看，该假设确实需要进一步完善。

• refinement /rɪ'faɪn.mənt/ *noun* [U] 文雅; 高雅; 有教养

- ◇ She's the personification of culture and refinement. 她是文化与教养的化身。

• import /ɪm'pɔ:t/ *verb* [T] 进口

- ◇ We import a large number of cars from Japan. 我们从日本进口大量的汽车。

• import /ɪm'pɔ:t/ *verb* [T] 引入，引进

- ◇ Jazz is an American modification of musical conventions imported from Europe. 爵士乐是一种从欧洲引进在美国进行了改造的音乐形式。
- ◇ the spelling of imported words 引进词语的拼写

• import /ɪm'pɔ:t/ *verb* [T] 导入; 输入

- ◇ I need to import data from the database into this spreadsheet. 我需要将数据从数据库导入到我的文字处理机中。
- ◇ imported files 导入的文件

• import /'ɪm.pɔ:t/ *noun* [C] 进口商品

- ◇ restrictions on foreign imports 对外国进口商品的限制

• import /'ɪm.pɔ:t/ *noun* [U] 进口; 输入; 引进

- ◇ the illegal importation of drugs 非法的毒品输入
- ◇ an import licence 进口许可证
- ◇ import duties 进口税

• import /'ɪm.pɔ:t/ *noun* [U] 重要性，意义

- ◇ Whether it is to be a "working" visit or an "official" visit is of little/no import. 是“工作访问”还是“正式访问”，这并不重要。
- aura / 'ɔ: rə/ *noun* [*C*] 气氛，氛围；气息
 - ◇ The woods have an aura of mystery. 这片树林透着神秘的气息。
 - ◇ There's an aura of sadness about him. 他看上去一副悲伤的样子。
- aura / 'ɔ: rə/ *noun* [*C*] （一些人声称在人或动物身体周围看到的）光环，光轮
- supper / 's ʌp. ə/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 晚饭，晚餐
 - ◇ Why don't you come to/for supper tonight? 你今天来吃晚饭好吗？
 - ◇ They had an early supper before going to the theatre. 他们早早地吃完晚饭，去看电影了。
- supper / 's ʌp. ə/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 夜宵
 - ◇ We usually have tea at about 5.30 p.m. , then supper before we go to bed. 我们通常会在下午 5 点半吃晚饭，然后在睡觉前再吃些夜宵。
- throughout /θru : 'a ʊt/ *preposition* 在各处；自始至终
 - ◇ People throughout the country are out of work. 全国各地的人都失去了工作。
 - ◇ He yawned throughout the performance. 演出期间他一直在打哈欠。
 - ◇ The school has been repainted throughout. 学校各处都重新粉刷了一遍。
- greasy / 'gri : si/ *adjective* 沾满油脂的；含脂肪的；油腻的
 - ◇ greasy food/dishes/skin/hair 油腻的食物 / 油乎乎的盘子 / 油性皮肤 / 油性头发
- enhance / in 'h ɑ: ns/ *verb* [*T*] 提高；增加；增强；增进
 - ◇ These scandals will not enhance the organization's reputation. 这些丑闻可不会提高这个组织的声誉。
- indulgent / in 'd ʌl. d ʒənt/ *adjective* 迁就的；纵容的；宽容的
 - ◇ indulgent relatives 待人宽厚的亲戚
 - ◇ an indulgent smile 宽容的微笑
 - ◇ He had been a strict father but was indulgent to/towards his grandchildren. 他曾是个严厉的父亲，但对孙子孙女却很娇惯。

2.9 Grade 7 P20 Take A Bow

- **blazing** / 'bleɪ.zɪŋ/ *adjective* [before noun] 耀眼的; 炙热的; 强烈的
 - ◇ We quickly grew tired in the blazing sunshine. 在阳光的炙烤下, 我们很快就变得疲惫不堪。
 - ◇ Usain Bolt's blazing speed 尤塞恩·博尔特闪电般的速度
- **blazing** / 'bleɪ.zɪŋ/ *adjective* [before noun] 暴力的; 激烈的
 - ◇ They used to have some blazing rows over money. 他们过去经常为了钱而激烈争吵。
- **gaping** / 'geɪ.pɪŋ/ *adjective* (洞或者开口) 大的
 - ◇ The bomb had left gaping holes in the wall. 炸弹把墙炸出了很多大洞。
- **absolutely** /,æb.sə'lu:t.li/ *adverb* 完全地; 绝对地
 - ◇ I believed/trusted him absolutely. 我绝对相信 / 信任他。
 - ◇ You must be absolutely silent or the birds won't appear. 你必须绝对安静, 不然鸟儿就不会飞出来。
 - ◇ We've achieved absolutely nothing today. 我们今天真是一事无成。
- **absolutely** /,æb.sə'lu:t.li/ *adverb* (用在通常不和 very 连用的形容词前或表示强烈感情的动词前, 以加强语气) 确实地; 绝对地; 极其
 - ◇ It's absolutely impossible to work with all this noise. 噪音这么大, 根本没法工作。
 - ◇ The food was absolutely disgusting/delicious. 这食物实在是难以下咽 / 美味无比。
 - ◇ I absolutely loathe/adore jazz. 我对爵士乐讨厌得要死 / 喜欢得要命。
- **absolutely** /,æb.sə'lu:t.li/ *adverb* (表示强烈赞同) 一点不错, 完全对
 - ◇ "It was an excellent film, though." "Absolutely!" "不过这部电影棒极了。" "完全同意!"
- **absolutely** /,æb.sə'lu:t.li/ *adverb* (表示强烈反对) 当然不是, 绝对不行
 - ◇ "Are you too tired to continue?" "Absolutely not!" "你是不是太累了, 无法继续下去了?" "当然不是!"
- **appreciate** /ə'pri:ʃi.eɪt/ *verb* [T] 欣赏; 赏识; 重视

- ◇ There's no point buying him expensive wines - he doesn't appreciate them. 给他买名贵的酒没有用——他不懂品酒。
- appreciate /ə 'pri :. ʃi.e ɪt/ *verb* [*T*] 理解, 领会; 意识到
 - ◇ We appreciate the need for immediate action. 我们充分意识到了马上采取行动的必要性。
 - ◇ I appreciate that it's a difficult decision for you to make. 我体会得出, 你作出这样的决定有多难。
 - ◇ I don't think you appreciate how much time I spent preparing this meal. 我觉得你没有意识到我做这顿饭花了多少时间。
- appreciate /ə 'pri :. ʃi.e ɪt/ *verb* [+ -ing verb] 我 / 我们对...非常感谢
 - ◇ We really appreciate all the help you gave us last weekend. 你们上周末给予我们大力帮助, 我们非常感谢。
 - ◇ I appreciate your making the effort to come. 你能拨冗前来, 我深表感激。
- appreciate /ə 'pri :. ʃi.e ɪt/ *verb* [+ -ing verb] (用于礼貌地请求某事) (如果...) 将不胜感激
 - ◇ I would appreciate it if you could let me know (= please let me know) in advance whether or not you will be coming. 如能提前告知能否前来, 我将不胜感激。
- appreciate /ə 'pri :. ʃi.e ɪt/ *verb* [*I*] 涨价; 增值
 - ◇ The value of our house has appreciated by 50 percent in the last two years. 过去两年内我们房子的价格上涨了 50 %。
 - ◇ Our house has appreciated (in value) by 50 percent in the last two years. 过去两年内我们的房子增值了 50 %。
- archery / 'ɑ: tʃə. ri/ *noun* [*U*] 射箭运动; 射箭 (术)
- gaze / ge ɪz/ *verb* [*I* usually + adv/prep] (尤指因为惊奇、羡慕或心不在焉而) 凝视, 注视, 盯着看
 - ◇ Annette gazed admiringly at Warren as he spoke. 沃伦说话时, 安妮特一脸崇拜地注视着他。
 - ◇ He spends hours gazing out of the window when he should be working. 他在本应工作的时候一连几个小时盯着窗外发呆。

- gaze / ge ɪz/ *noun* [S] 凝视; 注视; 盯着
 - ◇ a steady gaze 目不转睛地凝视
 - ◇ an innocent/admiring gaze 天真地 / 羡慕地盯着看
 - ◇ As I looked out, my gaze fell on a small child by the road. 我看看窗外, 目光落到了路边一个小孩身上。
- commence /kə 'mens/ *verb* [+ -ing verb] 开始; 着手
 - ◇ We will commence building work in August of next year. 我们将于明年 8 月开始破土动工。
 - ◇ Shall we let the meeting commence? 我们开始开会, 好吗?
 - ◇ Unfortunately, he commenced speaking before all the guests had finished eating. 遗憾的是, 没等所有客人都吃完, 他就开始讲话了。
- archer / 'ɑ:t fər/ *noun* [C] 射箭运动员; 弓箭手
- witness / 'w ɪt.nəs/ *noun* [C] (尤指犯罪或事故的) 目击者
 - ◇ Police are appealing for witnesses to the accident to come forward. 警方呼吁那场事故的目击者站出来。
 - ◇ According to (eye) witnesses, the robbery was carried out by two teenage boys. 据目击者说, 抢劫案是两个十几岁的少年干的。
- witness / 'w ɪt.nəs/ *noun* [C] 看到; 目睹
 - ◇ She was witness to the tragic event. 她目睹了这一悲剧。
- witness / 'w ɪt.nəs/ *noun* [C] 见证人; 连署人
 - ◇ He signed the treaty in the presence of two witnesses. 他在两位见证人面前签署了条约。
 - ◇ They were married a year after they first met, with two friends acting as witnesses. 初次见面一年之后, 他们在两位朋友的见证之下结婚了。
- witness / 'w ɪt.nəs/ *noun* [C] (法庭上的) 证人
 - ◇ Ten witnesses are expected to testify at the trial today. 在今天的审判中, 将有两名证人出庭作证。
 - ◇ The key witness for the prosecution was offered police protection after she received death threats. 原告的关键证人在受到死亡恐吓后得到了警方的保护。

- witness / 'wɪt.nəs/ *noun* [*C*] 专家证人
 - ◇ A psychiatrist was called as an expert witness for the defence. 一位精神病医生作为被告的专家证人被传作证。
- witness / 'wɪt.nəs/ *verb* [+ -ing verb] 目击，看到（尤指事故或犯罪）
 - ◇ Did anyone witness the attack? 有人看到那次袭击了吗？
 - ◇ They were staying in the capital at the time of the riots and witnessed several street battles. 暴乱期间他们在首都，目击了好几起巷战。
 - ◇ He arrived home just in time to witness his brother being taken away by the police. 他到家时正好看到他兄弟被警察带走。
- witness / 'wɪt.nəs/ *verb* [+ -ing verb] 为…签名作证；连署
 - ◇ Her will was witnessed by two colleagues. 她的遗嘱由两名同事签名作证。
- witness / 'wɪt.nəs/ *verb* [+ -ing verb] 是发生…的地点（或时间）
 - ◇ This university has witnessed quite a few changes over the years. 这所大学多年来经历过很多变革。
 - ◇ Those years witnessed momentous changes throughout Europe. 那些年间整个欧洲都发生了重大的变化。
- witness / 'wɪt.nəs/ *verb* [+ -ing verb] 证明；表明
 - ◇ This year's charity ball was the most successful one ever, as witnessed by the number of tickets sold. 今年的慈善舞会是最为成功的一次，这可以从售出门票的数量上看起来。
 - ◇ The programme aroused strong feelings - witness the number of letters received. 这个节目激起了强烈的反响——来信的数量便是明证。
- instruction / ɪn 'strʌk.ʃən/ *noun* [*C* usually plural] 指示，命令，吩咐
 - ◇ The police who broke into the house were only acting on/under instructions. 警察破门而入只是奉命行事。
 - ◇ He gave me strict instructions to get there by eight o'clock. 他命令我必须在 8 点以前到达那里。
- instruction / ɪn 'strʌk.ʃən/ *noun* [*C* usually plural] 用法说明；操作指南

- ◇ The cooking instructions say to bake it for half an hour. 烹调说明书上说烘烤半个小时。
- ◇ You obviously didn't read the instructions properly. 你显然没有好好看说明书。
- ◇ They need clear instructions on what to do next. 关于下一步该怎么做，他们需要明确的指导。
- instruction / ɪn 'strʌk.ʃən/ *noun* [U] 教授; 指导 (某种技能 / 科目)
 - ◇ The video provides instruction on how to operate the computer. 这盘录像教人们如何操作计算机。
 - ◇ The course gives you basic instruction in car maintenance. 这门课教授汽车维修方面的基本知识。
 - ◇ Have you seen the instruction manual for the washing machine? 你看过洗衣机的操作指南吗?
- participant /p ɑ:t ɪs. ɪ.pənt/ *noun* [C] 参加者, 参与者
- instruct / ɪn 'strʌkt/ *verb* [T + to infinitive] (尤指正式地) 指示, 命令, 吩咐
 - ◇ The police have been instructed to patrol the building and surrounding area. 警察奉命在这幢大楼里及周围地区巡逻。
- instruct / ɪn 'strʌkt/ *verb* [T] 委托 (律师)
- instruct / ɪn 'strʌkt/ *verb* [T] (法官就法律适用要点) 向 (陪审团) 作说明
- instruct / ɪn 'strʌkt/ *verb* [T] 教, 讲授
 - ◇ He works in a sports centre instructing people in the use of the gym equipment. 他在体育运动中心工作, 教人们如何使用健身器材。
- whacked /wækt/ *adjective* (感觉或看上去) 极为疲惫的, 筋疲力尽的
 - ◇ Here's a glass of wine, honey - you look whacked. 这里有一杯酒, 亲爱的——你看起来累坏了。
- whacked /wækt/ *adjective* (吸毒或喝酒后) 行为不正常的, 思维糊涂的
 - ◇ He was whacked-out on speed, jabbering a mile a minute and making no sense at all. 他吸了安非他明, 神志恍惚, 嘴里连珠炮似的不知在说些什么。
- whacked /wækt/ *adjective* 奇怪的, 不同寻常的

- ◇ His story sounded totally whacked, but it was true. 他讲的事听起来荒诞不经, 但却是真实的。
- demonstrate / 'dem.ən.streɪt/ *verb* [*T*] 显示; 表明
 - ◇ These numbers clearly demonstrate the size of the economic problem facing the country. 这些数字清楚表明了该国经济问题的严重程度。
 - ◇ Research has demonstrated that babies can recognize their mother's voice very soon after birth. 研究表明, 婴儿出生后很快就能辨识母亲的声音。
 - ◇ These problems demonstrate the importance of strategic planning. 这些问题显示出了战略规划的重要性。
- demonstrate / 'dem.ən.streɪt/ *verb* [*T*] 展示, 演示
 - ◇ He got a job demonstrating kitchen equipment in a department store. 他找到一份在百货店演示厨房设备的工作。
 - ◇ The teacher demonstrated how to use the equipment. 老师演示了如何使用这种设备。
- demonstrate / 'dem.ən.streɪt/ *verb* [*T*] 表达; 表露; 表现; 显露
 - ◇ He has demonstrated a genuine interest in the project. 他对该项目表现出了极大的兴趣。
 - ◇ His answer demonstrated a complete lack of understanding of the question. 他的回答表明他完全没有理解这个问题。
- demonstrate / 'dem.ən.streɪt/ *verb* [*I*] 示威, 游行
 - ◇ Thousands of people gathered to demonstrate against the new proposals. 数千人聚集在一起示威, 抗议这些新提案。
- crave /kreɪv/ *verb* [*T*] 渴望, 热望; 难以抑制的渴求
 - ◇ Many young children crave attention. 许多小孩子渴望得到关注。
- monarchy / 'mɒn.ə.ki/ *noun* [*C*] 君主国
- monarchy / 'mɒn.ə.ki/ *noun* [*U*] 君主政体, 君主制
 - ◇ Is monarchy relevant in the modern world or should it be abolished? 君主政体在现代社会仍有意义还是该被废除?
- enthusiasm / ɪn 'θjuː.zi.æz.əm/ *noun* [*U*] 巨大兴趣; 热情; 热忱; 热心

- ◇ One of the good things about teaching young children is their enthusiasm. 教小孩子的一个好处就是他们对什么都充满了兴趣。
- ◇ After the accident he lost his enthusiasm for the sport. 经历这场事故后，他对这项体育运动失去了热情。
- ◇ I just can't work up (= start to feel) any enthusiasm for the whole project. 我就是对整个项目提不起一点热情。
- enthusiasm /ɪn 'θjuːzɪ.æz.əm/ *noun* [C] 激发热情的事物; 热衷的活动; 热爱的事物
 - ◇ One of his greatest enthusiasms was yoga. 他最热衷的活动之一就是瑜伽。
- assert /ə 's ɜ:t/ *verb* [T] 坚持自己的主张; 表现坚定
 - ◇ I really must assert myself more in meetings. 我在会议上确实必须立场更坚定一些。
- assert /ə 's ɜ:t/ *verb* [+ that] 断言; 肯定地说
 - ◇ He asserts that she stole money from him. 他一口咬定她偷了他的钱。
- assert /ə 's ɜ:t/ *verb* [+ that] 主张; 维护; 坚持
 - ◇ Throughout the Cold War, the Allies asserted their right to move freely between the two Berlins. 冷战期间，盟国自始至终坚持其在东西柏林之间自由来往的权利。
 - ◇ She very rarely asserts her authority over the children. 她很少摆出大人的权威来管教孩子。
- jaw /d ʒɔ:/ *noun* [C] 下颌，下巴
 - ◇ a broken jaw 骨折的下颌
 - ◇ a punch in the jaw 打在下巴上的一拳
 - ◇ a punch on the jaw 打在下巴上的一拳
- jaw /d ʒɔ:/ *noun* [C] 颌; 顎
 - ◇ upper/lower jaw 上 / 下顎
- jaw /d ʒɔ:/ *noun* [C] (尤指大型凶猛动物的) 口部，嘴
 - ◇ The lion opened its jaws and roared. 狮子张开大嘴咆哮起来。
- jaw /d ʒɔ:/ *noun* [C] 钳夹部分; 钳口
 - ◇ His foot was caught in the jaws of the trap. 他的脚被夹在捕兽夹的钳口里。

- jaw /d ʒɔː/ *noun* [*C*] 险境
 - ◇ The rescuers snatched the children from the jaws of death. 救援人员将孩子们从死亡的险境中救了出来。
- jaw /d ʒɔː/ *noun* [*S*] 闲谈
 - ◇ I met Jane and we had a good jaw over lunch. 我遇到了简，并且在吃午饭时两个人好好聊了一番。
- jaw /d ʒɔː/ *verb* [*I*] 喋喋不休，唠唠叨叨
 - ◇ He was jawing away to his girlfriend for hours on the phone. 他和女朋友煲了几个小时的电话粥。
- ambassador /æm 'bæs.ə.dər/ *noun* [*C*] 大使
 - ◇ The UK's ambassador in Moscow has refused to comment. 英国驻莫斯科大使已拒绝发表评论。
 - ◇ She's a former ambassador to the United States. 她是前驻美国大使。
 - ◇ Late last night, the French ambassador was summoned to the Foreign Office to discuss the crisis. 昨晚深夜法国大使被外交部召见，商讨这起危机事宜。
- range /reɪ nd ʒ/ *noun* [*C*] (一) 批; (一) 类; (一) 系列
 - ◇ I offered her a range of options. 我给了她各种选择。
 - ◇ There is a wide/whole range of opinions on this issue. 在这个问题上，存在着很多不同的意见。
- range /reɪ nd ʒ/ *noun* [*C*] (某公司生产或某商店出售的) 某一类产品，某一系列产品
 - ◇ We stock the full range of model railway accessories. 我们备有铁路模型玩具的全套零配件。
 - ◇ This jacket is part of our autumn/spring range. 这种夹克是我们系列秋 / 春装中的一款。
- range /reɪ nd ʒ/ *noun* [*C*] 山脉
 - ◇ a mountain range 山脉
 - ◇ the Pennine Range 奔宁山脉

- ◇ We could see a low range of hills in the distance. 我们可以看到远处有一些低矮的山丘。
- range /reɪndʒ/ *noun* [S] (数量、种类等变化的) 范围, 幅度, 区域
 - ◇ The price range is from \$ 100 to \$ 500. 价格从 100 美元到 500 美元不等。
 - ◇ The product is aimed at young people in the 18–25 age range. 这种产品的目标消费群体是 18 岁到 25 岁这个年龄段的年轻人。
 - ◇ The coat was in/out of my price range. 这件外套我买得起 / 买不起。
- range /reɪndʒ/ *noun* [S or U] (视觉、听觉等的) 范围; 射程
 - ◇ The ship was in/out of range of our guns. 那艘船在我们的射程之内 / 外。
 - ◇ He was shot at point blank/at close range (= from very near). 他被近距离枪击了。
- range /reɪndʒ/ *noun* [S] (计划、预期的) 期限, 时间段, 时间范围
 - ◇ long-range plans 长远规划
 - ◇ short-/medium-/long-range weather forecasting 短期 / 中期 / 远期天气预报
- range /reɪndʒ/ *noun* [S] (车辆、飞机) 加一次油可行驶的距离
 - ◇ short-/medium-/long-range airliners 短程 / 中程 / 远程航班
- range /reɪndʒ/ *noun* [C] 音域
- range /reɪndʒ/ *noun* [C] 射击场, 靶场; (武器) 试射场
 - ◇ The soldiers were practising on the rifle/shooting range. 士兵们在步枪射击场 / 靶场练习射击。
 - ◇ The bomb was tested on a missile range in the desert. 在沙漠中的导弹试验场进行了炸弹试爆。
- range /reɪndʒ/ *noun* [C] 牧场; 牧区
 - ◇ The cowboys were herding the cattle on the range. 牛仔们正在牧场牧牛。
- range /reɪndʒ/ *noun* [C] (烧木材或煤长期不熄火、单眼或多眼的老式) 炉灶
- range /reɪndʒ/ *noun* [C] 厨灶
 - ◇ She was cooking soup on the range. 她在厨灶上做汤。

- range /reɪndʒ/ *verb* [*I* usually + adv/prep] (数量、种类等变化的) 范围, 幅度, 区域
 - ◇ Dress sizes range from petite to extra large. 连衣裙的尺码从小号到特大号, 一应俱全。
 - ◇ Prices range between \$ 50 and \$ 250. 价格在 50 美元到 250 美元之间。
- range /reɪndʒ/ *verb* [*T* usually + adv/prep] 排列; (尤指) 使排列成行
 - ◇ The crowd ranged itself along the route of the procession. 人群沿着行进的路线排成一条长龙。
 - ◇ The troops were ranged in front of the commanding officer. 士兵们在指挥官面前列队。
- range /reɪndʒ/ *verb* [*I* usually + adv/prep] 漫游; 闲逛; 四处移动
 - ◇ The hens range freely about/over the farm. 母鸡在农场中自由自在地四处走动。
 - ◇ The walkers ranged through/over the hills all day. 这些徒步旅行者一整天都在这片丘陵地带穿行。
- range /reɪndʒ/ *verb* [*I* usually + adv/prep] (文章或演讲) 涉及, 论及, 涵盖
 - ◇ Our discussion ranged over many current issues. 我们的讨论涉及当前很多问题。
 - ◇ The findings of a wide-ranging (= including many subjects) survey of young people's attitudes are published today. 今天公布了年轻人对众多问题看法的调查结果。
- inner /'ɪn.ər/ *adjective* [before noun] 里面的
 - ◇ Leading off the main hall is a series of small inner rooms. 从主客厅开始是一系列小的内室。
 - ◇ Few people ever managed to penetrate the director's inner sanctum (= very private room). 很少有人进过经理的私人密室。
- inner /'ɪn.ər/ *adjective* [before noun] 内心的
 - ◇ Sarah seemed to have a profound sense of inner peace. 萨拉内心好像非常平静。
- enthusiastically /ɪnθjuːzɪ'æstɪkəlɪ/ *adverb* 有热情地 | 激动地
 - ◇ The crowd were waving flags and enthusiastically singing patriotic songs. 人群中人们挥舞着旗帜, 激动地唱着爱国歌曲。
 - ◇ When I suggested a walk, Elena nodded enthusiastically. 当我提议去散步的时候, 依莲娜忙不迭地点头。

- chorus / 'k ɔːrəs/ *noun* [C] (通常在歌曲每一节后的) 副歌, 合唱部分; 合唱曲
 - ◇ I'll sing the verses and I'd like you all to join in the chorus. 我唱独唱部分, 我希望你们都加入合唱。
 - ◇ They burst into a chorus of (= they sang the song) Happy Birthday. 他们突然开始齐唱“祝你生日快乐”。
- chorus / 'k ɔːrəs/ *noun* [C] 合唱曲
 - ◇ The choir will be performing the Hallelujah Chorus at the concert. 唱诗班将在音乐会上演唱《哈利路亚大合唱》。
- chorus / 'k ɔːrəs/ *noun* [C , + sing/pl verb] 合唱团, 歌咏队
 - ◇ He sings with the Los Angeles Gay Men's Chorus. 他在洛杉矶男同性恋合唱团演唱。
- chorus / 'k ɔːrəs/ *noun* [C , + sing/pl verb] 歌舞队; 伴舞; 伴唱
 - ◇ She quickly left the chorus for a starring role. 她很快离开歌舞队去出演一个主要角色。
 - ◇ a chorus girl 歌舞队女演员
- chorus / 'k ɔːrəs/ *noun* [S, + sing/pl verb] (古希腊戏剧中解释剧情的) 歌队, 合唱队
- chorus / 'k ɔːrəs/ *noun* [C usually singular] 异口同声
 - ◇ The newcomers added their voices to the chorus expressing delight at the result. 新来的人和大家一起为这个结果欢呼雀跃。
 - ◇ There was a chorus of disapproval/complaint/condemnation at his words (= everyone complained together). 大家一致反对 / 抱怨 / 谴责他说的话。
- chorus / 'k ɔːrəs/ *verb* [T + speech] 齐声说; 异口同声地说
 - ◇ "Not now," the children chorused in unison, "we're watching TV." “现在不要,” 孩子们齐声嚷道, “我们正在看电视。”
- entire / in 'taɪər/ *adjective* [before noun] 全部的; 整个的; 完全的; 完整的
 - ◇ Between them they ate an entire cake. 他们两个吃了整整一个蛋糕。
 - ◇ He'd spent the entire journey asleep. 他整个旅程都在睡觉。
 - ◇ They got an entire set of silver cutlery as a wedding present. 他们收到了一件结婚礼物, 是一整套银质餐具。

- aligned /ə 'laɪnd/ *adjective* 对齐
 - ◇ Our business model will become more aligned with the needs of our customers. 我们的商业模式将更加符合客户的需求。
- aligned /ə 'laɪnd/ *adjective* 支持的, 赞同的
 - ◇ He resigned, saying the president should appoint someone who was more aligned with his views. 他辞职了, 说总统应该任命一个更赞同其观点的人。
- defend /dɪ 'fend/ *verb* [T] 保护, 防卫; 为…辩护
 - ◇ How can we defend our homeland if we don't have an army? 如果没有军队, 我们怎能保护我们的家园?
 - ◇ White blood cells help defend the body against infection. 白细胞帮助保护身体免受感染。
 - ◇ They are fighting to defend their beliefs/interests/rights. 他们在为捍卫自己的信仰 / 利益 / 权利而战。
- defend /dɪ 'fend/ *verb* [T] (在法庭上) 为…辩护, 当…的辩护律师
 - ◇ I can't afford a lawyer, so I shall defend myself (= argue my own case in a court of law). 我请不起律师, 所以我将自己在法庭上自辩。
- defend /dɪ 'fend/ *verb* [T] (运动比赛中) 卫冕; 蝉联冠军
 - ◇ He will defend his 1,500 metre title this weekend. 他会在周末 1500 米比赛中争取卫冕。
 - ◇ The defending champion will play her first match of the tournament tomorrow. 卫冕冠军将在明天进行她在此次锦标赛中的第一场比赛。
- defend /dɪ 'fend/ *verb* [I] (在体育比赛中) 防守, 防卫
 - ◇ In the last ten minutes of the game, we needed to defend. 我们得在比赛的最后十分钟内进行防守。
- sink /sɪŋk/ *verb* [I or T] (使) 沉没; (使) 陷入
 - ◇ The Titanic was a passenger ship which sank (to the bottom of the ocean) in 1912. 泰坦尼克号是 1912 年沉没 (海底) 的一艘客轮。
 - ◇ The legs of the garden chair sank into the soft ground. 花园椅的腿陷入松软的土中。

◇ Enemy aircraft sank two battleships. 敌机击沉了两艘军舰。

• sink /s ɪŋk/ *verb* [*I*] 落下, 沉下; 降低

◇ The sun glowed red as it sank slowly below the horizon. 太阳缓缓沉到地平线下, 发出红色的余辉。

◇ Student numbers have sunk considerably this year. 今年的学生人数大幅减少。

◇ We sank (= drank) a bottle of wine each last night. 昨天晚上, 我们每人喝了一瓶葡萄酒。

• sink /s ɪŋk/ *verb* [*T*] (尤指在高尔夫球或斯诺克运动中) 击(球)入洞

• sink /s ɪŋk/ *verb* [*T*] 挖, 掘(洞); 把…插入, 把…埋入(洞里)

◇ Sinking more wells is the best way of supplying the population with clean drinking water. 要为人们提供清洁的饮用水, 最好的方法是挖更多的井。

◇ The first stage of building the fence is sinking the posts into the ground. 筑栅栏的第一步是把柱子埋进地里。

• sink /s ɪŋk/ *verb* [*T*] 使失败; 使陷入麻烦

◇ This rain could sink our plans for the barbecue. 这场雨会让我们的户外烧烤计划泡汤。

• sink /s ɪŋk/ *noun* [*C*] (厨房的) 洗涤槽, 洗涤池; (浴室的) 洗脸盆

◇ a bathroom/kitchen sink 浴室 / 厨房洗涤池

• eagerness / 'i :. gə.nəs/ *noun* [*U*] 渴望

◇ In their eagerness to find a solution, they have overlooked certain difficulties. 他们在渴望找到解决方法的同时, 忽视了某些困难。

◇ The book describes her eagerness for new experiences. 这本书描绘了她对新体验的渴望。

• assess /ə 'ses/ *verb* [+ question word] 评价; 评定; 对…估价

◇ The insurers will need to assess the flood damage. 保险公司需要对洪水造成的损失进行估定。

◇ They assessed the cost of the flood damage at £2,500. 他们估定洪水造成的损失为2500英镑。

- ◇ Exams are not the only means of assessing a student's ability. 考试并不是评定学生能力的唯一手段。
- snugly / 'sn ʌ g.li/ *adverb* 紧贴地; 贴身地
 - ◇ If we put the washing machine over there, the fridge will fit snugly into this space. 如果我们把洗衣机放在那里, 冰箱就会恰到好处地放进这个空间。
 - ◇ The straps of the seat must fit snugly to protect the baby. 座椅的带子必须贴身以保护婴儿。
- hesitate / 'hez. ɪ. te ɪt/ *verb* [+ to infinitive] 犹豫, 踌躇
 - ◇ She hesitated slightly before answering the detective's question. 在回答警探的问题之前, 她稍稍犹豫了一下。
 - ◇ "Do you love me?" she asked. He hesitated and then said, "I'm not sure." "你爱我吗?" 她问道。他犹豫了一下, 然后说: "我不确定。"
 - ◇ If you need anything, don't hesitate to call me. 如果你需要什么, 马上给我打电话。
- medieval /,med.i 'i :.vəl/ *adjective* 中世纪(约公元 600 年至 1500 年间)的, 中古时代的
 - ◇ a medieval building/painting/town 中世纪建筑 / 画作 / 城镇
 - ◇ a medieval manuscript 中世纪的手稿
- perimeter /pə 'r ɪ m. ɪ.tər/ *noun* [C] 周边, 边缘
 - ◇ Protesters cut a hole in the perimeter fence. 抗议者在周围的栅栏上砍出了一个洞。
 - ◇ A river runs along one side of the field's perimeter. 一条河沿这片田地的一侧流过。
- perimeter /pə 'r ɪ m. ɪ.tər/ *noun* [C] 周, 周长
- assume /ə 'sju :m/ *verb* [+ (that)] 假定, 假设; 臆断, 想当然地认为
 - ◇ I assumed (that) you knew each other because you went to the same school. 你们不是上的同一所学校嘛? 我还以为你们两个认识呢。
 - ◇ Let's assume (that) they're coming and make plans on that basis. 我们还是假定他们会来, 并以此来作出计划。
 - ◇ We can't assume the suspects to be guilty simply because they've decided to remain silent. 我们不能仅仅因为疑犯选择保持沉默就断定他们有罪。
- assume /ə 'sju :m/ *verb* [+ (that)] 冒充, 冒称; 假装, 装出

- ◇ Moving to a different town, he assumed a false name. 搬家到了另外一个城镇后，他用了个假名字。
- ◇ During the investigation, two detectives assumed the identities of antiques dealers. 在案件调查中，两名侦探假装成古董商。
- ◇ He assumed a look of indifference but I knew how he felt. 他装出一副无所谓的样子，但我明白他的内心感受。
- assume /ə 'sju :m/ *verb* [+ (that)] 承担，担任；僭取，夺取；呈现，具有
 - ◇ The new president assumes office at midnight tonight. 新总统在今晚午夜就职。
 - ◇ The terrorists assumed control of the plane and forced it to land in the desert. 恐怖分子控制了飞机，并使其迫降在沙漠中。
 - ◇ The issue has assumed considerable political proportions (= has become a big political problem). 这已经成为一个很大的政治问题。
- currently / 'k ʌr.ənt.li/ *adverb* 目前，现在
 - ◇ The Director is currently having talks in the US 局长目前正在美国进行会谈。
 - ◇ The device is currently available only in Japan. 该设备目前只在日本有售。
 - ◇ Currently, about 82 billion pictures are printed each year. 目前，每年大约印制 820 亿张图片。
- target / 't ɑ: .gɪt/ *noun* [C] 靶，靶子；（攻击、轰炸等的）目标
 - ◇ I had four shots but I didn't even hit the target. 我开了 4 枪，可连靶子都没打到。
 - ◇ Any major airport or station is potentially a terrorist target. 所有的大机场和火车站都可能是恐怖分子的目标。
- target / 't ɑ: .gɪt/ *noun* [C usually singular] （有意针对的）对象，目标
 - ◇ The target audience for the TV series is young people aged 13 to 18. 这部电视连续剧的观众对象是 13 岁至 18 岁的年轻人。
- target / 't ɑ: .gɪt/ *noun* [C usually singular] （批评、嘲笑等的）对象
 - ◇ Recently she has been the target of a series of obscene phone calls. 最近她遭到接连不断的下流电话骚扰。
- target / 't ɑ: .gɪt/ *noun* [C] （想要实现的）目标

- ◇ The government's target of 3.5 percent annual growth seems easily attainable. 政府制定的 3.5 % 的年增长目标似乎很容易实现。
- target / 'tɑː ɡɪt/ *verb* [*T*] (广告、批评或产品) 以…为目标 (或对象)
 - ◇ The advert for the energy drink is targeted specifically at young people. 这则能量饮料的广告是专门针对年轻人的。
- target / 'tɑː ɡɪt/ *verb* [*T*] 把…作为 (瞄准、轰炸等) 的目标
 - ◇ It is hoped that civilians will not be targeted during the war. 希望平民在战争中不会成为攻击的目标。
- annual / 'æɪ.nju.əl/ *adjective* [before noun] 一年一度的; 每年的
 - ◇ an annual event/visit/holiday 年度大事 / 每年一次的访问 / 每年的假期
 - ◇ Companies publish annual reports to inform the public about the previous year's activities. 公司发布年度报告, 告知公众上一年的具体业务。
- annual / 'æɪ.nju.əl/ *adjective* [before noun] 一年的
 - ◇ annual income/salary/profit 年收入 / 年薪 / 年利润
- annual / 'æɪ.nju.əl/ *noun* [*C*] 年刊, 年报; (尤指) 儿童年册
- annual / 'æɪ.nju.əl/ *noun* [*C*] (学校或其他机构出版的) 年刊, 年鉴
- annual / 'æɪ.nju.əl/ *noun* [*C*] 一年生植物
- assembly / ə 'sem.bli/ *noun* [*C*] (尤指为特定目的而经常) 聚集在一起的人, (所有) 与会者; 集合, 聚集
 - ◇ the United Nations General Assembly 联合国大会
 - ◇ She has been tipped as a future member of the Welsh Assembly. 大家预测她将会成为威尔士议会成员。
- assembly / ə 'sem.bli/ *noun* [*C*] (美国某些州的) 州众议院
 - ◇ the New York Assembly 纽约州众议院
 - ◇ The Senate and the Assembly put aside political differences to pass the aid package. 州参众两院搁置了政治分歧, 以通过有关援助的一揽子计划。
- assembly / ə 'sem.bli/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] (多个班级参加的) 集体活动, 集会

- ◇ All pupils are expected to attend school assembly. 所有学生都要参加校会。
- ◇ There's a religious assembly every morning. 每天早晨都举行宗教晨会。
- assembly /ə 'sem.bli/ *noun* [*U*] 组装; 装配
- assembly /ə 'sem.bli/ *noun* [*C*] 组合体; 总成
 - ◇ The frame needs to be strong enough to support the engine assembly. 座身要非常坚固, 足以承受发动机所有组件的重量。
- plummet / 'pl ʌm. ɪt/ *verb* [*I*] 暴跌, 急剧下降
 - ◇ House prices have plummeted in recent months. 房价近几个月来暴跌。
 - ◇ Several large rocks were sent plummeting down the mountain. 好几块巨石被从山上推下。
 - ◇ She plummeted to the ground. 她一下摔到了地上。
- snap /snæp/ *verb* [*I or T*] 突然折断, 咔嚓一声折断
 - ◇ You'll snap that ruler if you bend it too far. 如果你把那把尺子弯得太厉害, 它就会咔嚓一下折断。
 - ◇ Some vandal's snapped off my car aerial again. 某个蓄意作恶的家伙又把我的汽车天线折断了。
- snap /snæp/ *verb* [*I*] 突然无法控制情感, 突然发作 (尤指动怒)
 - ◇ When she asked me to postpone my trip to help her move to her new house, I just snapped (= got angry). 她让我推迟旅行帮她搬家时, 我一下子就火了。
- snap /snæp/ *verb* [*I or T* , usually + adv/prep] (使) 啪地突然移动 (到某位置)
 - ◇ Tendons store elastic energy by stretching and then snapping back into shape like rubber bands. 腱通过橡皮筋似的拉伸和迅速缩回贮存了弹力。
 - ◇ Simply snap the pieces into place. 把这些小片啪地一声推到位就行。
- snap /snæp/ *verb* [*I* + adv/prep] 迅速恢复
 - ◇ After substantial losses last year, the company has snapped back to profitability (= started making profits again). 去年出现巨额亏损之后, 这家公司的经济状况又迅速好转, 开始盈利了。
- snap /snæp/ *verb* [*I* + adv/prep] 啪地关上; 啪地合上

- ◇ She snapped her book shut and got up to leave. 她啪地合上书，起身离开了。
- ◇ Her mouth snapped shut when she realized he'd heard everything she'd said about him. 意识到自己所说的一切关于他的话都被他听到了之后，她立刻闭上了嘴。
- snap /snæp/ *verb* [*I*] 咬，咬人
 - ◇ The guard dog was snarling and snapping behind the fence. 那条看门狗正在篱笆后面吠咬。
- snap /snæp/ *verb* [*I* or *T*] 厉声说，恶声恶气地说
 - ◇ There's no need to snap at me - it's not my fault that you lost your wallet. 何必对我这样恶声恶气——你丢了钱包又不是我的错。
 - ◇ "Well, I hate you too!" she snapped. “哼，我也恨你！”她厉声说。
- snap /snæp/ *verb* [*I* or *T*] 拍快照
 - ◇ He was arrested for snapping photos of a military parade. 他因拍摄了阅兵式的快照而被逮捕。
 - ◇ She's very pleased with her new camera and was snapping away the whole time we were abroad. 她对自己的新相机十分满意，我们在国外时，她一直不停地拍照。
- snap /snæp/ *verb* [*I* or *T*] 把（两片金属或塑料片）扣上
 - ◇ He snapped up his jacket. 他把外套扣上了。
- snap /snæp/ *noun* [*C* usually singular] 咔嚓声；突然折断（或合上）的声音
 - ◇ She broke the stick over her knee with a loud snap. 她咔嚓一声用膝盖折断了棍子。
- snap /snæp/ *noun* [*C*] 摁扣，子母扣
- snap /snæp/ *noun* [*C*] 快照，快相
 - ◇ holiday snaps 假期拍的快照
 - ◇ Did you take many snaps while you were away? 你出游的时候拍了很多照片吗？
- snap /snæp/ *noun* [*U*] 呼“同”牌游戏（一种纸牌游戏，玩家抢先看到有两张相同的牌时呼“同”）
 - ◇ a game of snap 呼“同”牌游戏
- snap /snæp/ *noun* [*S*] 容易的事，好办的事

- ◇ "Will you finish on time?" "Sure thing. It's a snap." "你能按时完成吗?" "当然, 太容易了。"
- ◇ Talking to girls is a snap for him. 和女孩子交谈对他来说十分容易。
- snap /snæp/ *noun* [C] (美式橄榄球) 开球
- snap /snæp/ *adjective* [before noun] 匆忙的; 不加思索的; 不做准备的
 - ◇ He always makes snap decisions and never thinks about their consequences. 他总是匆忙作决定, 从不考虑后果。
- snap /snæp/ *exclamation* (呼“同”牌游戏中的)“同!”
- snap /snæp/ *exclamation* (发现两件事物相同时所说)太巧了!
 - ◇ Snap! We're wearing the same shirts! 太巧了! 我们穿了同样的衬衫!
- invader / ɪn 'veɪ.dər/ *noun* [C] 入侵者, 侵略者
 - ◇ The foreign invaders were finally defeated by allied forces. 外国侵略者最终被联军击败了。
 - ◇ Any new company is seen as an invader in an already competitive market. 在竞争已经很激烈的市场中, 凡是新公司都被看作是入侵者。
- participate /pɑ:'tɪs. ɪ. peɪt/ *verb* [I] 参与, 参加
 - ◇ She never participates in any of our discussions, does she? 她从不参加我们的任何讨论, 不是吗?
- compliment / 'kɒm.plɪ.mənt/ *noun* [C] 恭维话; 赞扬话; 奉承话
 - ◇ He complained that his husband never paid him any compliments anymore. 她抱怨说丈夫再也不赞美她了。
 - ◇ I take it as a compliment (= I am pleased) when people say I look like my mother. 当人们说我长得像我母亲的时候, 我觉得很高兴。
 - ◇ Are you fishing for (= trying to get) compliments? 你这是在寻求表扬吗?
- compliment / 'kɒm.plɪ.mənt/ *noun* [S] 赞扬; 致敬; 致意
 - ◇ You should take it as a compliment when I fall asleep in your company - it means I'm relaxed. 我在你面前睡着了你应该感到荣幸——这意味着我很放心。

- ◇ Thank you so much for your help - I hope one day I'll be able to return/repay the compliment (= do something good for you). 多谢你的帮助——我希望有朝一日能报答你。
- compliment / 'k ɒm.pl ɪ.mənt/ *noun* [S] (向) …致意 (或致敬)
 - ◇ That was an excellent meal! My compliments to the chef. 这顿饭真是太好吃了! 请代我向厨师致意。
- compliment / 'k ɒm.pl ɪ.mənt/ *noun* [S] 免费赠送
 - ◇ We enclose a copy of our latest brochure, with our compliments. 我们免费附赠一本最新的小册子。
- compliment / 'k ɒm.pl ɪ.mənt/ *verb* [T] 夸奖; 赞扬; 赞赏; 恭维
 - ◇ I was just complimenting Robert on his wonderful food. 我刚才在夸罗伯特做的饭菜特棒。
 - ◇ I must compliment you on your handling of a very difficult situation. 我必须表扬你对困难局面的处理。
- knock /n ɒk/ *verb* [I] (反复地) 敲, 击, 打
 - ◇ She knocked on the window to attract his attention. 她敲敲窗想引起他的注意。
 - ◇ There's someone knocking on/at the door. 有人在敲门。
 - ◇ Please knock before entering. 进来前请先敲门。
- knock /n ɒk/ *verb* [I] (发动机) 发爆震声, 砰砰作响
- knock /n ɒk/ *verb* [I] (管子等) 发碰撞声
- knock /n ɒk/ *verb* [I + adv/prep, T] 碰, 撞; 碰倒; 撞倒
 - ◇ He accidentally knocked the vase off the table. 他不小心把花瓶碰下了桌子。
 - ◇ She knocked her head against the wall as she fell. 她跌倒时头撞在墙上。
 - ◇ Who knocked over that mug of coffee? 谁打翻了那杯咖啡?
- knock /n ɒk/ *verb* [I + adv/prep, T] 把 (两个房间) 打通
- knock /n ɒk/ *verb* [T] 指摘; 挑剔
 - ◇ Don't knock him - he's doing his best. 别挑他的刺了——他已在竭尽全力了。

- knock /n ɒk/ *noun* [*C*] 敲击声
 - ◇ There was a knock at/on the door. 有敲门声。
- knock /n ɒk/ *noun* [*C*] (重重的) 一击, 敲击
 - ◇ He received a nasty knock on the head from a falling slate. 一块石板掉下来把他的头重重地砸了一下。
- academy /ə 'kæd.ə.mi/ *noun* [*C*] 研究院; 学会; 专科学院
 - ◇ a military/police academy 军事 / 警察学院
 - ◇ the Royal Academy of Dramatic Art 皇家戏剧艺术学会
- academy /ə 'kæd.ə.mi/ *noun* [*C*] (足球俱乐部的) 青少年足球学校
 - ◇ The youth academy starts training talented young players from the age of eight. 有天赋的儿童从八岁即可在该青少年足球学校接受训练。
- academy /ə 'kæd.ə.mi/ *noun* [*C*] 英国的一种学校, 不受地方政府管辖, 经费直接来自中央政府
- grip / gr ɪp/ *verb* [*I or T*] 紧握, 握紧, 紧抓 (住)
 - ◇ The baby gripped my finger with her tiny hand. 婴儿的小手紧紧握住我的手指。
 - ◇ Old tyres won't grip (= stay on the surface of the road) in the rain very well. 在雨天, 旧轮胎在路面上防滑性能不是太好。
- grip / gr ɪp/ *verb* [*T*] 使入迷, 吸引…的注意力
 - ◇ This trial has gripped the whole nation. 这场审判引起了全国的关注。
 - ◇ I was gripped throughout the entire two hours of the film. 整整两个小时我都沉浸在这部电影里。
- grip / gr ɪp/ *verb* [*T usually passive*] (感情等) 强烈地控制; 对…产生强烈影响
 - ◇ Then he turned towards me, and I was suddenly gripped by fear. 然后, 他转过身对着我, 我突然惊恐万状。
- grip / gr ɪp/ *noun* [*S*] 控制, 支配
 - ◇ Rebels have tightened their grip on the city. 叛军已经加强了他们对这座城市的控制。
 - ◇ He will do anything to keep his grip on power. 为了保住权力他什么都会干。

- grip / gr ɪp/ *noun* [*C* usually singular] 紧握, 握紧, 紧抓 (住)
 - ◇ She tightened her grip on my arm. 她越来越用力地抓住我的胳膊。
 - ◇ She would not loosen her grip on my arm. 她紧抓住我的胳膊不放。
- grip / gr ɪp/ *noun* [*C*] 旅行袋, (旅行用) 手提包
- pamphlet / 'pæm.flət/ *noun* [*C*] 小册子
- thrilled /θr ɪld/ *adjective* [+ that] 极愉快的
 - ◇ I was thrilled that so many people turned up to the party. 这么多人参加聚会, 我太高兴了。
- launch /l ɔ:ntʃ/ *noun* [*C*] 启动仪式, 发布会
 - ◇ How much champagne will we need for the launch? 这次发布会我们需要多少香槟酒?
 - ◇ Illness prevented her attending the launch party for her latest novel. 她因病无法出席为她新近推出的小说举办的庆祝聚会。
- launch /l ɔ:ntʃ/ *noun* [*C*] 下水 (船首次出航); 发射 (火箭首次升空)
 - ◇ The launch of the space shuttle was delayed for 24 hours because of bad weather. 因天气情况不佳, 宇宙飞船的发射被推迟了 24 个小时。
- launch /l ɔ:ntʃ/ *noun* [*C*] (尤指河或湖上的) 汽艇, 摩托艇
- launch /l ɔ:ntʃ/ *verb* [*I* or *T*] 启动, 推出, 发起
 - ◇ The programme was launched a year ago. 这项计划是 1 年前开始实施的。
 - ◇ The airline will launch its new transatlantic service next month. 这家航空公司下个月将开辟一条新的跨越大西洋的航线。
 - ◇ A devastating attack was launched on the rebel stronghold. 向叛军堡垒发起了猛烈的进攻。
- launch /l ɔ:ntʃ/ *verb* [*T*] 使 (新船) 下水; 发射 (火箭)
 - ◇ A spokesman for the dockyard said they hoped to launch the first submarine within two years. 船厂发言人说他们希望在两年内让第一艘潜艇下水。
 - ◇ to launch a missile 发射导弹
- launch /l ɔ:ntʃ/ *verb* [*T*] 猛跳, 猛地一跃, 猛扑

- ◇ The defender launched himself at the attacking player, bringing him to the ground. 防守队员猛地扑向进攻者，把他摔倒在地。
- assist /ə 's ɪst/ *verb* [*I or T*] 帮助；协助；援助
 - ◇ The army arrived to assist in the search. 军队赶到协助搜寻。
 - ◇ You will be expected to assist the editor with the selection of illustrations for the book. 希望你能帮助编辑为本书挑选插图。
- assist /ə 's ɪst/ *verb* [*I or T*] 配合警方的询问
- assist /ə 's ɪst/ *noun* [*C*] （篮球、足球等的）助攻；（棒球等的）助杀
 - ◇ Ozil has the most assists in the Premier League this season. 本赛季联赛中厄齐尔助攻打入的球最多。
- additional /ə 'd ɪl. ən. əl/ *adjective* 外加的，附加的；额外的；另外的
 - ◇ additional costs/problems 额外的费用 / 另外的问题
 - ◇ There will be an extra charge for any additional passengers. 如额外再上乘客，将会加收费用。
- rehydration /ˌrɪ ɪ. ha ɪ 'dre ɪ. ʃən/ *noun* [*U*] 再水化，再水合，液体补充（如某人脱水时将水注入其身体的过程）

2.10 Grade 7 P22 Keeper of the Castle

- exclaim / ɪk 'skle ɪm/ *verb* [+ speech] （因吃惊、害怕、喜悦等）呼喊，惊叫
 - ◇ "You can't leave now!" she exclaimed. “你现在不能离开！”她大叫道。
 - ◇ "Nonsense!" he exclaimed in disgust. “废话！”他充满厌恶地大声喝道。
 - ◇ She exclaimed in delight upon hearing the news. 她听到这个消息高兴得叫了起来。
- moat /mə ʊt/ *noun* [*C*] （城堡等的）护城河，城壕
- military / 'm ɪl. ɪ.tər.i/ *adjective* 军事的；军用的
 - ◇ foreign military intervention 外国军事干涉
 - ◇ military targets/forces 军事目标 / 力量

- ◇ military uniform 军装
- military / 'm ɪ l. ɪ tər. i/ *adjective* 富有军队特点的
 - ◇ military precision 军事行动般的精确
- military / 'm ɪ l. ɪ tər. i/ *noun* 武装部队; 军方
 - ◇ The military has opposed any cuts in defence spending. 军方反对任何裁减国防开支的举措。
- unison / 'ju : n ɪ sən/ *noun* [*U* or *C*] 齐唱, 齐奏
 - ◇ unison singing 齐唱
 - ◇ Here the tenors are in unison with the basses. 此处男高音与男低音齐唱。
- unison / 'ju : n ɪ sən/ *noun* [*U* or *C*] 共同; 一致; 一齐
 - ◇ "We want ice cream!" the children chanted in unison. "我们要吃冰激凌!" 孩子们齐声不断喊道。
- armoured / 'ɑ: məd/ *adjective* 装甲的; 使用装甲车辆的, 装配有装甲车辆的
 - ◇ an armoured tank 装甲坦克
 - ◇ armoured troops 装甲部队
 - ◇ an armoured division (= military group) 装甲师
- ditch /d ɪ tʃ/ *noun* [*C*] (尤指路边或田边用来供水、排水或划分土地的) 沟渠, 壕沟
- ditch /d ɪ tʃ/ *verb* [*T*] 抛弃, 遗弃, 丢弃
 - ◇ The getaway car had been ditched a couple of miles away from the scene of the robbery. 逃离现场用的车辆被丢弃在距抢劫地两英里以外的地方。
 - ◇ Did you know that Sarah ditched (= ended her relationship with) her boyfriend last week? 萨拉上个星期把她男朋友给甩了, 你知道吗?
- ditch /d ɪ tʃ/ *verb* [*I* or *T*] (使飞机) 在水上迫降
- archer / 'ɑ: tʃər/ *noun* [*C*] 射箭运动员; 弓箭手
- secure /s ɪ 'kjʊər/ *adjective* 牢靠的; 牢固的
 - ◇ That ladder doesn't look very secure to me. 那梯子我看不太稳固。

- ◇ Check that all windows and doors are secure. 检查一下，看门窗是否都关严了。
- secure /s ɪ'kjʊər/ *adjective* (地方) 守卫森严的，插翅难逃的
 - ◇ He killed the man just a month after his release from a secure mental hospital. 他离开戒备森严的精神病院才 1 个月就杀了那个人。
- secure /s ɪ'kjʊər/ *adjective* 可靠的; 牢靠的; 稳固的
 - ◇ Her promotion has made her position in the company more secure. 她的升职使她在公司的地位更加稳固。
 - ◇ The museum has been promised \$ 22 million by the government, so its future is relatively secure. 政府许诺向博物馆拨款 2200 万美元，因此该博物馆的未来相对无忧。
- secure /s ɪ'kjʊər/ *adjective* (尤指物品、境况等) 安全的
 - ◇ Car manufacturers ought to produce vehicles that are more secure against theft. 汽车制造商应该生产出防盗性能更佳的车。
 - ◇ Endangered species need to be kept secure from poachers. 应该保护濒危物种不被偷猎。
- secure /s ɪ'kjʊər/ *adjective* 无忧无虑的; 安心的
 - ◇ Children need to feel secure in order to do well at school. 孩子们需要感到安心才能在学校中学习好。
- secure /s ɪ'kjʊər/ *verb* [T] 获得; 设法得到
 - ◇ He was disappointed by his failure to secure the top job with the bank. 他因没能得到银行的高层工作而失望。
 - ◇ The change in the law will make it harder for the police to secure convictions. 法律的变更会使警方更难定罪。
- secure /s ɪ'kjʊər/ *verb* [I or T] 使安全; 保护; 保卫
 - ◇ The building has only one main entrance and would be easy to secure (against/from intruders). 该建筑只有一个主入口，所以（防止外人闯入的）保卫工作很容易。
 - ◇ This form of investment is an excellent way of securing your children's financial future. 这种投资方式是给你的孩子提供日后经济保障的极佳方式。
- secure /s ɪ'kjʊər/ *verb* [T] 抵押; 为…担保

- ◇ a secured loan 抵押贷款
- ◇ Her bank loan is secured against/by/on her house. 她的银行贷款是用房子抵押的。
- secure /sɪˈkjʊər/ *verb* [*T*] 紧固, 拴牢, 扣紧
 - ◇ The gate won't stay open, so we'll have to secure it to that post. 大门没办法一直保持开着, 所以我们不得不将它拴在那根柱子上。
- defence /dɪˈfens/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 保护, 防护; 防御; 辩护
 - ◇ The rebels' only form of defence against the soldiers' guns was sticks and stones. 叛乱者只能用木棍和石块来抵御士兵们的枪弹。
 - ◇ The war has ended but government spending on defence (= the country's armed forces) is still increasing. 战争结束了, 但政府的国防开支却还在增加。
 - ◇ When Helen criticized me, Chris came/rushed to my defence (= quickly supported me). 海伦批评我的时候, 克里斯赶忙为我辩护。
- defence /dɪˈfens/ *noun* [*S* or *U*] 辩护, 辩解; 辩词
 - ◇ The judge remarked that ignorance was not a valid defence. 法官说无知不能成为有效的辩护理由。
 - ◇ All I can say, in defence of my actions, is that I had little choice. 我只能以别无选择来为自己的行为辩解。
- defence /dɪˈfens/ *noun* [*S* or *U*] (法庭) 辩护; 辩词, 答辩
 - ◇ She said that she didn't want a lawyer and was going to conduct her own defence. 她说她不需要律师, 要自己辩护。
- defence /dɪˈfens/ *noun* [*S* or *U*] 辩方; 辩方律师
 - ◇ a witness for the defence 辩方证人
 - ◇ a defence lawyer 辩方律师
- defence /dɪˈfens/ *noun* [*S* or *U*] (体育比赛中参赛队的) 防线, 后卫线
 - ◇ a strong defence 强有力的防线
 - ◇ I play in defence. 我是防守队员。
- defence /dɪˈfens/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] (国际象棋的) 防御 (黑棋的布局和走法)
 - ◇ What defence did you use in that last game? 上场比赛中你用了什么防御法?

- horseback / 'h ɔ:s.bæk/ *adjective* [before noun] 骑在马上
 - ◇ a horseback rider 骑马者
- horseback / 'h ɔ:s.bæk/ *noun* 骑着马的
 - ◇ police on horseback 骑警
- unroll / ʌn 'rə ʊl/ *verb* [*I or T*] （使）铺开；（使）展开
 - ◇ She unrolled the most beautiful carpet. 她展开了这块精美绝伦的地毯。
- seal /si :l/ *noun* [*C*] 海豹
- seal /si :l/ *noun* [*C*] 密封垫；密封装置
 - ◇ Clean the seal on/around the fridge door regularly so that it remains airtight. 定期清洁冰箱门上的密封条，可以使它保持密闭。
- seal /si :l/ *noun* [*C*] 封口
- seal /si :l/ *noun* [*C*] 封蜡；印章；封条
 - ◇ The lawyer stamped the certificate with her seal. 律师在证书上盖上了她的印章。
- seal /si :l/ *verb* [*T*] 封，密封
- seal /si :l/ *verb* [*T*] （用特殊液体）封盖…的表面
 - ◇ This floor has just been sealed (with varnish), so don't walk on it! 地板刚刚上过清漆，别在上面走！
- seal /si :l/ *verb* [*T*] 封上（信或包裹）
 - ◇ Seal the package (up) with tape. 用透明胶带把包裹封起来。
 - ◇ He sealed (down) the envelope and put a stamp on it. 他封上信封，贴上邮票。
- seal /si :l/ *verb* [*T*] 确认，正式批准（协议）
 - ◇ The two leaders sealed their agreement with a handshake. 两位领导人握手表示达成协议。
- seal /si :l/ *noun* [*C*] （美国或其他国家的）海军三栖特种部队，海豹突击队（Sea, Air, and Land Team 的缩写）

- ◇ The 23-year-old from Massachusetts wants to become a Navy SEAL. 这位来自马萨诸塞州的 23 岁少年想成为一名海豹突击队队员。
- ◇ Tributes were paid to the Thai Navy Seal who died during the cave rescue. 向在洞穴救援中牺牲的泰国海豹突击队队员致敬。
- drawbridge / 'drɔːbrɪdʒ/ *noun* [C] (旧时城堡等的) 吊桥; (使大型船只能够通过的) 开合桥
- immediate / ɪ'miːdi.ət/ *adjective* 立即的, 即刻的
 - ◇ We must make an immediate response. 我们必须立即作出反应。
 - ◇ Dioxin is a poison that takes immediate effect. 二恶英是一种速效毒药。
- immediate / ɪ'miːdi.ət/ *adjective* 接近的, 紧接的, 直接的
 - ◇ There are few facilities in the immediate area. 在邻近地区几乎没有什么设施。
 - ◇ An immediate result/effect of the war was a breakdown of law and order. 战争的直接后果 / 影响是治安的瘫痪。
- immediate / ɪ'miːdi.ət/ *adjective* 目前的; 尽快的
 - ◇ We have no immediate plans. 我们目前没有计划。
 - ◇ The public has demanded his immediate resignation. 公众要他立刻辞职。
- immediate / ɪ'miːdi.ət/ *adjective* 近期
- immediate / ɪ'miːdi.ət/ *adjective* 直系亲属 (如父母、子女、配偶等)
- chapel / 'tʃæp.əl/ *noun* [C] (基督教) 小教堂, 礼拜堂
 - ◇ The college/hospital/prison has its own chapel. 学院 / 医院 / 监狱有自己的礼拜堂。
 - ◇ the Chapel of St Paul 圣保罗礼拜堂
- chapel / 'tʃæp.əl/ *noun* [C] (非英国国教或天主教的) 教堂, 礼拜堂
- defend /dɪ'fend/ *verb* [T] 保护, 防卫; 为...辩护
 - ◇ How can we defend our homeland if we don't have an army? 如果没有军队, 我们怎能保护我们的家园?
 - ◇ White blood cells help defend the body against infection. 白细胞帮助保护身体免受感染。

- ◇ They are fighting to defend their beliefs/interests/rights. 他们在为捍卫自己的信仰 / 利益 / 权利而战。
- defend /dɪ'fend/ *verb* [*T*] (在法庭上) 为…辩护, 当…的辩护律师
 - ◇ I can't afford a lawyer, so I shall defend myself (= argue my own case in a court of law). 我请不起律师, 所以我将自己在法庭上自辩。
- defend /dɪ'fend/ *verb* [*T*] (运动比赛中) 卫冕; 蝉联冠军
 - ◇ He will defend his 1,500 metre title this weekend. 他会在周末 1500 米比赛中争取卫冕。
 - ◇ The defending champion will play her first match of the tournament tomorrow. 卫冕冠军将在明天进行她在此次锦标赛中的第一场比赛。
- defend /dɪ'fend/ *verb* [*I*] (在体育比赛中) 防守, 防卫
 - ◇ In the last ten minutes of the game, we needed to defend. 我们得在比赛的最后十分钟内进行防守。
- distant /'dɪs.tənt/ *adjective* 遥远的, 远方的
 - ◇ a distant country 遥远的国家
 - ◇ She could hear the distant sound of fireworks exploding. 她能听到远处放焰火的声音。
- distant /'dɪs.tənt/ *adjective* 远房的, 远亲的
 - ◇ a distant relative/cousin 远房亲戚 / 表亲
- distant /'dɪs.tənt/ *adjective* 在遥远的过去 / 将来
 - ◇ At some point in the distant future I would like to have my own house. 将来我要拥有自己的房子。
- distant /'dɪs.tənt/ *adjective* 在不久的将来
 - ◇ They plan to have children in the not-too-distant future. 他们打算在不远的将来要孩子。
- distant /'dɪs.tənt/ *adjective* 拒人千里的, 不亲近的, 冷漠的
 - ◇ She seemed cold and distant. 她似乎很冷漠, 不容易接近。
- retreat /rɪ'tri:t/ *verb* [*I* often + *adv/prep*] 退却; 撤退; 后退

- ◇ Attacks by enemy aircraft forced the tanks to retreat (from the city). 敌机的轰炸迫使坦克（从这座城市）撤离。
- ◇ When she came towards me shouting, I retreated (behind my desk). 她大叫着冲向我时，我就后退（到了桌子后面）。
- retreat /rɪ'tri:t/ *verb* [*I*] 退却; 躲避; 隐退
 - ◇ When he's done something wrong, he retreats to his bedroom. 他要是做了什么错事，就会躲到自己卧室里去。
- retreat /rɪ'tri:t/ *verb* [*I* often + adv/prep] 改变主意; 退缩; 放弃信仰
 - ◇ The government is retreating from its promises. 政府要收回其承诺。
- retreat /rɪ'tri:t/ *verb* [*I*] （价格）在上涨之后回落
 - ◇ Wheat prices retreated after a two-day increase. 小麦价格在两天的上涨之后回落。
- retreat /rɪ'tri:t/ *noun* [*C* usually singular, *U*] （士兵或军队的）撤退，退却，后退
 - ◇ the retreat from Dunkirk 敦刻尔克大撤退
 - ◇ Enemy soldiers are now in (full) retreat. 敌军正在（全面）撤退
- retreat /rɪ'tri:t/ *noun* [*C*] 退隐处; 静居处; 僻静处
 - ◇ a country/mountain/lakeside retreat 乡间 / 山区 / 湖畔的幽静的住所
- retreat /rɪ'tri:t/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 静修，静思（时间）
 - ◇ We went on (a) retreat at/to a monastery in Wales. 我们去威尔士的一家修道院静修。
- retreat /rɪ'tri:t/ *noun* [*C*] （信仰的）改变; 退缩; 放弃
 - ◇ The professor's speech marked/signalled a retreat from his usual extreme views. 教授的演讲标志着 / 表明他已经放弃了他一贯的极端观点。
- retreat /rɪ'tri:t/ *noun* [*S* or *U*] （价格）下跌的情况
 - ◇ Over the past few weeks we have seen the currency's big retreat from its historic high. 在过去几周内，这一货币的价格从历史最高点大幅回落。
- storage /'stɔ:rɪdʒ/ *noun* [*U*] 储存; 储藏; 储备
 - ◇ We've had to build some cupboards to give us more storage space. 我们不得不做了些壁橱来增加储藏空间。

- storage / 'st ɔ:.r id ʒ/ *noun* [*U*] (不再使用的家具等) 存放着
- quarter / 'kw ɔ:.tər/ *noun* [*C*] 四分之一
 - ◇ He cut the orange into quarters. 他把橙子切成了 4 块。
 - ◇ Under a quarter of people questioned said that they were happily married. 不到 1/4 的受访者称他们的婚姻很幸福。
 - ◇ My house is situated a mile and three-quarters from here. 我的房子距此 1.75 英里。
- quarter / 'kw ɔ:.tər/ *noun* [*C*] 一刻钟
 - ◇ I waited a quarter of an hour and then went home. 我等了一刻钟然后就回家了。
 - ◇ I was there three-quarters of an hour. 我在那里逗留了 3 刻钟。
 - ◇ an hour and three-quarters 1 小时 45 分钟
- quarter / 'kw ɔ:.tər/ *noun* [*C*] 差一刻两点/三点/四点等
 - ◇ It was a quarter to six when I left. 我离开时差一刻到六点。
- quarter / 'kw ɔ:.tər/ *noun* [*C*] 两点/三点/四点等过一刻
 - ◇ I'll meet you at a quarter past five. 我们五点一刻见。
- quarter / 'kw ɔ:.tər/ *noun* [*C*] 季度
 - ◇ There was a fall in unemployment in the second quarter of the year. 今年第二季度的失业率有所下降。
 - ◇ I get an electricity bill every quarter. 我每个季度收到一份电费账单。
- quarter / 'kw ɔ:.tər/ *noun* [*C*] (橄榄球赛或其他球赛的) 一节, 一局
- quarter / 'kw ɔ:.tər/ *noun* [*C*] (美国和加拿大的) 25 分硬币
- quarter / 'kw ɔ:.tər/ *noun* [*C*] (城镇的) 区
 - ◇ This is the bustling commercial quarter of the city. 这里是该城繁华的商业区。
- quarter / 'kw ɔ:.tər/ *noun* [*C*] (提供帮助、信息或作出反应的) 个人, 群体
 - ◇ Help came from an unexpected quarter. 帮忙的是个没想到的人。
 - ◇ There is a feeling in certain/some quarters (= some people consider) that a change is needed. 有些人认为需要进行一次变革。

- quarter / 'kw ɔː.tər/ *noun* [*C*] (尤指仆人或部队的) 住处; 营地
 - ◇ The army's married quarters are just outside the town. 已婚军人的营房就在城外不远的地方。
- quarter / 'kw ɔː.tər/ *noun* [*C*] 由公司为雇员提供的房屋 (或其他居住场所)
- quarter / 'kw ɔː.tər/ *noun* [*U*] (对败者的) 宽恕, 仁慈, (尤指) 饶命
 - ◇ We can expect no quarter from our enemies. 我们不能指望敌人会放过我们。
 - ◇ He gave no quarter to anyone that disappointed him. 他对任何让他失望的人毫不留情。
- quarter / 'kw ɔː.tər/ *verb* [*T* often passive] 把...切成四部分
- quarter / 'kw ɔː.tər/ *verb* [*T* usually passive, + *adv/prep*] 使 (尤指部队) 驻扎
 - ◇ The soldiers were quartered with (= they lived with) local people during the war. 在战争期间, 士兵们住在当地村民家里。
- steep /sti :p/ *adjective* (斜坡) 陡的, 陡峭的
 - ◇ a steep slope 陡坡
 - ◇ It's a steep climb to the top of the mountain, but the view is worth it. 爬上山顶的路非常陡, 不过风景非常好, 值得一爬。
 - ◇ The castle is set on a steep hill/hillside. 城堡坐落在陡峭的山 / 山坡上。
- steep /sti :p/ *adjective* (上升或下降) 急剧的, 大起大落的
 - ◇ There has been a steep increase/rise in prices. 物价飞涨。
- steep /sti :p/ *adjective* (尤指价格) 过高的, 高得离谱的
 - ◇ They are having to face very steep taxes. 他们得面对非常高的税金。
 - ◇ We enjoyed our meal at the restaurant, but the bill was a bit steep. 我们喜欢这家餐厅的饭菜, 但价格高得有点儿离谱了。
 - ◇ The membership fees at the golf club are pretty steep. 高尔夫球俱乐部的会费相当高。
- steep /sti :p/ *verb* [*I* or *T*] (尤指为软化、清洁或入味) 浸, 浸泡
 - ◇ Leave the cloth to steep in the dye overnight. 把布放进染料里浸一夜。
 - ◇ We had pears steeped in red wine for dessert. 我们的餐后甜点是红酒浸梨。

- *stable* / 'steɪ.bəl/ *adjective* 稳定的; 稳固的; 牢固的
 - ◇ If the foundations of the house aren't stable, collapse is possible. 如果房子的地基不稳, 就有可能倒塌。
 - ◇ After several part-time jobs, he's now got a stable job in a bank. 干了几份兼职工作之后, 他目前在银行找到了一份稳定的工作。
 - ◇ The hospital said she was in a stable condition (= not likely to get worse) following the operation. 院方说她手术之后情况稳定。
- *stable* / 'steɪ.bəl/ *adjective* 精神健全的, 精神状态稳定的
 - ◇ She seems more stable these days. 她这些日子看来情绪稳定些了。
- *stable* / 'steɪ.bəl/ *adjective* (物质的化学状态或原子状态) 稳定的
- *stable* / 'steɪ.bəl/ *noun* [C] 马厩
- *stable* / 'steɪ.bəl/ *noun* [C] (属同一马主或驯马师的) 一群赛马
- *stable* / 'steɪ.bəl/ *noun* [C] (受训于同一人或受雇于同一机构的) 一批人
 - ◇ During the 1950s, Sun Records' stable of singers included Johnny Cash and Jerry Lee Lewis. 20 世纪 50 年代, 太阳唱片公司旗下的歌手包括约翰尼·卡什和杰瑞·李·刘易斯。
- *stable* / 'steɪ.bəl/ *verb* [T] 把 (马) 拴在马厩里
- *curve* /k ɜ:v/ *noun* [C] 曲线, 弧线; 转弯
 - ◇ a curve in the road 道路转弯处
 - ◇ the curve of a graph 图表曲线
- *curve* /k ɜ:v/ *noun* [C] (球运动的) 弧线轨迹
 - ◇ The ball swung into a reverse curve. 球反弧线旋转。
- *curve* /k ɜ:v/ *verb* [I] 弯曲; 成弧线运动
 - ◇ The road curves round to the left. 道路转向左边。
- *nobleman* / 'nəʊ.bəl.mən/ *noun* [C] 贵族 (成员)
- *exterior* / ɪk 'stɪ.ə.ri.əl/ *adjective* 外面的; 外表的; 外来的

- ◇ In some of the villages the exterior walls of the houses are painted pink. 在一些村子里, 房屋外墙被漆成粉红色。
- ◇ Exterior to the main house there is a small building that could be used as an office or studio. 房子主体建筑外有一个小屋, 可以用作办公室或工作间。
- exterior / ɪk 'stɪə.ri.ər/ *noun* [*C*] 外部; 外表; 外面
 - ◇ The Palace of Fontainebleau has a very grand exterior. 枫丹白露宫殿外观雄伟壮丽。
 - ◇ The exterior of the house needs painting. 房子的外墙得刷一刷了。
 - ◇ There are shutters on the exterior of the windows. 窗子外面装有活动遮板。
- staircase / 'steɪ.keɪs/ *noun* [*C*] (建筑物内通常带有扶手的) 楼梯
 - ◇ She descended the sweeping (= long and wide) staircase into the crowd of photographers and journalists. 她走下又长又宽的楼梯, 来到摄影师和记者中间。
- knight /naɪt/ *noun* [*C*] (英国的) 爵士
 - ◇ He hopes to be made a knight for his work at the Bank of England. 他希望因为他在英格兰银行的工作而被封为爵士。
- knight /naɪt/ *noun* [*C*] (旧时的) 骑士
 - ◇ knights in black armour 身着黑色盔甲的骑士
- knight /naɪt/ *noun* [*C*] (国际象棋中的) 马
- knight /naɪt/ *verb* [*T*] 封 (某人) 为爵士
 - ◇ He was knighted for his work with famine victims. 他为饥荒难民操劳而受封为爵士。

2.11 Grade 7 P26 The Black Sox Scandal

- disparity /dɪ'spær.ə.ti/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 不平等; (不公平的) 差异
 - ◇ the growing disparity between rich and poor 正在加剧的贫富悬殊
- motivate / 'məʊ.tɪ.veɪt/ *verb* [*T* often passive] 使产生动机; 激起
 - ◇ Like so many people, he's motivated by greed. 像许多人一样, 他为贪婪所驱使。

- ◇ He is genuinely motivated by a desire to help people. 他完全是出于帮助人的愿望。
- motivate / 'məʊ.tɪ.veɪt/ *verb* [*T*] 激励; 激发…的积极性
 - ◇ Teaching is all about motivating people to learn. 教学就是要激发人们去学习。
- permission /pə'mɪʃ.ən/ *noun* [+ to infinitive] 允许, 许可, 准许
 - ◇ You will need permission from your parents to go on the trip. 你要得到你父母的许可才能参加这趟旅行。
 - ◇ Official permission has been granted for more building near the river. 在这条河附近建造更多的房子已获得官方许可。
 - ◇ The authorities have refused permission for the demonstration to take place. 官方拒绝批准游行示威。
- Cincinnati /sɪn.sɪ'neɪ.ti/ *noun* 辛辛那提市 (美国俄亥俄州的一个大城市)
 - ◇ He had already made the decision to leave Cincinnati. 他已经做出决定, 要离开辛辛那提市。
 - ◇ Cincinnati has a very rich musical history. 辛辛那提市有非常丰富的音乐历史。
- despite /dɪ'spaɪt/ *preposition* [+ -ing verb] 不管; 尽管; 无论
 - ◇ I still enjoyed the week despite the weather. 尽管天气不好, 这一周我过得还是很愉快的。
 - ◇ Despite repeated assurances that the product is safe, many people have stopped buying it. 尽管已反复保证了该产品的安全性, 很多人还是不再购买。
 - ◇ He managed to eat a big lunch despite having eaten an enormous breakfast. 尽管早餐吃了很多, 他午饭还是大吃了一顿。
- despite /dɪ'spaɪt/ *preposition* [+ -ing verb] 不由自主地, 忍不住地
 - ◇ He laughed despite himself. 他忍不住笑了起来。
 - ◇ She took the money from her mother's purse, despite herself. 她忍不住从母亲的钱包里拿了钱。
- scandal / 'skæn.dəl/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 丑行; 丑闻; 震惊; 反感
 - ◇ a financial/political/sex scandal 财政 / 政治 / 性丑闻
 - ◇ Their affair caused/created a scandal in the office. 他们的风流韵事在办公室里成了丑闻。

- ◇ The scandal broke (= became public knowledge) right at the beginning of the Conservative Party Conference. 就在保守党大会开幕的那一刻，丑闻曝了出来。
- scandal / 'skæn.dəl/ *noun* [U] 丑闻报道
 - ◇ Some magazines contain nothing but scandal and gossip. 有些杂志专门报道丑闻，散播小道消息。
 - ◇ to spread scandal 传播丑闻
- scandal / 'skæn.dəl/ *noun* [S] 丢脸，耻辱
 - ◇ It's a scandal (that) children are treated in this way. 这样对待孩子真是太可耻了。
- friction / 'fr ɪ k. ʃən/ *noun* [U] 摩擦力; 摩擦
 - ◇ When you rub your hands together the friction produces heat. 揉搓双手时，摩擦会产生热量。
- friction / 'fr ɪ k. ʃən/ *noun* [U] (观点不同者之间的) 摩擦，不和
 - ◇ There's a lot of friction between my wife and my mother. 我妻子和我母亲之间有很多龃龉。
 - ◇ Politics is a source of considerable friction in our family. 政治问题在我们家是矛盾的一大根源。
 - ◇ Border clashes have led to increased friction between the two countries. 边境冲突引发了两国间更大的摩擦。
- ban /bæn/ *verb* [+ from + -ing verb] (尤指官方) 禁止
 - ◇ The film was banned (= the government prevented it from being shown) in several countries. 这部电影在几个国家都禁止放映。
 - ◇ She was banned from driving for two years. 她被禁止开车两年。
- ban /bæn/ *noun* [C] (尤指官方) 禁止，取缔
 - ◇ There should be a ban on talking loudly in cinemas. 电影院里应该禁止大声交谈。
- tremendous /tr ɪ 'men.dəs/ *adjective* 巨大的; 极好的
 - ◇ They were making a tremendous amount of noise last night. 昨晚他们弄出的噪声震天响。

- ◇ She's been a tremendous (= very great) help to me over the last few months. 过去几个月里她给我的帮助极大。
- ◇ You won? That's tremendous! 你赢了? 太棒了!
- eager / 'i :. gər/ *adjective* [+ to infinitive] 热切的, 渴望的
 - ◇ the children's eager faces 孩子们那一脸渴望的神情
 - ◇ She sounded very eager to meet you. 听得出来她非常渴望见到你。
 - ◇ They crowded around the spokesperson, eager for any news. 他们把发言人围了个水泄不通, 渴望能得到点消息。
- disgruntled /d ɪs 'gr ʌn.təld/ *adjective* 不满的; 不悦的
 - ◇ A disgruntled former employee is being blamed for the explosion. 一名心怀不满的前员工被认为是此次爆炸的罪魁祸首。
 - ◇ The players were disgruntled with the umpire. 运动员们对裁判不满。
- reluctant /r ɪ'l ʌk.tənt/ *adjective* [+ to infinitive] 勉强的; 不情愿的
 - ◇ I was having such a good time I was reluctant to leave. 我玩得很开心, 都不愿意离开了。
 - ◇ Many parents feel reluctant to talk openly with their children. 很多父母都不愿意和儿女们敞开心扉交谈。
 - ◇ She persuaded her reluctant husband to take a trip to Florida with her. 她说服了丈夫跟她一起去佛罗里达旅游, 尽管他不太情愿。
- dishonest /d ɪ's ɒn. ɪst/ *adjective* 不诚实的, 不老实的, 不正直的
 - ◇ a dishonest lawyer 不正直的律师
 - ◇ a dishonest way of making money 不诚实的赚钱方式
 - ◇ morally dishonest 品行不端
- participate /p ɑ:'t ɪs. ɪ.pe ɪt/ *verb* [I] 参与, 参加
 - ◇ She never participates in any of our discussions, does she? 她从不参加我们的任何讨论, 不是吗?
- participate /p ɑ:'t ɪs. ɪ.pe ɪt/ *verb* [I] 参与, 参加
 - ◇ She never participates in any of our discussions, does she? 她从不参加我们的任何讨论, 不是吗?

- paid /peɪd/ *verb* (pay 的过去式及过去分词)
- paid /peɪd/ *adjective* 付费的; 支付薪金的; 受雇用的
 - ◇ Are you looking for paid work or voluntary work? 你是在找付报酬的还是义务的工作?
 - ◇ paid employment 有报酬的工作
 - ◇ paid holiday 带薪假期
- paid /peɪd/ *adjective* (用在复合词中) 报酬…的
 - ◇ low-paid workers 工资很低的工人
 - ◇ a well-paid job 薪水很高的工作
- series /'sɪəri:z/ *noun* [C] 一连串; 一系列
 - ◇ There has been a series of sexual attacks on women in the area. 这个地区发生了一连串针对女性的性侵犯案件。
 - ◇ She gave a series of lectures at Warwick University last year on contemporary British writers. 她去年在华威大学作了一系列有关当代英国作家的讲座。
- series /'sɪəri:z/ *noun* [C] (两队间的) 系列比赛
 - ◇ The Yankees have a four-game series against the Orioles at home. 扬基队主场有一连四场对金莺队的比赛。
- series /'sɪəri:z/ *noun* [C] (电路的) 串联
- series /'sɪəri:z/ *noun* [C] (电视或广播的) 系列节目
 - ◇ The star is to host a television series on extreme sports. 这位明星将主持一档关于极限运动的电视系列节目。
 - ◇ a comedy series 喜剧系列片
 - ◇ I missed the second episode of the series so I don't know what's going on now. 我错过了系列剧的第二集, 所以不知道现在的剧情进展如何。
- series /'sɪəri:z/ *noun* [C] 系列书
 - ◇ They do a series on architecture throughout the ages. 他们出版一套介绍各个时代建筑的系列图书。
- gambling /'gæmblɪŋ/ *noun* [U] 赌博, 打赌

- ◇ Gambling can be an addictive habit. 赌博是一种可以使人上瘾的习惯。
- ◇ He had to borrow money to pay off his gambling debts. 他不得不借钱偿还赌债。
- gambler / 'gæm.blər/ *noun* [*C*] 赌博者, 赌徒
 - ◇ a self-help group for compulsive gamblers 赌博成瘾的人组成的戒赌自助小组
- current / 'k ʌr.ənt/ *adjective* 现时的, 当前的; 现行的
 - ◇ Have you seen the current issue of (= the most recently published) Vogue magazine? 最新一期《时尚》杂志你看过了吗?
 - ◇ The word is no longer in current use. 这个单词现在已不再使用了。
- current / 'k ʌr.ənt/ *noun* [*C*] 水流; 气流; 电流
 - ◇ to swim against/with the current 逆流 / 顺流而游
 - ◇ He was swept out to sea by the strong current. 他被急流冲到了海里。
 - ◇ Switch off the electric current before changing the bulb. 换灯泡前先把电源切断。
- current / 'k ʌr.ənt/ *noun* [*C*] 思潮; 潮流
 - ◇ There is a growing current of support for environmental issues among voters. 投票者对环境问题的支持呈增长趋势。
- approach /ə 'prəʊtʃ/ *verb* [*I or T*] 靠近; 接近; 临近
 - ◇ We could just see the train approaching in the distance. 我们刚好能看到火车从远处驶来。
 - ◇ If you look out of the window on the left, you'll see that we're now approaching the Eiffel Tower. 如果你从左侧的窗口望出去, 就可以看到我们正在驶向埃菲尔铁塔。
 - ◇ I see it's approaching lunchtime, so let's take a break. 午饭时间快到了, 我们休息一下吧。
- approach /ə 'prəʊtʃ/ *verb* [*T*] 着手处理; 对付
 - ◇ I'm not sure how to approach the problem. 怎样处理这个问题, 我没有把握。
- approach /ə 'prəʊtʃ/ *verb* [*T*] 接洽; 交涉; 找...商谈; 要求
 - ◇ We've just approached the bank for/about a loan. 我们刚刚联系银行要求贷款。
 - ◇ She's been approached by a modelling agency. 一家模特代理公司曾与她接洽过。

- approach /ə 'prəʊtʃ/ *noun* [*C*] (思考问题的) 方式, 方法, 态度
 - ◇ Since our research so far has not produced any answers to this problem, we need to adopt a different approach to it. 到目前为止, 我们还没有研究出任何解决这一问题的方法, 所以我们得换一种思路了。
 - ◇ I've just read an interesting book which has a new approach to Shakespeare. 我刚读了一本非常有趣的书, 它提供了一种对莎士比亚作品的全新解读方式。
 - ◇ Michael is always very logical in his approach. 迈克尔的处事方法一贯非常合情合理。
- approach /ə 'prəʊtʃ/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 靠近; 接近; 临近
 - ◇ The siren signalled the approach of an ambulance. 警笛声表明一辆救护车正在驶来。
 - ◇ Many kinds of birds fly south at the approach of winter. 很多鸟在冬天来临之际飞向南方。
 - ◇ Please fasten your seat belts, the plane is now making its final approach (in)to (= is coming near to and preparing to land at) Heathrow. 请系好安全带, 飞机马上就要在希思罗机场降落。
- approach /ə 'prəʊtʃ/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 通路, 路径, 路线
 - ◇ There is a very steep approach to the house. 有一条很险的路通往那座房子。
 - ◇ We got stuck in a traffic jam on the approach road. 我们遇上塞车, 被堵在引道上了。
- approach /ə 'prəʊtʃ/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 与...最近似 (或相似) 的事物
 - ◇ That's the nearest approach to an apology you're going to get from Paula. 你别想从葆拉那儿得到真正的道歉, 她那样做就已经是很不错了。
- approach /ə 'prəʊtʃ/ *noun* [*C*] 接洽; 要求; 商谈
 - ◇ The hospital is making approaches to local businesses (= asking them to help) in their bid to raise money. 为了筹款, 医院正在同当地的公司商谈, 请求他们解囊相助。
 - ◇ I hear that Everton have made an approach to (= an attempt to make a business arrangement with) Arsenal to buy one of their players. 我听说艾弗顿队跟阿森纳队进行过接洽, 意欲出钱转入他们的一名球员。
- series / 'sɪəri:z/ *noun* [*C*] 一连串; 一系列
 - ◇ There has been a series of sexual attacks on women in the area. 这个地区发生了一连串针对女性的性侵犯案件。

- ◇ She gave a series of lectures at Warwick University last year on contemporary British writers. 她去年在华威大学作了一系列有关当代英国作家的讲座。

- series / 's ɪə.ri :z/ *noun* [C] (两队间的) 系列比赛

- ◇ The Yankees have a four-game series against the Orioles at home. 扬基队主场有一连四场对金莺队的比赛。

- series / 's ɪə.ri :z/ *noun* [C] (电路的) 串联

- series / 's ɪə.ri :z/ *noun* [C] (电视或广播的) 系列节目

- ◇ The star is to host a television series on extreme sports. 这位明星将主持一档关于极限运动的电视系列节目。
- ◇ a comedy series 喜剧系列片
- ◇ I missed the second episode of the series so I don't know what's going on now. 我错过了系列剧的第二集，所以不知道现在的剧情进展如何。

- series / 's ɪə.ri :z/ *noun* [C] 系列书

- ◇ They do a series on architecture throughout the ages. 他们出版一套介绍各个时代建筑的系列图书。

- evidence / 'ev. ɪ.dəns/ *noun* [+ to infinitive] 证据；证明

- ◇ The police have found no evidence of a terrorist link with the murder. 警方没有发现任何证据证明这起谋杀案和恐怖分子有关。
- ◇ There is no scientific evidence to suggest that underwater births are dangerous. 没有科学证据证明水中分娩有什么危险。
- ◇ Is there any scientific evidence that a person's character is reflected in their handwriting? 一个人的笔迹反映其性格的说法有什么科学依据吗？

- evidence / 'ev. ɪ.dəns/ *noun* [+ to infinitive] 被证实的

- ◇ His desire to win an Olympic medal is evidenced by his performances throughout this season. 这一赛季他的所有表现证明他很想赢得奥运会奖牌。

2.12 Grade 7 P28 Nice Hit!

- stroll /strə ʊl/ *verb* [I] 散步, 溜达
 - ◇ We could stroll along the beach after dinner. 晚饭后我们可以去海滩散散步。
- radically /'ræd. ɪ.kəl.i/ *adverb* 完全地; 极端地
 - ◇ The accident radically changed the course of his life. 这次事故从根本上改变了他的生活轨迹。
 - ◇ Our approach is radically different to that of our competitors. 我们的方法与竞争对手完全不同。
- radically /'ræd. ɪ.kəl.i/ *adverb* 激进地; 过激地; 极端地
 - ◇ Applegarth, a radically minded Liberal, was at the centre of all the political and industrial issues of the 1860s. 阿普耳加思是一位思想激进的自由主义者, 在 1860 年代置身于所有政治和工业问题的中心。
 - ◇ We need to think more radically to solve these problems. 我们需要更彻底地思考以解决这些问题。
- radically /'ræd. ɪ.kəl.i/ *adverb* (指移除所有患病组织) 根本地
 - ◇ The lesion was radically removed. 病灶被根除了。
 - ◇ The study investigated women with radically treated stage I or early stage II breast cancer. 这项研究调查的是接受了根除性治疗的一期或二期早期乳腺癌女性患者。
- apparently /ə 'pær.ənt.li/ *adverb* 据...所知; 看来; 据说; 听说
 - ◇ Apparently it's going to rain today. 看样子今天有雨。
 - ◇ Apparently he's had enough of England and is going back to Australia. 据说他在英国呆够了, 要回澳大利亚。
- apparently /ə 'pær.ənt.li/ *adverb* 实际上
 - ◇ You know I told you Alice's party was on the 13th? Well I saw her last night and apparently it's on the 14th. 你还记得我告诉过你爱丽丝的聚会在 13 号举行, 可是我昨晚见到她后得知实际上是 14 号。
 - ◇ She looks about ten, but apparently she's 14. 她看上去差不多 10 岁, 可实际上都 14 岁了。

- ◇ I thought they were married but apparently not (= they are not married). 我以为他们结婚了，但实际上并不是这样。

- apparently /ə 'pær.ənt.li/ *adverb* 好像；似乎；看起来

- ◇ An 80-year-old woman was badly hurt in what the police describe as an apparently motiveless attack (= an attack for no apparent reason). 一位 80 岁的老太太遇袭受重伤，警察称这似乎是一起无动机袭击。

- smack /smæk/ *verb* [T] (尤指作为惩戒孩子的方式) 掌掴，打

- ◇ I never smack my children. 我从来不打孩子。
- ◇ I'll smack your bottom if you don't behave yourself. 如果你表现不好，我就打你屁股。

- smack /smæk/ *verb* [I or T , usually + adv/prep] 撞；使劲摔

- ◇ I smacked my head on the corner of the shelf. 我的头撞在了架子角上。
- ◇ She smacked her books down on the table and stormed out of the room. 她啪地把书摔在桌子上，气冲冲地离开了房间。

- smack /smæk/ *noun* [C] (作为惩戒手段的) 打巴掌，掴

- ◇ You're going to get a smack on the bottom if you don't stop throwing your toys. 如果你再乱扔玩具，就该打屁股了。

- smack /smæk/ *noun* [C] (用握成拳的手) 打

- ◇ I gave him a smack on the jaw. 我一拳头打在他下巴上。

- smack /smæk/ *noun* [C] ㄹ的一声，啪的一声

- ◇ She slammed her briefcase down on the desk with a smack. 她啪的一声把她的皮箱放到桌子上。

- smack /smæk/ *noun* [C] 响吻

- ◇ a big smack on the lips 在嘴唇上的响亮一吻

- smack /smæk/ *noun* [U] 海洛因

- ◇ How long has she been on smack? 她吸海洛因多长时间了？

- smack /smæk/ *adverb* 不偏不倚地，正好

- ◇ She lives smack in the middle of Shanghai. 她住在上海市的正中心。
- ◇ The kids are smack dab in the middle of the fight between their parents. 父母吵架时, 孩子们被夹在正中间。
- smack /smæk/ *adverb* 径直, 猛地; 砰然作声地
 - ◇ I wasn't looking where I was going and walked smack into a lamppost. 我没有看路, 直愣愣地撞到了灯柱上。
- accelerate /æk 'sel.ə.re ɪt/ *verb* [I] (车辆或驾驶者) 加速
 - ◇ I accelerated to overtake the bus. 我加速超过了公共汽车。
- accelerate /æk 'sel.ə.re ɪt/ *verb* [I] (人或物的行动) 加快
- accelerate /æk 'sel.ə.re ɪt/ *verb* [I or T] (使) 加快, (使) 增速; 促进; 提前, (促使) 早日发生
 - ◇ Inflation is likely to accelerate this year, adding further upward pressure on interest rates. 今年通货膨胀可能会加剧, 迫使利率持续走高。
 - ◇ They use special chemicals to accelerate the growth of crops. 他们使用特殊的化学品来刺激农作物生长。
- casually / 'kæ ʒ.u.ə.li/ *adverb* (着装) 休闲地, 穿着便装地
 - ◇ She was dressed casually in shorts and a T-shirt. 她穿着短裤和T恤, 打扮得很随意。
- casually / 'kæ ʒ.u.ə.li/ *adverb* 不在意地; 不放在心上地; 漫不经心地
 - ◇ He casually tossed the gift on the table. 他随手把礼物扔在桌子上。
 - ◇ I chatted to him casually, as if I didn't care. 我和他随意地聊了几句, 假装我并不在意。
- casually / 'kæ ʒ.u.ə.li/ *adverb* 不固定地; 不定期地; 临时地
 - ◇ I only work casually, so I have time to do other things. 我的工作是不固定的, 所以我有时间做其他事情。
 - ◇ Margaret was casually employed by a decorator. 玛格丽特临时受雇于一家装饰公司。
- aspect / 'æs.pekt/ *noun* [C] 方面; 层面
 - ◇ Which aspects of the job do you most enjoy? 你最喜欢这个工作的哪些方面?

- ◇ His illness affects almost every aspect of his life. 他的疾病几乎影响到他生活的每个方面。
- ◇ That's the most worrying aspect of the situation. 这是局势最令人担心的一面。
- aspect / 'æs.pekt/ *noun* [C] 朝向; 方位; 朝着某个方向的一面
 - ◇ The dining room has a southern aspect, which allows us to make the most of the sun. 餐室是南向的, 这就使我们能够最大限度地利用阳光。
- aspect / 'æs.pekt/ *noun* [S] 外表, 外观; 样子, 神态
 - ◇ The glasses and the beard lend him a rather scholarly aspect. 他戴着眼镜, 蓄着胡子, 颇有一副学者的样子。
- aspect / 'æs.pekt/ *noun* [C or U] (动词的) 体
- aspect / 'æs.pekt/ *noun* [C] (电视或其他屏幕的) 屏幕比例, 长宽比, 纵横比
 - ◇ A widescreen picture has an aspect ratio of 16:9. 宽屏幕的长宽比为 16:9。
- anticipation /æŋ.tɪs.ɪ'peɪ.ʃən/ *noun* [U] 期望, 盼望
 - ◇ As with most pleasures, it's not so much the experience itself as the anticipation that is enjoyable. 与大多数令人快乐的事情一样, 真正令人快乐的与其说是事情本身, 还不如说是那种期望的感觉。
 - ◇ The postponement of the film's sequel has held cinemagoers in eager anticipation for several months. 这部电影的续集推迟上映, 这使得影迷们苦苦企盼了数月。
- anticipation /æŋ.tɪs.ɪ'peɪ.ʃən/ *noun* [U] 预计到 (…); 预料到 (…)
- ◇ She's even decorated the spare room in anticipation of your visit. 她预料到你会来访, 连备用客房都装修好了。
- blur /bl ɜ:r/ *noun* [S] 模糊的东西
 - ◇ If I don't wear my glasses, everything is just a blur. 如果不戴眼镜, 我看任何东西都是模糊的。
- blur /bl ɜ:r/ *noun* [S] 记不清的东西; 理解不清楚的东西
 - ◇ It all happened so long ago that it's just a blur to me now. 这件事发生在很久以前, 我现在记不清了。

- ◇ The last few days seem to have gone by in a blur. 过去几天似乎是在恍恍惚惚中度过的。
- blur /bl ʒ:r/ *verb* [*I or T*] (使) 变模糊
 - ◇ As she drifted into sleep, the doctor's face began to blur and fade. 当她渐渐入睡时, 医生的脸开始模糊, 渐渐消失了。
- blur /bl ʒ:r/ *verb* [*I or T*] 使…的区别不明显; 使难以了解…的真相
 - ◇ This film blurs the line/distinction/boundary between reality and fantasy. 这部电影模糊了现实与幻想的界限。
- sphere /sf iə:/ *noun* [*C*] 球, 圆球; 球状物
 - ◇ Doctors have replaced the top of his hip bone with a metal sphere. 医生们用一个金属球替换了他的髋骨顶端。
- sphere /sf iə:/ *noun* [*C*] (知识、工作等的) 范围, 领域, 圈, 界
 - ◇ the political sphere 政界
 - ◇ exchanges with other countries, particularly in cultural, scientific, and economic spheres 与其他国家的交流, 特别是在文化、科学和经济领域
- alternating / 'ɒl.tə.ne ɪ.t ɪŋ/ *adjective* 交替的
 - ◇ alternating moods of anger and sadness 愤怒和悲伤的交替情绪
 - ◇ The poet used an alternating ABAB rhyme scheme. 诗人使用了交替的 ABAB 押韵方案。
- alternating / 'ɒl.tə.ne ɪ.t ɪŋ/ *adjective* 隔天、隔周... 发生
 - ◇ My ex and I share custody of our son on alternating weeks. 我的前任和我隔周分享对儿子的监护权。
- skitter / 'sk ɪt.ər/ *verb* [*I usually + adv/prep*] (尤指小动物、鸟或昆虫) 快速移动, 轻捷地跑动
 - ◇ When I lifted the log, there were lots of beetles skittering about/around under it. 我抬起木头, 下面有许多甲虫飞快地向四处爬去。
- motion / 'mə ʊ. ʃən/ *noun* [*C or U*] 动; 运动; 移动
 - ◇ The violent motion of the ship upset his stomach. 船的剧烈摇晃使他的胃很不舒服。

- ◇ He rocked the cradle with a gentle backwards and forwards motion. 他轻轻地前后晃动摇篮。
- ◇ They showed the goal again in slow motion (= at a slower speed so that the action could be more clearly seen). 他们用慢动作又播了一遍进球镜头。
- motion / 'məʊ.ʃən/ *noun* [C] (委婉语) 排便; 大便, 粪便
 - ◇ The nurse asked if her motions were regular. 护士问她大便是是否正常。
- motion / 'məʊ.ʃən/ *noun* [C] (会议中正式提出准备表决的) 提议, 动议
 - ◇ Someone proposed a motion to increase the membership fee to \$ 500 a year. 有人提议将年会费增加至 500 美元。
 - ◇ The motion was accepted/passed/defeated/rejected. 提议被接受 / 通过 / 驳倒 / 否决了。
- motion / 'məʊ.ʃən/ *verb* [+ obj + to infinitive] 打手势; 点 (或摇) 头示意
 - ◇ I saw him motion to the man at the door, who quietly left. 我看到他向门口的人示意, 那人便悄然离开了。
 - ◇ Her family all gathered around her, but she motioned them away. 家人都围到她身边, 但她示意他们离开。
 - ◇ He motioned me to sit down. 他示意我坐下。
- scepticism / 'skep.tɪ.sɪ.zəm/ *noun* [U] 怀疑态度
 - ◇ The company's environmental claims have been greeted/regarded/treated with scepticism by conservationists. 该公司的环保主张受到环保主义者的欢迎/重视/质疑。
- attach /ə'tætʃ/ *verb* [T] 系, 绑; 连接; 使附着; 附上; 固定
 - ◇ I attached a photo to my application form. 我在我的申请表上贴了一张照片。
 - ◇ Use this cable to attach the printer to the computer. 用这根数据线连接打印机和电脑。
 - ◇ In the UK, packets of cigarettes come with a government health warning attached to them (= on them). 在英国, 香烟的包装盒上都印有政府的健康警示。
- attach /ə'tætʃ/ *verb* [T] 把...作为电子邮件的附件
- attach /ə'tætʃ/ *verb* [T] (通常因为债务人不能偿付债务而) 扣押 (债务人或其财产)
- whisper / 'wɪs.pər/ *verb* [I or T] 小声说话; 低语; 耳语

- ◇ She leaned over and whispered something in his ear. 她俯身对他耳语了些什么。
- ◇ What are you two girls whispering about? 你们两个女孩子在窃窃私语些什么?
- ◇ "Where are the toilets?" she whispered. "洗手间在哪里?" 她低声问道。
- whisper / 'w ɪs.pər/ *verb* [+ that] 私下里说; 传闻
 - ◇ People are whispering that she's going to retire next year. 人们私下里说她明年要退休了。
- whisper / 'w ɪs.pər/ *noun* [C] 小声说话; 低语; 耳语
 - ◇ I heard whispers outside my room. 我听见有人在我房间外窃窃私语。
 - ◇ She said it in a whisper so I presumed it wasn't common knowledge. "You see," she said, lowering her voice to a whisper, "he hasn't been well recently." 她说这件事时声音很小, 所以我推断并不是人人都知道。"你知道," 她说就把声音压得很低, "他最近身体一直不太好。"
- whisper / 'w ɪs.pər/ *noun* [S] 沙沙声; 飒飒声
 - ◇ The silence was broken only by the whisper of the leaves in the gentle breeze. 这片寂静被微风吹拂树叶的沙沙声打破了。
- whisper / 'w ɪs.pər/ *noun* [C] 传闻; 私下的议论
 - ◇ I've heard a whisper that they're heading for divorce. 我听人们私下里说他们要离婚。
- diamond / 'da ɪə.mənd/ *noun* [C or U] 钻石, 金刚石
 - ◇ The tiara was set with diamonds and rubies. 头饰上镶嵌着钻石和红宝石。
 - ◇ a diamond ring/necklace 钻戒 / 钻石项链
 - ◇ He had worked in the diamond mines of South Africa. 他曾在南非的金刚石矿上干活。
- diamond / 'da ɪə.mənd/ *noun* [C or U] 钻石珠宝; 钻饰
 - ◇ Shall I wear the diamonds or the pearls with this dress? 我到底是戴钻石还是珍珠来配这件礼服呢?
- diamond / 'da ɪə.mənd/ *noun* [C or U] 菱形
 - ◇ Joe's socks had diamond patterns on them. 乔的袜子上有菱形图案。
- diamond / 'da ɪə.mənd/ *noun* [C] 棒球场, 棒球场地

- diamond / 'da ɪə.mənd/ *noun* [*C*] (纸牌的) 方块
 - ◇ the six/jack of diamonds 方块六/杰克
- diamond / 'da ɪə.mənd/ *noun* [*C*] 一张方块牌
 - ◇ She played a diamond. 她出了一张方块牌。
- blast /bl ɑːst/ *verb* [*I or T*] 炸毁; 爆破
 - ◇ A tunnel was to be blasted through the mountains. 要在群山中开凿一条隧道。
 - ◇ They heard the guns blasting away all night. 他们听到枪炮声响了一整夜。
 - ◇ Their latest album blasted (its way) up the charts (= moved very quickly because of its popularity). 他们最新的唱片在排行榜上名次直线上升。
- blast /bl ɑːst/ *verb* [*I or T*] 产生巨大噪声; 发出刺耳声
 - ◇ guns/music blasting (away/out) 炮声隆隆 / 音乐震天响
- blast /bl ɑːst/ *verb* [*T*] 抨击, 严厉批评
 - ◇ The administration was blasted for failing to create jobs. 政府因未能创造工作机会而遭到抨击。
- blast /bl ɑːst/ *noun* [*C*] 爆炸; 爆破
 - ◇ Three people were injured in the blast. 爆炸中有 3 人受伤。
- blast /bl ɑːst/ *noun* [*C*] 疾风, 狂风; 一阵强劲的气流
 - ◇ A blast of cold air hit him as he opened the window. 他打开窗, 一阵冷风向他袭来。
- blast /bl ɑːst/ *noun* [*C*] (突然发出的) 响声
 - ◇ a blast of music 突然响起的音乐
 - ◇ The coach blew three blasts on a whistle. 教练吹了 3 声哨子。
- blast /bl ɑːst/ *noun* [usually singular] 喧嚣的聚会; 狂欢
 - ◇ You should have come with us last night - we had a real blast! 昨天晚上你真该跟我们一起来, 我们痛快地狂欢了一场!
- blast /bl ɑːst/ *noun* [usually singular] (公司、组织等发出的) 群发电子邮件

- ◇ He announced in an email blast to supporters that he is suspending his campaign. 在给
自己的支持者群发的一封电子邮件中，他宣布推迟运动时间。
- blast /bl ɑ:st/ *exclamation* 该死，讨厌
 - ◇ Oh blast! I've left my keys at home! 哎，该死！我把钥匙落在家里了！
- reverse /r i'v 3:s/ *verb* [*T*] (使) 反向; (使) 倒转; 彻底改变; 推翻
 - ◇ The new manager hoped to reverse the decline in the company's fortunes. 新经理希望
能够扭转公司江河日下的状况。
 - ◇ Now that you have a job and I don't, our situations are reversed. 你找到了工作，我倒
没有工作了，我们的情况正好掉了个儿。
 - ◇ The Court of Appeal reversed the earlier judgment. 上诉法院推翻了先前的判决。
- reverse /r i'v 3:s/ *verb* [*I or T*] 倒车
 - ◇ He reversed into a lamppost and damaged the back of the car. 他倒车时撞到了路灯柱，
造成车尾受损。
 - ◇ She reversed the car into the parking space. 她把车倒进停车位。
- reverse /r i'v 3:s/ *verb* [*I or T*] 打对方付费电话; 使受话方付款
- reverse /r i'v 3:s/ *noun* [*U*] 相反的情况 (或事物); 对立面
 - ◇ You might think that people who don't worry about their diet are fatter and more un-
healthy; in fact, the reverse is true. 你也许会认为不担心自己饮食的人会更胖更不健
康，实际情况却刚好相反。
 - ◇ Whatever official news broadcasts claimed, he believed the reverse. 不管官方新闻报什
么，他都只相信相反的消息。
- reverse /r i'v 3:s/ *noun* [*U*] (硬币、奖章等的) 反面，背面
 - ◇ The coin has a royal coat of arms on the reverse. 硬币的背面有王室盾徽的图案。
- reverse /r i'v 3:s/ *noun* [*U*] 向相反方向; 倒; 逆
 - ◇ To stop the engine, you repeat the same procedures, but in reverse (order). 要想关掉发
动机，你得按相反顺序重复同样的步骤。
- reverse /r i'v 3:s/ *noun* [*U*] 倒车挡

- ◇ To go backwards, you must put the car in/into reverse (gear). 要想倒车，你得挂倒车挡。
- reverse /rɪˈvɜːs/ *noun* [C] 失败；挫折
 - ◇ They suffered a serious military/political reverse. 他们遭受了一次重大的军事 / 政治失败。

2.13 Grade 7 P30 Building the Frozen Ark

- classify /ˈklæs.ɪfaɪ/ *verb* [T] 将…分类，将…归类；把…分级
 - ◇ The books in the library are classified by/according to subject. 图书馆的书是按照学科分类的。
 - ◇ Biologists classify animals and plants into different groups. 生物学家把动物和植物归入不同的群体。
- snail /sneɪl/ *noun* [C] 蜗牛
- gorilla /gəˈrɪl.ə/ *noun* [C] （西非）大猩猩
- heredity /hɪˈred.ə.ti/ *noun* [U] 遗传
 - ◇ Diet and exercise can influence a person's weight, but heredity is also a factor. 节食和运动可以影响一个人的体重，而遗传也是一个因素。
- anti-conservationist /ˌæn.tɪ.kən.səˈveɪ.ʃən.ɪst/ *adjective* 反保护主义的
 - ◇ He spouts anti-conservationist nonsense. 他口出反保护主义的胡言乱语。
- anti-conservationist /ˌæn.tɪ.kən.səˈveɪ.ʃən.ɪst/ *noun* [C] 反保护主义者
 - ◇ Anti-conservationists vehemently opposed the plan. 反保护主义者强烈反对该计划。
- expectancy /ɪkˈspek.tən.si/ *noun* [U] （对令人激动或愉快的事情的）期待，渴望，盼望
 - ◇ There was a general air of expectancy in the crowd. 人群中弥漫着期盼的气氛。
- rosy /ˈrəʊ.zi/ *adjective* 红润的
 - ◇ Your rosy cheeks always make you look so healthy. 你脸色红润，看上去总是那么健康。

- rosy / 'rəʊ.zi/ *adjective* 光明的; 有希望的; 美好的
 - ◇ Our financial position is rosy. 我们的经济状况良好。
- aid /eɪd/ *noun* [U] 帮助; 支持
 - ◇ He gets about with the aid of a walking stick. 他拄着拐杖到处走动。
 - ◇ She went to the aid of a man trapped in his car. 她去帮助一个困在车中的男子。
 - ◇ A woman in the street saw that he was in trouble and came to his aid. 街上的一位女士看到他遇上了麻烦, 就过去帮他。
- aid /eɪd/ *noun* [C] 辅助物, 辅助设施; 辅助工具
 - ◇ teaching aids, such as books and videos 书、录像等辅助教具
 - ◇ A thesaurus is a useful aid to writing. 同义词词典是写作的好助手。
- aid /eɪd/ *noun* [U] (向贫弱国家提供的食品、金钱、医疗物资、武器等) 援助, 救助
 - ◇ The Vatican has agreed to donate \$ 80,000 in humanitarian/emergency aid to countries affected by the war. 罗马教廷已经同意向饱受战祸的国家捐赠 8 万美元人道主义援助 / 紧急援助款。
 - ◇ About a fifth of the country's income is in the form of foreign/overseas aid. 这个国家约 1 / 5 的收入靠国外 / 海外援助。
- aid /eɪd/ *noun* [U] 为帮助..., 为救援...
 - ◇ a concert in aid of famine relief 为救助饥民举办的音乐会
- aid /eɪd/ *verb* [T] 帮助; 援助
 - ◇ Huge projects designed to aid poorer countries can sometimes do more harm than good. 旨在援助贫穷国家的庞大计划有时反而会弊大于利。
 - ◇ His excuse for drinking brandy is that it's said to aid digestion. 他给自己喝白兰地找的借口是, 据说它有助于消化。
- aid /eɪd/ *verb* [T] 伙同...作案, 与...同谋
 - ◇ Three auditors were accused of aiding and abetting the men charged with fraud. 有人告发三名税务稽查员与那些被控诈骗的人同谋作案。
- extinction / ɪk'stɪŋk.ʃən/ *noun* [U] 灭绝; 绝种

- ◇ The extinction of the dinosaurs occurred millions of years ago. 恐龙灭绝于数百万年前。
- ◇ Many species of plants and animals are in danger of/threatened with extinction (= being destroyed so that they no longer exist). 多种动植物濒临灭绝的危险。
- ◇ Some people predict the extinction of family life as we know it today. 一些人预言我们现在熟知的家庭生活方式将会消亡。
- faeces / 'fi :.si :z/ *noun* [plural] 粪便; 排泄物
 - ◇ The disease is spread by the contamination of food and water by faeces. 这种疾病是由排泄物造成的食物和水源污染传播的。
- habitat / 'hæb. ɪ.tæt/ *noun* [C or U] (动植物的) 生长地, 栖息地
 - ◇ With so many areas of woodland being cut down, a lot of wildlife is losing its natural habitat. 大片林地被砍伐, 很多野生动物在失去它们的天然栖息地。
- swab /sw ɒb/ *noun* [C] 拭子, 消毒棉; 用药签取下的化验标本
 - ◇ The nurse cleaned the cut on my leg with a swab. 护士用一根药签清理我腿上的伤口。
 - ◇ "I'm just going to take a swab of your ear," said the doctor. 医生说: “我要用棉签从你耳朵里取样检查。”
- swab /sw ɒb/ *noun* [C] 药签, 棉花棒
 - ◇ Use a cotton swab to clean your ears. 用一支棉花棒清理你的耳朵。
- swab /sw ɒb/ *verb* [T] (用湿布或拖把) 清洗, 擦洗 (尤指船上的地板)
- swab /sw ɒb/ *verb* [T] 用棉花棒清理 (伤口); 用药签取下 (化验标本)
- molecular /mə 'lek.jə.lər/ *adjective* 分子的
 - ◇ a medical doctor with a PhD in molecular biology 一名有分子生物学博士学位的医生
 - ◇ Scientists can study the three-dimensional molecular structure of the proteins. 科学家可以研究蛋白质的三维分子结构。
- preserve /pr ɪ'z ɜ:v/ *verb* [T] 保护, 维护; 保留; 保养
 - ◇ to preserve the environment 保护环境
 - ◇ We want to preserve the character of the town while improving the facilities. 我们想在改善市镇设施的同时保持其特色。

- ◇ The agreement preserved our right to limit trade in endangered species. 这项协议保留了我们限制濒危物种贸易的权利。
- preserve /prɪ'zɜ:v/ *verb* [*T*] 对…进行保鲜处理; 贮存
 - ◇ preserved fruit 保鲜水果
 - ◇ oranges preserved in brandy 浸在白兰地中贮存的橙子
- preserve /prɪ'zɜ:v/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 蜜饯; 果酱
 - ◇ apricot preserve 杏酱
 - ◇ jars of preserves 几罐蜜饯
- preserve /prɪ'zɜ:v/ *noun* [*S*] (某人或群体的) 专门活动
 - ◇ Owning racehorses is the preserve of the rich. 拥有赛马是富人的专利。
 - ◇ Sport used to be a male preserve. 体育曾经是男性的专利。
- preserve /prɪ'zɜ:v/ *noun* [*C*] (尤指野生动物) 保护区 (同 *reserve*)
- feather /'feð.ər/ *noun* [*C*] 羽毛; 翎毛
 - ◇ peacock/ostrich feathers 孔雀 / 鸵鸟羽毛
 - ◇ feather pillows (= those containing feathers) 羽绒枕头
 - ◇ The bird ruffled its feathers. 这只鸟竖起了羽毛。
- feather /'feð.ər/ *verb* [*T*] (桨叶与水面平行地) 划 (桨)
- toxin /'tɒk.sɪn/ *noun* [*C*] (尤指致病细菌产生的) 毒素
- creature /'kri:tʃər/ *noun* [*C*] 生物; 动物
 - ◇ Rainforests are filled with amazing creatures. 雨林中满是奇异的生灵。
 - ◇ Don't all living creatures have certain rights? 难道不是一切生物都具有某些权利吗?
 - ◇ Blue whales are the largest creatures ever to have lived. 蓝鲸是有生命以来最大的动物。
- creature /'kri:tʃər/ *noun* [*C*] (神秘不寻常的) 怪物, 生物; (想象出来的) 生物
 - ◇ The unicorn is a mythical creature. 独角兽是神话中虚构出来的动物。
 - ◇ The film was about creatures from outer space. 影片讲述的是来自外部空间的怪物。

◇ The duck-billed platypus is a truly bizarre creature. 鸭嘴兽的确是一种奇异的动物。

• creature / 'kri :t fər/ *noun* [*C*] …的人

◇ John is a strange/weak/pathetic creature. 约翰是个怪人 / 软弱的人 / 可怜人。

◇ A lovely blonde creature (= a beautiful blonde woman) walked into the room. 一位美丽的金发女郎走进了房间。

• leopard / 'lep.əd/ *noun* [*C*] 豹

• breed /bri :d/ *verb* [*T*] (为育种目的) 饲养

◇ Terriers are bred for their fighting instincts. 交配繁殖梗狗是为了保持它们好斗的本性。

◇ His main income comes from breeding cattle. 他的主要收入来自养牛。

• breed /bri :d/ *verb* [*I*] (动物) 交配繁殖

◇ The blackbird, like most birds, breeds in the spring. 乌鸫和大多数鸟一样是在春天繁殖。

• breed /bri :d/ *verb* [*T*] 招致, 导致

◇ Favouritism breeds resentment. 偏袒招致怨恨。

• breed /bri :d/ *noun* [*C*] (动植物的) 品种, 种

◇ a breed of dog/cat/horse/sheep/cattle 某个品种的狗 / 猫 / 马 / 羊 / 牛

◇ What's your favourite breed of dog/dog breed? 你最喜欢哪种狗?

• breed /bri :d/ *noun* [*C*] (人的) 类型, 种类

◇ Arletty was that rare breed of actress - beautiful, sexy and funny. 阿列蒂是那种少见的女演员——漂亮、性感、幽默。

◇ A new breed of film-maker has taken over Hollywood. 新一代电影导演在好莱坞占据了主导地位。

◇ Authentic blues singers are a dying breed (= becoming rare) these days. 正宗的蓝调歌手近来很少见。

• substitute / 's ʌb.st ɪ.t ju :t/ *verb* [*T*] 用…代替, 代之以

◇ You can substitute oil for butter in this recipe. 这道菜中你可以用食用油代替黄油。

- ◇ Dayton was substituted for Williams in the second half of the game. 下半场比赛戴顿换下了威廉姆斯。
- substitute / 's ʌb.st ɪ.t ju :t/ *verb* [*T*] 取代, 代替
 - ◇ Gas-fired power stations will substitute for less efficient coal-fired equipment. 以煤气为燃料的发电站将会代替效率较低的燃煤装置。
- substitute / 's ʌb.st ɪ.t ju :t/ *noun* [*C*] 替代品, 代替物
 - ◇ Tofu can be used as a meat substitute in vegetarian recipes. 素食菜谱中豆腐可用以替代肉类。
 - ◇ Vitamins should not be used as a substitute for a healthy diet. 维生素不应用于替代健康饮食。
- substitute / 's ʌb.st ɪ.t ju :t/ *noun* [*C*] (体育比赛中的) 替补队员
 - ◇ Johnson came on as a substitute towards the end of the game. 约翰逊在比赛接近尾声时作为替补队员上场。
 - ◇ The manager brought on another substitute in the final minutes of the game. 比赛还剩下最后几分钟时, 主教练又换上了一位替补队员。
- substitute / 's ʌb.st ɪ.t ju :t/ *noun* [*C*] ...是无可替代的
 - ◇ You can read about other countries, but there's no substitute for visiting them yourself. 你可以阅读有关其他国家的信息, 但是什么也代替不了亲自到访体验。
- substitute / 's ʌb.st ɪ.t ju :t/ *noun* [*C*] 代课教师 (同 substitute teacher)
- estimate / 'es.t ɪ.me ɪt/ *verb* [+ (that)] 估计; 估算; 估价
 - ◇ Government sources estimate a long-term 50 percent increase in rail fares. 政府消息人士估计火车票价将有一个涨幅达 50 % 的长期上调。
 - ◇ They estimate (that) the journey will take at least two weeks. 他们估计这次行程至少需要两周时间。
 - ◇ It was difficult to estimate how many trees had been destroyed. 很难估计有多少树被毁。
- estimate / 'es.t ɪ.mət/ *noun* [*C*] 估计; 估算; 估价
 - ◇ The number of people who applied for the course was 120 compared with an initial estimate of between 50 and 100. 最初估计申请选修这门课程的学生也就是 50 到 100 人, 可实际上报名的有 120 人。

- ◇ We'll accept the lowest of three estimates for the building work. 在对这项建筑工程的 3 个投标中，我们将采纳报价最低的那个。
- ◇ a conservative (= low) estimate 保守估计
- qualify / 'kw ɒl. ɪ.fə ɪ/ *verb* [*I* or *T*] (使) 具有资格, (使) 合格
 - ◇ She hopes to qualify (as a lawyer) at the end of the year. 她希望在年底获得 (律师) 资格。
 - ◇ This course qualifies you to teach in any secondary school. 这门课程可以让你获得在任何中学任教的资格。
- qualify / 'kw ɒl. ɪ.fə ɪ/ *verb* [*I* or *T*] 有资格; 准予; 有权
 - ◇ She doesn't qualify for maternity leave because she hasn't been in her job long enough. 她无权休产假，因为她工作时间不够长。
 - ◇ To qualify for the competition you need to be over 18. 18 岁以上才有资格参赛。
 - ◇ Being a single parent qualifies you for extra benefits. 单亲父母有资格领取额外补贴。
- qualify / 'kw ɒl. ɪ.fə ɪ/ *verb* [*I*] 取得比赛资格
 - ◇ Nigeria was the first team to qualify for the World Cup. 尼日利亚队是第一支取得世界杯参赛资格的球队。
 - ◇ England has to win tonight's qualifying match to advance to the next round of the competition. 英格兰队必须在今晚的资格赛中获胜才能进入下一轮比赛。
 - ◇ Our goal has always been to reach the qualifying rounds of the Champions League. 我们的目标一直是获得参加冠军杯预选赛的资格。
- qualify / 'kw ɒl. ɪ.fə ɪ/ *verb* [*T*] 限制, 限定; 缓和
 - ◇ I'd like to qualify my criticisms of the school's failings, by adding that it's a very happy place. 关于我对这所学校不尽人意之处的批评我想补充一点，就是这是个令人感到愉快的地方。
- qualify / 'kw ɒl. ɪ.fə ɪ/ *verb* [*T*] 修饰; 限定
 - ◇ In the sentence "He walked quickly along the road", "quickly" and "along the road" qualify "walked". 在 He walked quickly along the road 这句话里，quickly 和 along the road 修饰 walked。
- substance / 's ʌb.stəns/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 物质; 材料

- ◇ an organic/chemical substance 有机 / 化学物质
- ◇ What sort of substance could withstand those temperatures? 哪种物质能够承受那样的温度?
- substance / 's ʌb.stəns/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 毒品
- substance / 's ʌb.stəns/ *noun* [*U*] (某人) 所说 (或所写) 的最重要的部分, 要点
 - ◇ Later that year, the substance of their secret conversation appeared in a newspaper article. 那年稍后, 他们这次秘密谈话的要点出现在报纸上的一篇文章中。
- substance / 's ʌb.stəns/ *noun* [*U*] 重要性; 要旨; 实质; 根据
 - ◇ There is no substance in/to the allegation. 这项指控毫无根据。
 - ◇ This new information gives substance to the stories we have heard. 这条新信息为我们听到的情况提供了根据。
- sample / 's ɑ:m.pəl/ *noun* [*C*] 样品
 - ◇ a free sample of shampoo 免费的洗发水小样
 - ◇ samples of carpet/curtain material 地毯 / 窗帘材料的样品
 - ◇ Please bring some samples of your work to the interview. 请带一些你的作品样本去面试。
- sample / 's ɑ:m.pəl/ *noun* [*C*] (医生或科学家检测用的) 样本, 试样
 - ◇ a blood/urine sample 血 / 尿样
- sample / 's ɑ:m.pəl/ *noun* [*C*] (调查用的) 样本
 - ◇ a random sample of voters 选民随机样本
 - ◇ a nationally representative sample of 200 schools 具有全国代表性的 200 所学校样本
- sample / 's ɑ:m.pəl/ *noun* [*C*] (用于新乐曲中的) 选录的歌曲片段
- sample / 's ɑ:m.pəl/ *verb* [*T*] 尝, 品尝
 - ◇ As the food looked so good, he decided to sample a little from each dish. 这些食物看起来很诱人, 于是他决定每样菜都尝一点儿。
- sample / 's ɑ:m.pəl/ *verb* [*T*] (常指初次) 体验, 尝试

- ◇ So you're going to sample the delights/pleasures of the new restaurant? 那么你要去体验一下在那家新餐馆就餐的乐趣了?
- sample /'s ɑ:m.pəl/ *verb* [*T*] 节录, 选录 (歌曲片段, 用于新的乐曲中)
 - ◇ This song has been heavily sampled. 这首歌的片段频繁地出现在新曲中。
- ecological /i:kə'lɒdʒ. ɪ.kəl/ *adjective* 生态的; 生态学的; 环保的
 - ◇ The destruction of the rain forests is an ecological disaster. 雨林遭破坏是一种生态灾难。

2.14 Grade 7 P32 Save the Manatees

- chow /tʃaʊ/ *noun* [*U*] 食物; 吃的东西
- dock /dɒk/ *noun* [*C*] 泊位; 船坞
- dock /dɒk/ *noun* [*C*] 码头区 (包括船坞及周围建筑)
 - ◇ The strike has led to the cancellation of some ferry services and left hundreds of passengers stranded at the docks. 罢工导致部分轮渡停运, 数百名旅客滞留码头。
- dock /dɒk/ *noun* [*C*] 码头
- dock /dɒk/ *noun* [*C*] 被告席
 - ◇ The defendant seemed nervous as he left the dock and stepped up to the witness box. 被告人在离开被告席走向证人席时似乎有些紧张。
 - ◇ The company will find itself in the dock (= in court) if it continues to ignore the pollution regulations. 如果该公司继续无视控制污染的规定, 它就会被被告上法庭。
- dock /dɒk/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 酸模 (一种生长在如英国等北方国家的宽叶野生植物)
 - ◇ Rubbing dock leaves on nettle stings helps to relieve the pain. 将酸模叶子揉碎抹在荨麻刺伤处有助于止痛。
- dock /dɒk/ *noun* [*C*] (同 docking station)
- dock /dɒk/ *verb* [*T*] 克扣, 扣发 (尤指金钱)

- ◇ As a punishment, the Army docked the soldiers' pay/wages by 20 作为惩罚, 陆军方面扣发了士兵们 20 % 的工资并取消了他们的休假。
- ◇ The lambs' tails are docked (= cut short) for hygiene reasons. 出于卫生方面的考虑, 羊的尾巴都被剪短了。
- dock /d ɒk/ *verb* [*I* or *T*] (使) 靠岸, (使) 停泊, (使) 进港
 - ◇ Hundreds of people turned up to see the ship dock at the pier. 数百人前来观看该船入港。
 - ◇ The Russians and Americans docked (= joined together in space) (their spacecraft) just after one o'clock this morning. 俄罗斯人和美国人 (的宇宙飞船) 今天凌晨 1 点刚过时实现了太空对接。
- habitat / 'hæb. ɪ.tæt/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] (动植物的) 生长地, 栖息地
 - ◇ With so many areas of woodland being cut down, a lot of wildlife is losing its natural habitat. 大片林地被砍伐, 很多野生动物在失去它们的天然栖息地。
- graze / gre ɪz/ *verb* [*T*] 擦伤, 擦破 (皮肤)
 - ◇ He fell down and grazed his knee. 他摔倒时擦伤了膝盖。
 - ◇ He was lucky, the bullet just grazed his leg. 他很幸运, 子弹只是擦伤了他的腿。
- graze / gre ɪz/ *verb* [*T*] 擦过; 掠过; 蹭
 - ◇ The aircraft's landing gear grazed the treetops as it landed. 飞机在降落时, 起落架掠过树梢。
- graze / gre ɪz/ *verb* [*I* or *T*] 放牛; 放羊; 放牧; 吃草
 - ◇ The cows were grazing. 奶牛在吃草。
 - ◇ The farmer grazes cattle on this land in the summer months. 农夫夏季在这块地上放牛。
- graze / gre ɪz/ *verb* [*I*] 老吃零食而不正常吃饭; 吃很多零食
 - ◇ No dinner for me, thanks - I've been grazing all day. 多谢, 不用做我的晚饭——我一天都在吃零食。
- graze / gre ɪz/ *noun* [*C*] 擦伤, 擦破 (皮肤)
 - ◇ Her legs were covered with cuts and grazes. 她腿上满是割伤的口子 and 蹭伤。

- hoof /hu :f/ *noun* [*C*] (马、羊、鹿等动物的) 蹄子
- hoof /hu :f/ *verb* [*T*] 踢 (球)
 - ◇ The defender hoofed the ball up the field. 防守队员把球踢向前场。
- wreck /rek/ *verb* [*T*] 破坏; 毁坏
 - ◇ The explosion shattered nearby windows and wrecked two cars. 爆炸震碎了附近的窗子并毁坏了两辆汽车。
 - ◇ Our greenhouse was wrecked in last night's storm. 我们的温室在昨晚的暴风雨中遭到了破坏。
- wreck /rek/ *verb* [*T*] 毁掉; 完全破坏
 - ◇ He has been warned that his behaviour might wreck his chances of promotion. 有人警告他说, 他的行为可能会毁掉自己晋升的机会。
- wreck /rek/ *noun* [*C*] 严重损毁的交通工具; 沉船
 - ◇ Divers exploring the wreck managed to salvage some coins and jewellery. 探寻沉船的潜水员们设法打捞到了一些硬币和珠宝。
 - ◇ The burned-out wrecks of two police cars littered the road. 路上遍布着两辆被烧毁警车的残骸。
- wreck /rek/ *noun* [*C*] 健康 (或精神) 严重受损的人
 - ◇ The stress she had been under at work reduced her to a nervous/quivering wreck. 工作上的压力让她高度紧张 / 战战兢兢。
- flipper /'fl ɪp.ə/ *noun* [*C*] (海豹、企鹅等海洋生物用来游泳的) 鳍肢, 鳍足
- flipper /'fl ɪp.ə/ *noun* [*C*] (尤指潜水用的) 橡皮脚掌, 脚蹼, 鸭脚板
- property /'pr ɒp.ə.ti/ *noun* [*U*] 所有物; 财产; 资产
 - ◇ The club does not accept responsibility for loss of or damage to club members' personal property. 该俱乐部不承担会员个人财产丢失或损坏的责任。
 - ◇ Both books have "Government property" stamped inside them. 这两本书里都盖着“政府财产”的印章。
 - ◇ Children need to be taught to have respect for other people's property. 应该教育孩子尊重他人的财产。

- property /'prɒp.ə.ti/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 房产, 地产, 房地产
 - ◇ He owns a number of properties on the south coast. 他在南部海滨拥有几处房产。
 - ◇ The notice said "Private property - keep off!" 布告上写着“私人地产, 请勿擅入”。
 - ◇ Yes, I've bought my own house - I'm now a man/woman of property! 是的, 我买了房子——我现在是有产阶级了!
- property /'prɒp.ə.ti/ *noun* [*U*] 财产权; 所有权
- property /'prɒp.ə.ti/ *noun* [*C*] 属性, 性能, 特性
 - ◇ One of the properties of copper is that it conducts heat and electricity very well. 铜的特性之一是导热导电能力强。
 - ◇ We value herbs for their taste, but we forget that they also have medicinal properties. 我们因为草本植物的味道而珍视它们, 不过我们忘了它们还有药用价值。
- mammal /'mæm.əl/ *noun* [*C*] 哺乳动物
 - ◇ Humans, dogs, elephants, and dolphins are all mammals, but birds, fish, and crocodiles are not. 人、狗、大象和海豚都是哺乳动物, 而鸟、鱼和鳄鱼则不是。
- munch /mʌntʃ/ *verb* [*I* or *T*] 大声咀嚼
 - ◇ He was munching on an apple. 他大口啃着苹果。
 - ◇ We watched her munch her way through a bag of peanuts. 我们看着她津津有味地嚼完了一包花生米。
- munch /mʌntʃ/ *noun* [*U*] 食物, 吃的东西
 - ◇ Shall we get some munch, then? 那么我们吃点东西好吗?
- manatee /ˌmæn.ə'tiː/ *noun* [*C*] 海牛
- spin /spɪn/ *verb* [*I* or *T*] (使)(尤指快速)旋转
 - ◇ The earth spins on its axis. 地球绕地轴旋转。
 - ◇ The roulette players silently watched the wheel spin around/round. 玩轮盘赌的玩家们默不作声地注视着轮盘旋转。
 - ◇ He was killed when his car hit a tree and spun off the road. 他的车撞在树上甩出路面, 他因此而丧生。
- spin /spɪn/ *verb* [*I* or *T*] 天旋地转; 眩晕

- ◇ The room started spinning and I felt faint. 我开始感觉天旋地转，头昏眼花。
- spin /spɪn/ *verb* [*I* or *T*] 纺线; 纺纱; 纺织
 - ◇ The final stage of the production of cotton is when it is spun into thread. 棉线生产的最后一个阶段是把它纺成线。
 - ◇ Spiders spin webs. 蜘蛛结网。
- spin /spɪn/ *verb* [+ two objects] (为骗人或逗乐) 杜撰故事, 编造故事
 - ◇ He spun some tale about needing to take time off work because his mother was ill. 他编了个瞎话, 说他妈妈病了, 他需要请假。
 - ◇ They spun us a story about being in desperate need of money. 他们编了个瞎话, 说他们急需用钱。
- spin /spɪn/ *verb* [*I* + adv/prep] (车辆) 疾驰; 驾车飞驰
 - ◇ We were spinning along, when suddenly one of our tyres burst. 我们车开得飞快, 突然一个轮胎爆了。
 - ◇ Chris spun past in a flashy new car. 克里斯开着辆耀眼的新车疾驰而过。
- spin /spɪn/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 旋转; 转动
 - ◇ I hit something on the road, which sent the car into a spin. 我轧到了路面上的什么东西, 整个车直打转。
 - ◇ Suddenly, the plane went into a spin. 突然, 飞机开始不停地旋转。
 - ◇ These clothes need another spin (= to be turned round very fast in a machine to get water out of them) - they're still very wet. 这些衣服需要再甩一遍——它们还很湿呢。
- spin /spɪn/ *noun* [*S* or *U*] (尤指政治上的) 倾向性描述, 导向性陈述
 - ◇ They have tried to put a positive spin on the situation. 他们尝试过将这个局面描述为具有正面意义。
 - ◇ This report puts a different spin on the issue. 这篇报道对这个问题作出了全然不同的倾向性描述。
- spin /spɪn/ *noun* [*C* usually singular] (乘车) 兜风
 - ◇ Rupert took me for a spin in his new car. 鲁珀特用他的新车载着我去兜了一圈。
- auction /'ɔ:k.ʃən/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 拍卖

- ◇ a furniture auction 家具拍卖会
- ◇ They're holding an auction of jewellery on Thursday. 他们将在周四举行一场珠宝拍卖会。
- ◇ The painting will be sold at auction next week. 这幅画将在下周拍卖。
- auction / 'ɔ:k. ʃən/ *verb* [*T*] 拍卖
 - ◇ The stamps will be auctioned tomorrow. 这些邮票将在明天拍卖。
 - ◇ The family is auctioning (off) its art collection. 这家人将要拍卖他们的艺术收藏品。
- Zoom /zu :m/ *noun* [*U*] Zoom 云端视频会议
 - ◇ Those of us working from home during the coronavirus pandemic soon became a lot more familiar with Zoom. 在冠状病毒疫情期间，我们这些在家工作的人很快就对 Zoom 视频会议熟悉了许多。
 - ◇ Read our guide on how to use Zoom and how to set up a Zoom meeting. 关于如何使用 Zoom 以及如何发起 Zoom 会议，请阅读我们的指南。
- Zoom /zu :m/ *verb* [*I* + *adv/prep*] 快速移动
 - ◇ They got into the car and zoomed off. 他们钻进汽车一溜烟地开走了。
 - ◇ In the last few metres of the race, she suddenly zoomed ahead. 到了比赛的最后几米，她突然冲到了前面。
- Zoom /zu :m/ *verb* [*I*] (价格或销售额) 猛涨
 - ◇ House prices suddenly zoomed up last year. 去年房价突然飙升。
- Zoom /zu :m/ *noun* [*C*] 可变焦距镜头 (同 zoom lens)
- threaten / 'θret.ən/ *verb* [*T*] 威胁，恐吓; 扬言要
 - ◇ They threatened the shopkeeper with a gun. 他们用枪威胁店主。
 - ◇ They threatened to kill him unless he did as they asked. 他们威胁要杀他，除非他按他们说的去做。
- threaten / 'θret.ən/ *verb* [*T*] 威胁到; 危害到
 - ◇ Changing patterns of agriculture are threatening the countryside. 农业模式的变化可能会对农村造成破坏。
- threaten / 'θret.ən/ *verb* [*I*] 预示凶兆; 逼近

- ◇ Look at those clouds! There's a storm threatening. 看那些云！暴风雨要来了。
- propeller /prə 'pel.ər/ *noun* [*C*] 螺旋桨
- raffle / 'ræf.əl/ *noun* [*C*] （为社会公益事业进行的）抽彩（活动）
 - ◇ a raffle ticket/prize 抽彩奖券 / 奖品
 - ◇ I have never won anything in a raffle. 我从来没在抽彩中赢得过任何奖品。
- raffle / 'ræf.əl/ *verb* [*T*] （兑奖售物活动中）以…为奖品
 - ◇ We are going to raffle off a car for the hospital appeal. 为医院举行的慈善抽奖活动中，我们将用一辆汽车作为奖品。
- encounter / in 'ka ʊn.tər/ *noun* [*C*] 偶然相遇，邂逅，不期而遇
 - ◇ I had an alarming encounter with a wild pig. 我曾经意外地碰到过一头野猪，真是惊险。
 - ◇ This meeting will be the first encounter between the party leaders since the election. 这是自大选以来两党领导人首次狭路相逢。
- encounter / in 'ka ʊn.tər/ *noun* [*C*] （对象通常为陌生人的）性经历
- encounter / in 'ka ʊn.tər/ *noun* [*C*] （体育）比赛，交锋
 - ◇ In their last encounter with Italy, England won 3-2. 在上次和意大利队的对垒中，英格兰队 3 比 2 获胜。
- encounter / in 'ka ʊn.tər/ *verb* [*T*] 邂逅，不期而遇，偶然碰到
 - ◇ On their way home they encountered a woman selling flowers. 在回家的路上他们碰到一位卖花的女子。
- encounter / in 'ka ʊn.tər/ *verb* [*T*] 遭遇，遇到（尤指不愉快的事情）
 - ◇ When did you first encounter these difficulties? 你什么时候开始遇到这些困难的？
 - ◇ The army is reported to be encountering considerable resistance. 据报道，部队正遭遇到顽强的抵抗。
- abuse /ə 'bju :z/ *verb* [*T*] （尤指为个人私利而）滥用；妄用
 - ◇ She is continually abusing her position/authority by getting other people to do things for her. 她不断滥用职权 / 权力，让别人替她做事。

- ◇ I never expected that he would abuse the trust I placed in him. 我从未料到他会利用我对他的信任。
- ◇ to abuse alcohol 酗酒
- abuse /ə 'bjʊ :z/ *verb* [*T*] 虐待; 伤害
 - ◇ Several of the children had been sexually/physically/emotionally abused. 这些儿童中有数名受到了性虐待 / 肉体折磨 / 精神上的伤害。
- abuse /ə 'bjʊ :z/ *verb* [*T*] 辱骂; 毁谤
 - ◇ The crowd started abusing him after he failed to save a goal. 他没有守住球门, 丢了一分, 观众开始对他破口大骂。
- abuse /ə 'bjʊ :s/ *noun* [*C or U*] (尤指出于个人私利的) 滥用; 妄用
 - ◇ an abuse (= wrong use) of privilege/power/someone's kindness 滥用特权 / 滥用权力 / 利用某人的善良
 - ◇ Drug and alcohol abuse (= using these substances in a bad way) contributed to his early death. 嗜毒和酗酒导致了他的早逝。
- abuse /ə 'bjʊ :s/ *noun* [*C or U*] 虐待; 伤害
 - ◇ She claimed to have been a victim of child abuse. 她声称自己曾是虐待儿童罪行的受害者。
 - ◇ sexual/physical/mental abuse (= bad treatment) 性虐待 / 肉体折磨 / 精神上的伤害
- abuse /ə 'bjʊ :s/ *noun* [*U*] 辱骂; 毁谤
 - ◇ He had apparently experienced a lot of verbal abuse from his co-workers. 显然他经常遭到同事的辱骂。
 - ◇ He hurled (a stream/torrent of) abuse at her (= he said a lot of rude and offensive things to her). 他对她 (劈头盖脸) 一通大骂。
 - ◇ "Idiot!" is a term of abuse (= an insulting expression). Idiot! 是一句带有侮辱性的话。

2.15 Grade 7 P34 Slow-Manatee xing

- rescuer / 'res.kju :.ə/ *noun* [*C*] 救援人员

- ◇ Two of the rescuers died in a second earthquake. 夜幕降临时，救援人员仍在寻找失踪的登山者。

• marshland / 'm ɑ:ʃ.lænd/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 沼泽地

• manatee /,mæn.ə 'ti:z/ *noun* [*C*] 海牛

• briefly / 'bri :f.li/ *adverb* 短暂地; 简短地

- ◇ We chatted briefly about the weather. 我们聊了几句天气。

• briefly / 'bri :f.li/ *adverb* 简言之，一言以蔽之

- ◇ Briefly, the company needs to cut its expenditure. 简言之，公司需要缩减开支。

• rehabilitation /-,b ɪl. ɪ'te ɪ. ʃən/ *noun* [*U*] 恢复（正常生活）；康复；（囚犯）获得改造

- ◇ Many amputees in the early stages of their rehabilitation feel despair. 在康复初期，许多截肢病人感到绝望。

- ◇ the rehabilitation of violent offenders 对暴力罪犯的改造

- ◇ a drug rehabilitation clinic 戒毒康复诊所

• rehabilitation /-,b ɪl. ɪ'te ɪ. ʃən/ *noun* [*U*] 修复；翻新

- ◇ the rehabilitation of derelict buildings 对废弃房屋的翻修

• whisky / 'w ɪs.ki/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 威士忌酒

• exhaust / ɪg'z ɔ:st/ *verb* [*T*] 使精疲力竭; 使疲惫不堪

- ◇ The long journey exhausted the children. 长途旅行后，孩子们疲惫不堪。

- ◇ I've exhausted myself with all that cleaning. 打扫卫生累得我精疲力尽。

• exhaust / ɪg'z ɔ:st/ *verb* [*T*] 用完; 花光; 耗尽

- ◇ How long will it be before the world's fuel supplies are exhausted? 再过多长时间地球上的燃料就耗尽了?

- ◇ I'm afraid he's exhausted my patience. 恐怕我对他已经失去耐心了。

- ◇ We seem to have exhausted this topic of conversation (= we have nothing new to say about it). 这个话题我们好像已经没有什么好谈的了。

• exhaust / ɪg'z ɔ:st/ *noun* [*U*] （引擎排出的）废气；（尤指汽车的）尾气；排气管

- ◇ Car exhaust is the main reason for the city's pollution. 汽车尾气是造成城市污染的主要原因。
- approach /ə 'prəʊtʃ/ *verb* [*I* or *T*] 靠近; 接近; 临近
 - ◇ We could just see the train approaching in the distance. 我们刚好能看到火车从远处驶来。
 - ◇ If you look out of the window on the left, you'll see that we're now approaching the Eiffel Tower. 如果你从左侧的窗口望出去, 就可以看到我们正在驶向埃菲尔铁塔。
 - ◇ I see it's approaching lunchtime, so let's take a break. 午饭时间快到了, 我们休息一下吧。
- approach /ə 'prəʊtʃ/ *verb* [*T*] 着手处理; 对付
 - ◇ I'm not sure how to approach the problem. 怎样处理这个问题, 我没有把握。
- approach /ə 'prəʊtʃ/ *verb* [*T*] 接洽; 交涉; 找...商谈; 要求
 - ◇ We've just approached the bank for/about a loan. 我们刚刚联系银行要求贷款。
 - ◇ She's been approached by a modelling agency. 一家模特代理公司曾与她接洽过。
- approach /ə 'prəʊtʃ/ *noun* [*C*] (思考问题的) 方式, 方法, 态度
 - ◇ Since our research so far has not produced any answers to this problem, we need to adopt a different approach to it. 到目前为止, 我们还没有研究出任何解决这一问题的方法, 所以我们得换一种思路了。
 - ◇ I've just read an interesting book which has a new approach to Shakespeare. 我刚读了一本非常有趣的书, 它提供了一种对莎士比亚作品的全新解读方式。
 - ◇ Michael is always very logical in his approach. 迈克尔的处事方法一贯非常合情合理。
- approach /ə 'prəʊtʃ/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 靠近; 接近; 临近
 - ◇ The siren signalled the approach of an ambulance. 警笛声表明一辆救护车正在驶来。
 - ◇ Many kinds of birds fly south at the approach of winter. 很多鸟在冬天来临之际飞向南方。
 - ◇ Please fasten your seat belts, the plane is now making its final approach (in)to (= is coming near to and preparing to land at) Heathrow. 请系好安全带, 飞机马上就要在希思罗机场降落。
- approach /ə 'prəʊtʃ/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 通路, 路径, 路线

- ◇ There is a very steep approach to the house. 有一条很险的路通往那座房子。
- ◇ We got stuck in a traffic jam on the approach road. 我们遇上塞车，被堵在引道上了。
- approach /ə 'prəʊtʃ/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 与…最近似（或相似）的事物
 - ◇ That's the nearest approach to an apology you're going to get from Paula. 你别想从葆拉那儿得到真正的道歉，她那样做就已经是很不错了。
- approach /ə 'prəʊtʃ/ *noun* [*C*] 接洽; 要求; 商谈
 - ◇ The hospital is making approaches to local businesses (= asking them to help) in their bid to raise money. 为了筹款，医院正在同当地的公司商谈，请求他们解囊相助。
 - ◇ I hear that Everton have made an approach to (= an attempt to make a business arrangement with) Arsenal to buy one of their players. 我听说艾弗顿队跟阿森纳队进行过接洽，意欲出钱转入他们的一名球员。
- release /rɪ'liːs/ *verb* [*T*] 释放，放走；放开，松开
 - ◇ He was released from prison after serving two years of a five-year sentence. 他被判 5 年徒刑，但是服刑两年后就被释放出狱了。
 - ◇ She was arrested for shoplifting but was released on bail (= after paying a sum of money to the court). 她因为在商店行窃而被捕，但是在交纳保释金后就被释放了。
 - ◇ The surgery released him from years of pain. 手术使他摆脱了多年的病痛。
- release /rɪ'liːs/ *verb* [*T*] 拉开; 松开
 - ◇ He released the handbrake and the car jumped forwards. 他松开了手闸，车猛地向前冲去。
- release /rɪ'liːs/ *verb* [*T*] 发射; 投（弹）
 - ◇ The plane released its bombs at 10,000 feet. 飞机在 1 万英尺高空投下了炸弹。
- release /rɪ'liːs/ *verb* [*T*] 排放; 释出; 使逸出
 - ◇ Coal power stations release sulphur dioxide into the atmosphere. 燃煤发电站向大气中排放二氧化硫。
 - ◇ Hormones are released from glands into the bloodstream. 荷尔蒙从腺体分泌出来进入血液中。
- release /rɪ'liːs/ *verb* [*T*] 发泄; 宣泄

- ◇ He punched the pillow in an effort to release his anger. 他捶打枕头来发泄愤怒。
- release /rɪˈliːs/ *verb* [*T*] 公开; 公布; 发布
 - ◇ Police have released a picture of the man they want to question. 警方公布了他们想要问讯的一名男子的照片。
 - ◇ The mayor has released a statement explaining the reasons for his resignation. 市长发表了一份声明, 解释他辞职的原因。
- release /rɪˈliːs/ *verb* [*T*] 发行; 上映
 - ◇ The band's latest album will be released next week. 该乐队的最新专辑将在下周发行。
- release /rɪˈliːs/ *verb* [*T*] 发布 (新书等)
 - ◇ The new edition of the dictionary will be released by the education minister later this month. 新版词典将由教育部长在本月稍后发布。
- release /rɪˈliːs/ *noun* [*S or U*] 释放; 获释
 - ◇ Her early release from prison led to a demonstration. 她被提前释放出狱, 这引起了一场游行示威。
- release /rɪˈliːs/ *noun* [*U*] 排放; 泄漏; 渗漏
 - ◇ The accident caused the release of radioactivity into the atmosphere. 这次事故导致放射性物质泄漏到大气中。
- release /rɪˈliːs/ *noun* [*S or U*] 解脱; 轻松感
 - ◇ I noticed a release of tension when he left the room. 我注意到, 他一走出房间大家都如释重负。
 - ◇ After years of suffering, his death came as a merciful release. 受了那么多年的折磨, 死亡对他来说算是一种幸运的解脱。
- release /rɪˈliːs/ *noun* [*U*] 公开; 公布; 发布
 - ◇ There are strict rules on the release of official information. 对官方信息的发布有严格的规定。
- release /rɪˈliːs/ *noun* [*C*] 发布的声明 (或文件等)
 - ◇ The company issued a press release announcing the appointment of a new CEO. 公司发布新闻公报, 宣布任命新任首席执行官。

- release /rɪ'liːs/ *noun* [C] 发行的唱片
 - ◇ Her latest release, a song about doomed love, she wrote herself. 她最近发行的单曲，一首咏唱注定使人心碎的爱情之歌，是她自己创作的。
- release /rɪ'liːs/ *noun* [C] 上映; 公映
 - ◇ The latest Disney film goes on general release next month. 迪斯尼公司制作的最新一部电影将在下个月公映。

2.16 Grade 7 P38 Moandas Gandhi

- prime /praɪm/ *adjective* [before noun] 首要的，主要的；基本的
 - ◇ This is a prime example of 1930s architecture. 这是 20 世纪 30 年代建筑风格的一个重要的范例。
 - ◇ the prime suspect in a murder investigation 谋杀案调查中的主要嫌疑犯
 - ◇ a prime source of evidence 证据的主要来源
- prime /praɪm/ *adjective* [before noun] 质量最好的，一流的
 - ◇ prime beef 上等牛肉
 - ◇ The hotel is in a prime location in the city centre. 该旅馆位于市中心的黄金地段。
- prime /praɪm/ *noun* [S] 全盛时期; 盛年，壮年时期
 - ◇ This is a dancer in her prime. 这是一位正值巅峰时期的女舞蹈家。
 - ◇ Middle age can be the prime of life if you have the right attitude. 如果心态正确，中年会是人一生中的全盛时期。
 - ◇ I suspect this cheese is past its prime. 我觉得这块奶酪已经不那么新鲜了。
- prime /praɪm/ *verb* [T] 事先给（某人）提供情况，使有所准备
 - ◇ I'd been primed so I knew not to mention her son. 因为事先得到提醒，所以我知道不要提及她的儿子。
- prime /praɪm/ *verb* [T] 在（木质表面）上涂底漆（或底色）
- prime /praɪm/ *verb* [T] 为…装雷管（或火药）

- uncivilized / ʌn 'sɪv.əl.aɪzd/ *adjective* 不文明的, 未开化的
 - ◇ He described the punishment as "barbaric and uncivilized". 他称这一惩罚是“野蛮和未开化的”行为。
- withdraw /wɪð'drɔ:/ *verb* [*I* or *T*] 抽回; 取回; 提取; 撤回; 撤离; 退出; 移回
 - ◇ This credit card allows you to withdraw up to £200 a day from ATMs. 这张信用卡允许你每天从自动取款机中提取 200 英镑。
 - ◇ The UN has withdrawn its troops from the country. 联合国已从该国撤军。
 - ◇ Eleven million bottles of water had to be withdrawn from sale due to a health scare. 因为担心危害健康, 有 1100 万瓶水不得不停止销售。
- withdraw /wɪð'drɔ:/ *verb* [*I*] 不再说话; 沉默; 不与人交流
 - ◇ As a child, she frequently withdrew into her own fantasy world. 童年时候, 她经常沉浸在自己的幻想世界中。
 - ◇ After the accident, he withdrew into himself and refused to talk to family or friends. 那场事故后, 他变得沉默寡言, 并拒绝和家人或朋友说话。
- non-violent /nɒn 'vaɪ.ələnt/ *adjective* (政治运动) 非暴力的; (犯罪) 不使用暴力的
 - ◇ Gandhi was an exponent of non-violent protest. 甘地是非暴力抗议的倡导者。
 - ◇ She called on volunteers to join the non-violent resistance. 她呼吁志愿者加入非暴力抵抗运动。
- unequally / ʌn 'i:kwə.li/ *adverb* 不公平地, 不平等地
 - ◇ Many women felt they had been treated unequally at work. 许多女性认为她们在工作中受到了不平等地对待。
- unequally / ʌn 'i:kwə.li/ *adverb* (数量上) 不均等地, 不同地
 - ◇ The money was unequally divided between two separate establishments. 这笔钱在两个独立的机构之间分配不均。
- military / 'mɪl.ɪ.tər.i/ *adjective* 军事的; 军用的
 - ◇ foreign military intervention 外国军事干涉
 - ◇ military targets/forces 军事目标 / 力量
 - ◇ military uniform 军装

- military / 'm ɪl. ɪ.tər.i/ *adjective* 富有军队特点的
 - ◇ military precision 军事行动般的精确
- military / 'm ɪl. ɪ.tər.i/ *noun* 武装部队; 军方
 - ◇ The military has opposed any cuts in defence spending. 军方反对任何裁减国防开支的举措。
- spiritual / 'sp ɪr. ɪ.t ju.əl/ *adjective* 精神的, 心灵的; (尤指) 宗教的
 - ◇ Traditional ways of life fulfilled both economic and spiritual needs. 传统的生活方式满足了经济和精神的双重需求。
- spiritual / 'sp ɪr. ɪ.t ju.əl/ *noun* [C] 灵歌 (源自美国黑人的一种宗教歌曲)
- repeatedly /r ɪ'pi :t ɪd.li/ *adverb* 一再; 再三; 多次地
 - ◇ He called repeatedly, begging her to come back. 他一次又一次地打电话求她回来。
- brutal / 'bru :təl/ *adjective* 野蛮的, 残忍的; 兽性的
 - ◇ a brutal dictator 残暴的独裁者
 - ◇ He had presided over a brutal regime in which thousands of people had "disappeared". 在他残暴的统治下, 成千上万的人“失踪”了。
 - ◇ He was imprisoned in 1945 for the brutal murder of a twelve-year-old girl. 1945 年, 他因残忍杀害了一名 12 岁女孩而入狱。
- brutal / 'bru :təl/ *adjective* 直截了当的; 不顾及他人感受的
 - ◇ She spoke with brutal honesty - I was too old for the job. 她毫不留情地直接告诉我, 我年纪太大, 不适合这份工作。
- president / 'prez. ɪ.dənt/ *noun* [as form of address] 总统; 国家主席
 - ◇ President Kennedy 肯尼迪总统
 - ◇ the president of France 法国总统
 - ◇ Thank you, Mr/Madam President. 谢谢您, 总统阁下。
- president / 'prez. ɪ.dənt/ *noun* [as form of address] (机构的) 负责人, 会长, 主席; (尤指美国的) 总裁, 董事长
 - ◇ a former president of the Royal Society 皇家学会的前会长

- ◇ She's a friend of the president of the bank. 她是银行总裁的朋友。
- method / 'meθ.əd/ *noun* [*C*] 方法, 方式
 - ◇ Travelling by train is still one of the safest methods of transport. 乘坐火车仍是最安全的交通出行方式之一。
 - ◇ The new teaching methods encourage children to think for themselves. 新的教学方法鼓励孩子们独立思考。
- inspired / ɪn 'spaɪəd/ *adjective* 卓越的; 凭灵感创作的
 - ◇ an inspired performance/choice 精彩的表演 / 凭直觉做的选择
 - ◇ an inspired suggestion/guess 凭灵感所做的建议 / 猜测
- astounding / ə 'staʊn.dɪŋ/ *adjective* 令人震惊的; 使人惊骇的
 - ◇ an astounding fact/decision/revelation 令人震惊的事实 / 决定 / 揭示
 - ◇ an astounding (= very great) victory/achievement/success 令人惊叹的胜利 / 成就 / 成功
- illegal / ɪ'li:z. gəl/ *adjective* 非法的, 违法的
 - ◇ a campaign to stop the illegal sale of cigarettes to children under 16 禁止向 16 岁以下儿童非法销售香烟的运动
 - ◇ Prostitution is illegal in some countries. 卖淫在有些国家是不合法的。
 - ◇ It is illegal to drive a car that is not registered and insured. 驾驶未注册、未上保险的汽车是违法的。
- illegal *noun* [*C*] 非法 (在其他国家生活或工作) 居民
 - ◇ He said ID cards would make it easier to deport illegals. 他说发放身份证会使驱逐非法居民变得容易一些。
- prejudice / 'predʒ.ə.dɪs/ *noun* [+ *that*] 成见, 偏见, 歧视
 - ◇ Laws against racial prejudice must be strictly enforced. 禁止种族歧视的法律必须严格执行。
 - ◇ The campaign aims to dispel the prejudice that AIDS is confined to the homosexual community. 这项运动旨在消除艾滋病仅限于同性恋群体的偏见。

- ◇ He claims that prejudice against homosexuals would cease overnight if all the gay stars in the country were honest about their sexuality. 他称如果国内所有的同性恋明星都能对自己的性取向开诚布公，那么对同性恋者的偏见就会立即消失。
- prejudice / 'predʒ.ə.dɪs/ *noun* [+ that] 对…没有不利，无损于
 - ◇ My client accepts the formal apology without prejudice to any further legal action she may decide to take. 我的委托人接受了正式道歉，这不会影响她将来可能会采取的法律手段。
- prejudice / 'predʒ.ə.dɪs/ *verb* [*T*] 使有成见，使有偏见，使产生歧视
 - ◇ His comments may have prejudiced the voters against her. 他的评论可能已经使选民对她有了偏见。
- prejudice / 'predʒ.ə.dɪs/ *verb* [*T*] 对…不利，损害
 - ◇ The fact that you were late all this week may prejudice your chances of getting a promotion. 本周你一直迟到，这可能会影响到你的升职。
- require / rɪ'kwaɪər/ *verb* [+ obj + to infinitive] 需要; 有赖于; 要求; 规定
 - ◇ Please call this number if you require any further information. 如需更多信息请拨打此电话号码垂询。
 - ◇ Skiing at 80 miles per hour requires total concentration. 以每小时 80 英里的速度滑雪需要全神贯注。
 - ◇ Bringing up children often requires you to put their needs first. 抚养孩子常得把他们的需要放在首位。
- conflict / 'kɒn.flɪkt/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 冲突; 分歧; 争论
 - ◇ There was a lot of conflict between him and his father. 他和父亲之间存在着许多分歧。
 - ◇ It was an unpopular policy and caused a number of conflicts within the party. 这项政策不得人心，在党内引起了很多分歧。
 - ◇ His outspoken views would frequently bring him into conflict with the president. 他对自己的看法总是直言不讳，这常常使他和总统发生争执。
- conflict / 'kɒn.flɪkt/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 战斗，战争
 - ◇ We wish to avoid conflict between our countries if at all possible. 我们希望我们两国之间能尽一切可能避免战争。

- conflict /kən 'fl ɪ kt/ *verb* [*I*] 不一致; 发生抵触; 相矛盾; 冲突
 - ◇ The results of the new research would seem to conflict with existing theories. 新的研究结果似乎和已有的理论相抵触。
- conflict /kən 'fl ɪ kt/ *verb* [*I*] 斗争, 冲突
 - ◇ If the two sides conflict with each other again, it will be disastrous for party unity. 如果双方再相互争斗下去, 对党内团结将是一场灾难。
- troop /tru :p/ *noun* [*plural*] 部队, 军队
 - ◇ Traditionally, United Nations troops have been deployed only in a peacekeeping role. 传统上, 联合国部队的部署只用于维和目的。
 - ◇ The major powers have said they will not send in ground troops (= soldiers who fight on land). 一些大国声称不准备派遣地面部队。
 - ◇ In 1988, about 220,000 American troops were stationed in Western Europe. 1988 年大约有 22 万美国军队驻扎在西欧。
- troop /tru :p/ *noun* [*C*] 军队, 部队; (尤指) 装甲兵部队, 骑兵部队
 - ◇ the King's Troop of the Royal Horse Artillery 国王的皇家骑炮兵团
- troop /tru :p/ *noun* [*C*] 童子军
 - ◇ My brother joined the local Boy Scout troop. 我的兄弟加入了当地童子军。
- troop /tru :p/ *adjective* [*before noun*] 军队的; 有关 (或涉及) 军队的
 - ◇ Satellite photographs provide us with a lot of information about their troop movements. 卫星照片给我们提供了有关他们部队调防的大量信息。
- troop /tru :p/ *verb* [*I usually + adv/prep*] 成群结队地走; (通常指) 列队而行
 - ◇ The little boys trooped after him across the playing fields. 小男孩们一个接一个跟在他后面穿过操场。
 - ◇ The Norwich fans gave their team a loud cheer as they trooped off the field. 当球员们列队离开赛场时, 诺里奇的球迷向他们大声欢呼。
 - ◇ None of us knew what to expect as we trooped into her office. 当我们一个个进入她的办公室时, 谁也不知道会发生什么事情。
- troop /tru :p/ *verb* [*I*] (尤指被告知) 成群前往

- ◇ We all trooped down to London for the meeting. 我们都去伦敦参加这次会议。
- violent / 'va ɪə.lənt/ *adjective* [before noun] 使用暴力的; 强暴的
 - ◇ He yells a lot but I don't think he's ever been physically violent towards her. 他常大吼大叫, 但我认为他不曾对她使用暴力。
- violent / 'va ɪə.lənt/ *adjective* [before noun] 暴力的; 暴力引起的
 - ◇ a violent crime 暴力犯罪
 - ◇ There was a violent clash/confrontation between rival supporters after the match. 那次比赛后两队的支持者发生了暴力冲突。
 - ◇ The more violent scenes in the film were cut when it was shown on television. 这部电影在电视上播放时剪掉了一些更为暴力的镜头。
- violent / 'va ɪə.lənt/ *adjective* [before noun] 猛烈的; 强烈的
 - ◇ He has a violent temper. 他的脾气很暴躁。
 - ◇ violent thunderstorms 强雷暴
 - ◇ The speaker launched into a violent attack on (= spoke forcefully against) the president's policies. 发言者猛烈抨击总统的政策。
- violent / 'va ɪə.lənt/ *adjective* [before noun] (颜色) 极其鲜艳的, 明艳刺眼的
 - ◇ She was wearing a violent pink sweater and orange trousers. 她穿着异常鲜艳的粉色毛衣和橙色的裤子。
- religious /r ɪ'l ɪd ʒ.əs/ *adjective* 宗教的; 宗教上的
 - ◇ religious education 宗教教育
- religious /r ɪ'l ɪd ʒ.əs/ *adjective* 笃信宗教的; 虔诚的
 - ◇ He's deeply religious and goes to church twice a week. 他非常虔诚, 每周都去教堂做两次礼拜。
- merchant / 'm ɜ:t fənt/ *noun* [C] 商人; (尤指外贸) 批发商
 - ◇ a wine/grain merchant 酒商 / 粮食批发商
- merchant / 'm ɜ:t fənt/ *noun* [C] 对 (令人讨厌之事) 入迷的人, 好…的人

- ◇ a gossip merchant (= someone who enjoys talking about people's private lives) 喜欢散布流言蜚语的人
- ◇ a speed merchant (= someone who drives too fast) 好开快车的人
- approach /ə 'prəʊtʃ/ *verb* [*I* or *T*] 靠近; 接近; 临近
 - ◇ We could just see the train approaching in the distance. 我们刚好能看到火车从远处驶来。
 - ◇ If you look out of the window on the left, you'll see that we're now approaching the Eiffel Tower. 如果你从左侧的窗口望出去, 就可以看到我们正在驶向埃菲尔铁塔。
 - ◇ I see it's approaching lunchtime, so let's take a break. 午饭时间快到了, 我们休息一下吧。
- approach /ə 'prəʊtʃ/ *verb* [*T*] 着手处理; 对付
 - ◇ I'm not sure how to approach the problem. 怎样处理这个问题, 我没有把握。
- approach /ə 'prəʊtʃ/ *verb* [*T*] 接洽; 交涉; 找...商谈; 要求
 - ◇ We've just approached the bank for/about a loan. 我们刚刚联系银行要求贷款。
 - ◇ She's been approached by a modelling agency. 一家模特代理公司曾与她接洽过。
- approach /ə 'prəʊtʃ/ *noun* [*C*] (思考问题的) 方式, 方法, 态度
 - ◇ Since our research so far has not produced any answers to this problem, we need to adopt a different approach to it. 到目前为止, 我们还没有研究出任何解决这一问题的方法, 所以我们得换一种思路了。
 - ◇ I've just read an interesting book which has a new approach to Shakespeare. 我刚读了一本非常有趣的书, 它提供了一种对莎士比亚作品的全新解读方式。
 - ◇ Michael is always very logical in his approach. 迈克尔的处事方法一贯非常合情合理。
- approach /ə 'prəʊtʃ/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 靠近; 接近; 临近
 - ◇ The siren signalled the approach of an ambulance. 警笛声表明一辆救护车正在驶来。
 - ◇ Many kinds of birds fly south at the approach of winter. 很多鸟在冬天来临之际飞向南方。
 - ◇ Please fasten your seat belts, the plane is now making its final approach (in)to (= is coming near to and preparing to land at) Heathrow. 请系好安全带, 飞机马上就要在希思罗机场降落。

- approach /ə 'prəʊtʃ/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 通路, 路径, 路线
 - ◇ There is a very steep approach to the house. 有一条很险的路通往那座房子。
 - ◇ We got stuck in a traffic jam on the approach road. 我们遇上塞车, 被堵在引道上了。
- approach /ə 'prəʊtʃ/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 与…最近似 (或相似) 的事物
 - ◇ That's the nearest approach to an apology you're going to get from Paula. 你别想从葆拉那儿得到真正的道歉, 她那样做就已经是很不错了。
- approach /ə 'prəʊtʃ/ *noun* [*C*] 接洽; 要求; 商谈
 - ◇ The hospital is making approaches to local businesses (= asking them to help) in their bid to raise money. 为了筹款, 医院正在同当地的公司商谈, 请求他们解囊相助。
 - ◇ I hear that Everton have made an approach to (= an attempt to make a business arrangement with) Arsenal to buy one of their players. 我听说艾弗顿队跟阿森纳队进行过接洽, 意欲出钱转入他们的一名球员。
- reject /rɪ'dʒekt/ *verb* [*T*] 拒绝接受; 拒收; 不录用; 不相信
 - ◇ The appeal was rejected by the court. 上诉被法院驳回。
 - ◇ Coin-operated machines in England reject euros. 英格兰的投币机不接受欧元。
 - ◇ The prime minister rejected the suggestion that it was time for him to resign. 首相拒绝了他该辞职的建议。
- reject /rɪ'dʒekt/ *verb* [*T*] 拒绝…的求爱; 嫌弃; 冷落; 怠慢
 - ◇ When she was sent to boarding school, she felt as though her parents had rejected her. 当她被送到寄宿学校时, 她觉得好像遭到了父母的抛弃。
- reject /rɪ'dʒekt/ *verb* [*T*] 排斥, 排异 (移植的器官)
- reject /'riːdʒekt/ *noun* [*C*] 残品; 次品
- reject /'riːdʒekt/ *noun* [*C*] 被拒绝的人; 不合格者; 被拒收者
 - ◇ He considered himself to be one of life's rejects. 他自认为是被生活抛弃的人。
- access /'æk.ses/ *noun* [*U*] 通道; 途径; (接近某地或某人的) 机会 (或方法); (使用某物的) 权利
 - ◇ The only access to the village is by boat. 到那个村子去的唯一方法是乘船。

- ◇ The main access to (= entrance to) the building is at the side. 大楼的主入口在侧面。
- ◇ The children's father was refused access to them at any time (= refused official permission to see them). 孩子们的父亲任何时候都无权探视他们。
- access / 'æk.ses/ *noun* [*U*] 使用或看见某物的权利或机会
 - ◇ The system has been designed to give the user quick and easy access to the required information. 系统旨在方便用户快速地获取所需信息。
 - ◇ Hackers had/gained complete access to the company files. 黑客入侵了公司所有的文件。
- access / 'æk.ses/ *verb* [*T*] 读取 (电脑文档)
- reinforce /,ri :. in 'fɔ:s/ *verb* [*T*] 加固; 使更结实
 - ◇ The pockets on my jeans are reinforced with double stitching. 我牛仔裤的裤兜缝了两道线, 很结实。
- reinforce /,ri :. in 'fɔ:s/ *verb* [*T*] 强化, 加深, 进一步证实 (观点、看法等)
 - ◇ The final technical report into the accident reinforces the findings of initial investigations. 对事故作出的最终的技术性报告进一步证实了最初的调查结果。
 - ◇ His behaviour merely reinforced my dislike of him. 他的行为只能使我更讨厌他。
- reinforce /,ri :. in 'fɔ:s/ *verb* [*T*] 增援; 加强…的力量; 给…增强装备
 - ◇ The garrison is to be reinforced with/by another two battalions of soldiers. 守备部队将得到另外两个营的增援。
- non-violent /,n ɒn 'va ɪə.lənt/ *adjective* (政治运动) 非暴力的; (犯罪) 不使用暴力的
 - ◇ Gandhi was an exponent of non-violent protest. 甘地是非暴力抗议的倡导者。
 - ◇ She called on volunteers to join the non-violent resistance. 她呼吁志愿者加入非暴力抵抗运动。
- average / 'æv.ər. ɪd ʒ/ *noun* [*C or U*] 平均数; 平均
 - ◇ The average of the three numbers 7, 12, and 20 is 13, because the total of 7, 12, and 20 is 39, and 39 divided by 3 is 13. 7, 12 和 20 这三个数的平均数是 13, 因为 7, 12 和 20 的和是 39, 而 39 除以 3 是 13。
 - ◇ Prices have risen by an average of four percent over the past year. 物价在过去一年中上涨了 4 %。

- ◇ My income's rather variable, but I earn £175 a day on average. 我的收入很不稳定，但是平均每天挣 175 英镑。

• average / 'æv.ər. ɪd ʒ/ *noun* [S or U] 一般水平；一般水准；平均水平

- ◇ The audience figures were lower than average for this sort of film. 对于这种类型的电影而言，这样的观众人数是低于平均水平的。
- ◇ In western Europe, a seven to eight-hour working day is about the average. 在西欧，一天工作 7 到 8 小时基本属于平均水平。
- ◇ On average, people who don't smoke are healthier than people who do. 一般而言，不抽烟的人比抽烟的人身体健康。

• average / 'æv.ər. ɪd ʒ/ *verb* [T] 平均数是，平均为

- ◇ Enquiries to our office average 1,000 calls a month. 我们办公室每个月平均接到 1000 个询问电话。
- ◇ Many doctors average (= work an average of) 70 hours a week. 许多医生每周平均工作 70 个小时。
- ◇ Trainee accountants average (= earn an average of) £32,000 per year. 实习会计师平均每年收入 32000 英镑。

• average / 'æv.ər. ɪd ʒ/ *adjective* [before noun] 平均的

- ◇ average earnings/income/rainfall 平均工资 / 收入 / 降雨量
- ◇ The average age of the US soldiers who fought in the Vietnam War was 19. 参加越南战争的美国士兵平均年龄为 19 岁。

• average / 'æv.ər. ɪd ʒ/ *adjective* [before noun] 普通的；平常的；中等的；一般的

- ◇ The average person on the street is a lot better off than they were 40 years ago. 再普通再一般的人也要比 40 年前富裕多了。
- ◇ a student of average ability 才智平平的学生
- ◇ The food was fairly average (= not excellent, although not bad). 那里的食物很一般。

• racial / 'reɪ. ʃəl/ *adjective* 种族的；种族间的；种族关系的

- ◇ racial discrimination/prejudice 种族歧视 / 偏见
- ◇ He had a vision of a society living in racial harmony. 他梦想在一个社会中各种族能和谐共处。

- racial / 'reɪ. ʃəl/ *adjective* 人种的, 种族的; 作为人种 (或种族、民族) 特点的
 - ◇ They are members of a racial minority. 他们属于一个少数民族。

2.17 Grade 7 P40 Life in the Mangrove Forest

- throughout /θru: 'aʊt/ *preposition* 在各处; 自始至终
 - ◇ People throughout the country are out of work. 全国各地的人都失去了工作。
 - ◇ He yawned throughout the performance. 演出期间他一直在打哈欠。
 - ◇ The school has been repainted throughout. 学校各处都重新粉刷了一遍。
- digital object identifier /dɪdʒ. ɪ.təl ɒb.dʒɪkt aɪ'den.tɪ.fə. ɪ.ə/ *noun* [C] 数字对象标识符
 - ◇ A digital object identifier is a permanent identifier given to an electronic document. 数字对象标识符是赋予电子文件的永久性标识符。
- erosion / 'ɪrəʊ. ʒən/ *noun* [U] 侵蚀; 腐蚀; 磨损
 - ◇ soil/coastal erosion 水土流失/海岸侵蚀
- erosion / 'ɪrəʊ. ʒən/ *noun* [U] 削弱; 逐步的破坏
 - ◇ The survey reveals a gradual erosion of the president's popularity and support. 民意调查显示了总统声望和所获支持的逐渐削弱。
- python / 'paɪ.θən/ *noun* [C] 蚺, 巨蟒
- mangrove / 'mæŋ. grəʊv/ *noun* [C] 红树 (一种热带乔木, 生于水边, 盘错交织的部分根部露于地上)
 - ◇ a mangrove swamp 红树沼泽地
- estimate / 'es.tɪ.meɪt/ *verb* [+ (that)] 估计; 估算; 估价
 - ◇ Government sources estimate a long-term 50 percent increase in rail fares. 政府消息人士估计火车票价将有一个涨幅达 50 % 的长期上调。
 - ◇ They estimate (that) the journey will take at least two weeks. 他们估计这次行程至少需要两周时间。

- ◇ It was difficult to estimate how many trees had been destroyed. 很难估计有多少树被毁。
- estimate / 'es.t ɪ.mət/ *noun* [C] 估计; 估算; 估价
 - ◇ The number of people who applied for the course was 120 compared with an initial estimate of between 50 and 100. 最初估计申请选修这门课程的学生也就是 50 到 100 人, 可实际上报名的有 120 人。
 - ◇ We'll accept the lowest of three estimates for the building work. 在对这项建筑工程的 3 个投标中, 我们将采纳报价最低的那个。
 - ◇ a conservative (= low) estimate 保守估计
- reptile / 'rep.ta ɪl/ *noun* [C] 爬行动物
- species / 'spi : ʃi : z/ *noun* [C] (动植物的) 种, 物种
 - ◇ Mountain gorillas are an endangered species. 山地大猩猩属于濒危物种。
 - ◇ Over a hundred species of insect are found in this area. 这一地区有上百种昆虫。
- predator / 'pred.ə.tər/ *noun* [C] 捕食性动物, 食肉动物
 - ◇ lions, wolves, and other predators 狮子、狼及其他食肉动物
- predator / 'pred.ə.tər/ *noun* [C] 尾随伤害他人者, 尾随作案者
 - ◇ a sexual predator 尾随作案的色魔
 - ◇ In court, he was accused of being a merciless predator who had tricked his grandmother out of her savings. 在法庭上, 他被控告是一个残忍的掠夺者, 他骗取了祖母的积蓄。
- equator / ɪ'kwe ɪ.tər/ *noun* [S] 赤道
 - ◇ Indonesia is/lies on the equator. 印尼位于赤道之上。
- complex / 'k ɒm.pleks/ *adjective* 由许多相关的不同部分组成的; 构造复杂的
 - ◇ a complex molecule/carbohydrate 复杂的分子 / 碳水化合物
 - ◇ a complex network of roads 错综复杂的道路网
 - ◇ a complex procedure 复杂的程序
- complex / 'k ɒm.pleks/ *adjective* 难懂的, 费解的; 错综复杂的

- ◇ It's a very complex issue to which there is no straightforward answer. 这个问题错综复杂, 没有简单直接的答案。
- ◇ The film's plot was so complex that I couldn't follow it. 这部电影的情节太复杂, 我看不懂。
- complex / 'k ɒ m.pleks/ *noun* [*C*] 综合大楼; 建筑群
 - ◇ a shopping/sports and leisure complex 购物 / 运动休闲中心
 - ◇ They live in a large apartment complex. 他们住在一幢大型的公寓楼里。
- complex / 'k ɒ m.pleks/ *noun* [*C*] (尤指由过去的不快经历或自我评价不高造成的) 情结, 心理负担, 病态心理
 - ◇ an inferiority complex 自卑情结
 - ◇ I think he's got a complex about being bald. 我觉得他因谢顶而有心理负担。
 - ◇ Don't go on about her weight - you'll give her a complex! 别再没完没了地谈她的体重了——你会让她有心理负担的!
- tolerate / 't ɒ l.ə.reɪt/ *verb* [+ -ing verb] 宽容; 容忍
 - ◇ I will not tolerate that kind of behaviour in my class. 在我的课堂上我不会容许那种行为。
 - ◇ I won't tolerate lying. 我不会容忍说谎。
- tolerate / 't ɒ l.ə.reɪt/ *verb* [+ -ing verb] 忍耐; 忍受
 - ◇ These ants can tolerate temperatures that would kill other species. 这些蚂蚁能够忍受可以导致其他物种死亡的高温。
- infrastructure / 'ɪn.fra, str ʌk.tʃə/ *noun* [*C* usually singular] 基础设施
 - ◇ The war has badly damaged the country's infrastructure. 战争严重破坏了该国的基础设施。
- Bangladesh /,bæŋ. glə 'deʃ/ *noun* 孟加拉
- elaborate /ɪ 'læb.ər.ət/ *adjective* 精心计划 (或制作) 的; 详尽的; 复杂的
 - ◇ You want a plain blouse to go with that skirt - nothing too elaborate. 你应该用一件样式简单的衬衫来配那条裙子, 不要样式太复杂的。

- ◇ They're making the most elaborate preparations for the wedding. 他们正为婚礼做极为精心周到的准备。
- ◇ He came out with such an elaborate excuse that I didn't quite believe him. 他突然说了那么一大套理由，我不太相信他。
- elaborate /i 'læb.ə.re ɪt/ *verb* [*I*] 详尽说明；阐述
 - ◇ The congresswoman said she was resigning, but refused to elaborate on her reasons for doing so. 这位国会女议员说她要辞职，但拒绝说明辞职的原因。
- enable /i 'ne ɪ.bəl/ *verb* [+ to infinitive] 使能够；使可能
 - ◇ Computerization should enable us to cut production costs by half. 实现计算机化可以使我们的生产成本减半。
- formation /f ɔ:'me ɪ. ʃən/ *noun* [*C*] 结构；形状；形成方式；组成方式
 - ◇ a rock formation 一块岩石的结构
 - ◇ cloud formations 云的形状
- formation /f ɔ:'me ɪ. ʃən/ *noun* [*U*] 形成，构成
 - ◇ the formation of a crystal 晶体的构成
- formation /f ɔ:'me ɪ. ʃən/ *noun* [*U*] 编队，以…队形
 - ◇ marching in close formation 以紧凑的队形前进
- formation /f ɔ:'me ɪ. ʃən/ *noun* [*C*] （足球）阵型
 - ◇ There is a time for trying new formations and asking players to do slightly different things. 现在是尝试新阵型并要求队员略作改变的时候了。
 - ◇ a 4-4-2 formation 四四二阵型
- subspecies / 's ʌb.spɪ ʒ. ʃi :z/ *noun* [*C*] 亚种
- terrapin / 'ter.ə.p ɪn/ *noun* [*C*] （生活在北美洲温带地区的河流、湖泊中的）水龟，泥龟
- threat /θret/ *noun* [+ to infinitive] 威胁，恐吓
 - ◇ Her parents carried out their threat to take away her mobile phone if her grades didn't improve. 她父母威胁说，如果她不能提高成绩，就要没收她的手机。

- ◇ The threat of jail failed to deter him from petty crime. 坐牢的可能也没能吓住他小偷小摸。
- ◇ Drunken drivers pose a serious threat (= cause a lot of harm) to other road users. 酒后驾车者对其他路人构成了严重威胁。
- threat /θret/ *noun* [+ to infinitive] 受到…的威胁
 - ◇ She left the country under threat of arrest if she returned. 她离开了那个国家，并被警告说一旦返回就会被逮捕。
- mollusc / 'm ɒl. əsk/ *noun* [C] 软体动物
 - ◇ Oysters are molluscs, as are snails and cuttlefish. 牡蛎是软体动物，蜗牛和乌贼也是。
- dense /dens/ *adjective* 浓的，浓密的；浓重的
 - ◇ dense fog 浓雾
 - ◇ a dense forest 密林
 - ◇ The body was found hidden in dense undergrowth. 尸体被发现时藏在密密的树丛下面。
- dense /dens/ *adjective* 蠢的，笨的
 - ◇ There are some really dense people in our class. 我们班有些人特别笨。
- dense /dens/ *adjective* （物质）密度大的
 - ◇ Plutonium is very dense. 钚的密度很大。
- creature / 'kri :t ʃə/ *noun* [C] 生物；动物
 - ◇ Rainforests are filled with amazing creatures. 雨林中满是奇异的生灵。
 - ◇ Don't all living creatures have certain rights? 难道不是一切生物都具有某些权利吗？
 - ◇ Blue whales are the largest creatures ever to have lived. 蓝鲸是有生命以来最大的动物。
- creature / 'kri :t ʃə/ *noun* [C] （神秘不寻常的）怪物，生物；（想象出来的）生物
 - ◇ The unicorn is a mythical creature. 独角兽是神话中虚构出来的动物。
 - ◇ The film was about creatures from outer space. 影片讲述的是来自外部空间的怪物。
 - ◇ The duck-billed platypus is a truly bizarre creature. 鸭嘴兽的确是一种奇异的动物。

- creature / 'kri:t.ʃər/ *noun* [*C*] …的人
 - ◇ John is a strange/weak/pathetic creature. 约翰是个怪人 / 软弱的人 / 可怜人。
 - ◇ A lovely blonde creature (= a beautiful blonde woman) walked into the room. 一位美丽的金发女郎走进了房间。
- habitat / 'hæb. ɪ.tæt/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] (动植物的) 生长地, 栖息地
 - ◇ With so many areas of woodland being cut down, a lot of wildlife is losing its natural habitat. 大片林地被砍伐, 很多野生动物在失去它们的天然栖息地。
- remaining /r ɪ'meɪ.n ɪŋ/ *adjective* [before noun] 留下的; 剩余的; 其余的
 - ◇ Bernstein's remaining lecture will take place on 22 January. 伯恩斯坦其余的两个讲座将安排在 1 月 22 日举行。
 - ◇ Mix in half the butter and keep the remaining half for later. 将一半黄油掺入, 剩下的一半留作以后使用。
- reside /r ɪ'zaɪd/ *verb* [*I* usually + *adv/prep*] 居住; 定居
 - ◇ The family now resides in southern France. 这家人现居住在法国南部。
- amphibian /æm 'fɪb.i.ən/ *noun* [*C*] 两栖动物
- amphibian /æm 'fɪb.i.ən/ *noun* [*C*] 水陆两用飞机 | 水陆两用车
 - ◇ He flew an amphibian, which he could set down on water in case of an engine problem. 他驾驶的是两栖飞机, 当引擎出现问题时, 他可以把飞机停在水上。
- mammal / 'mæm.əl/ *noun* [*C*] 哺乳动物
 - ◇ Humans, dogs, elephants, and dolphins are all mammals, but birds, fish, and crocodiles are not. 人、狗、大象和海豚都是哺乳动物, 而鸟、鱼和鳄鱼则不是。
- illegal / ɪ'li: .gəl/ *adjective* 非法的, 违法的
 - ◇ a campaign to stop the illegal sale of cigarettes to children under 16 禁止向 16 岁以下儿童非法销售香烟的运动
 - ◇ Prostitution is illegal in some countries. 卖淫在有些国家是不合法的。
 - ◇ It is illegal to drive a car that is not registered and insured. 驾驶未注册、未上保险的汽车是违法的。
- illegal *noun* [*C*] 非法 (在其他国家生活或工作) 居民

- ◇ He said ID cards would make it easier to deport illegals. 他说发放身份证会使驱逐非法居民变得容易一些。
- illegally / 'iːlɪː.ɡəl.i/ *adverb* 非法地; 违法地
 - ◇ They entered the country illegally. 他们是非法入境的。
 - ◇ an illegally parked car 违章停放的汽车
- freezing / 'friːzɪŋ/ *adjective* 极冷的
 - ◇ It's freezing in here - can I close the window? 这儿冷极了——我把窗户关上可以吗?
 - ◇ They survived for four hours in the freezing water. 他们在冰冷的水中存活了 4 个小时。
 - ◇ After walking through the snow, my feet were freezing. 走过雪地后, 我的双脚都冻僵了。
- freezing / 'friːzɪŋ/ *adjective* 结冰的, 冰冻的
 - ◇ Freezing fog and icy patches are expected to cause problems for motorists tonight. 冰雾和结冰的路面今晚可能会给驾车者造成麻烦。
- freezing / 'friːzɪŋ/ *noun* [U] 冰点
 - ◇ The temperature was below freezing for most of the day. 白天大部分时间里温度都在零摄氏度以下。
- estuarine / 'es.tʃu.ə.raɪn/ *adjective* 河口的, 港湾的
 - ◇ estuarine species 河口物种
 - ◇ She is an authority on estuarine ecology. 她是河口生态学的权威。
- coastline / 'kəʊst.laɪn/ *noun* [C or U] (尤指从空中、海上或地图上看到的) 海岸线
- root /ruːt/ *noun* [C] 根, 根茎, 根块
- root /ruːt/ *noun* [C] (坏事的) 根源, 根由, 原因
 - ◇ We must get to the root of (= discover the cause of) this problem. 我们一定要探本溯源, 查出造成这个问题的原因。
 - ◇ What is/lies at the root of the problem is their lack of interest. 这一问题的根本原因是他们缺乏兴趣。

- ◇ The high crime rate has its roots in unemployment and poverty. 高犯罪率的根源在于失业和贫穷。
- root /ru:t/ *noun* [*C*] 根, 根源, 起源
 - ◇ The city of Tours can trace its roots back to Roman times. 图尔城的历史可以追溯到古罗马时代。
- root /ru:t/ *noun* [*C*] (毛发、牙或指甲的) 根部
- root /ru:t/ *noun* [*C*] 词根
 - ◇ The root of the word "sitting" is "sit". sitting 这个词的词根是 sit.
- root /ru:t/ *noun* [*C*] (数学方程式的) 根
- root /ru:t/ *noun* [*C*] 根; 方根
 - ◇ The square root of 64 is 8, and the cube root of 64 is 4. 64 的平方根是 8, 立方根是 4。
- root /ru:t/ *verb* [*I* usually + *adv/prep*] 翻找, 翻寻
 - ◇ She rooted through/among the papers on her desk. 她在桌上的文件中翻来翻去地找东西。
 - ◇ The pigs rooted for acorns in the forest. 猪在树林里翻拱找橡子吃。
- root /ru:t/ *verb* [*I*] 生根; 长出根来
 - ◇ The trees failed to root and so died. 这些树没能生根, 所以都死了。
- toll /təʊl/ *noun* [*C*] (道路、桥梁等的) 通行费
 - ◇ Tolls are now collected electronically on most motorways. 现在绝大部分高速公路采用电子收费。
- toll /təʊl/ *noun* [*C*] 长途电话费
 - ◇ Is Bayonne a toll call (= a more expensive phone call) from New York? 从纽约打电话到贝约纳是长途吗?
- toll /təʊl/ *noun* [*U*] 伤亡; 损失; 破坏
 - ◇ Independent sources say that the death toll from the earthquake runs into thousands. 独立消息人士称地震中的伤亡人数达到数千人。

- toll /tə ʊl/ *verb* [*I or T*] (使) 缓慢而反复地鸣响
 - ◇ In the distance, a church bell tolled the hour (= showed the time by ringing). 远处传来教堂报时的钟声。
- tide /taɪd/ *noun* [*C*] 潮汐; 潮水
 - ◇ high/low tide 高 / 低潮
 - ◇ The tide is out/in. 潮退 / 涨了。
- tide /taɪd/ *noun* [*S*] 潮流, 趋势
 - ◇ We must look for ways of stemming (= stopping) the rising tide of protest. 我们必须想办法阻止日益高涨的抗议活动。
- tide /-taɪd/ *suffix* 时期
 - ◇ Yuletide 圣诞季节
- ecologically /ˌiːkəˈlɒdʒ.ɪkəl.i/ *adverb* 生态地
 - ◇ It's an ecologically friendly/sound (= not harmful) means of transport. 这是一种生态友好/无害的运输手段。
 - ◇ People are a lot more ecologically aware these days. 如今, 人们的生态意识增强了很多。
- establish /ɪ'stæb.lɪʃ/ *verb* [*T often passive*] 建立; 设立; 创立
 - ◇ The brewery was established in 1822. 这家啤酒厂建于 1822 年。
 - ◇ These methods of working were established in the last century. 这些工作方法是上个世纪开始采用的。
- establish /ɪ'stæb.lɪʃ/ *verb* [*T often passive*] 与...建立关系; 与...开始往来
 - ◇ There is a strong need to establish effective communication links between staff, parents, pupils, and external bodies. 非常有必要与员工、家长、学生以及其他各方建立有效的沟通渠道。
- establish /ɪ'stæb.lɪʃ/ *verb* [*T*] 使得到承认; 使被接受
 - ◇ His reputation for carelessness was established long before the latest problems arose. 在最近的一系列问题出现之前, 他粗心大意的问题已经是众人皆知的了。

- ◇ He's established himself as a dependable source of information. 他被认为是一个可靠的消息来源。
- ◇ After three months we were well established in/at our new house/new jobs. 三个月后我们在新家安顿了下来 / 新的工作中站稳了脚跟。
- establish / ɪ'stæb.l ɪʃ/ *verb* [*T*] 确立 (某种地位)
 - ◇ He has established himself as the leading candidate in the election. 他已经确立了竞选中主要候选人的地位。
- establish / ɪ'stæb.l ɪʃ/ *verb* [*T*] 查实; 确定; 证实, 证明
 - ◇ Before we take any action we must establish the facts/truth. 我们在采取行动之前必须弄清事实真相。
 - ◇ Can you establish what time she left home/whether she has left home. 你能确定她何时离家的吗 / 你能否确定她已经离家了?
 - ◇ We have established (that) she was born in 1900. 我们已经证实, 她生于 1900 年。
- wildlife / 'wa ɪld.la ɪf/ *noun* [*U*] 野生动植物, 野生生物
 - ◇ a documentary on Peruvian wildlife 关于秘鲁野生生物的纪录片
 - ◇ wildlife groups/conservation 野生生物种群 / 保护区
- waterfowl / 'w ɔ:tə.fə ʊl/ *noun* [*C or U*] 水鸟, 水禽
- identify /a ɪ'den.t ɪ.fə ɪ/ *verb* [*T*] 认出, 识别
 - ◇ Even the smallest baby can identify its mother by her voice. 就连年龄最小的婴儿也能根据声音分辨出自己的妈妈。
 - ◇ The gunman in Wednesday's attack has been identified as Lee Giggs, an unemployed truck driver. 周三袭击事件中的枪手已被确认为李·吉格斯, 一个失业的卡车司机。
 - ◇ The police officer identified himself (= gave his name or proved who he was) and asked for our help. 警官亮明身份并请求我们帮助。
- identify /a ɪ'den.t ɪ.fə ɪ/ *verb* [*T*] 确定; 发现
 - ◇ The research will be used to identify training needs. 该研究将用来确定培训的需求。
 - ◇ You need to identify your priorities. 你需要确定自己优先要做的事情。

- inhabit / in 'hæb. it/ *verb* [*T* often passive] 居住于
 - ◇ These remote islands are inhabited only by birds. 这些偏僻的岛屿上只有鸟类栖息。
- shrimp / ʃr ɪmp/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 小海虾; (食用的) 小虾仁
 - ◇ shrimp paste 虾酱
- shrimp / ʃr ɪmp/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] (可食用的) 海虾
 - ◇ grilled shrimp 烤海虾
- shrimp / ʃr ɪmp/ *noun* [*C*] 极矮的人, 矮子, 矬子
- raptor / 'ræp.tər/ *noun* [*C*] 肉食鸟, 猛禽
- raptor / 'ræp.tər/ *noun* [*C*] 猛龙 (一种小型恐龙)
- cyclone / 'sa ɪ.klə ʊn/ *noun* [*C*] 旋风; 气旋; 龙卷风
- tidal / 'ta ɪ.dəl/ *adjective* 有潮的; 受潮汐影响的
 - ◇ a tidal river 感潮河
- crab /kræb/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 蟹, 螃蟹; 蟹肉
 - ◇ We walked along the beach collecting small crabs. 我们沿着海滩走, 一路捡拾小螃蟹。
 - ◇ All the shops on the seafront had crab for sale. 滨海区的所有商店都出售螃蟹。
 - ◇ This crab meat/salad is delicious! 这份蟹肉 / 蟹肉色拉味道好极了!
- crab /kræb/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 阴虱
- crab /kræb/ *noun* [*S*] 巨蟹 (星) 座
- involve / in 'v ɒlv/ *verb* [+ -ing verb] 包括, 包含
 - ◇ Research involving the use of biological warfare agents will be used for defensive purposes. 与运用生物战手段有关的研究将用来防御。
 - ◇ The operation involves putting a small tube into your heart. 这项手术需要在你的心脏里放一根小管子。
- involve / in 'v ɒlv/ *verb* [+ -ing verb] 涉及

- ◇ The second accident involved two cars and a lorry. 第二起事故涉及到两辆小汽车和一辆大卡车。

• involve / ɪn 'vɒlv/ *verb* [+ -ing verb] 使参与, 牵涉

- ◇ I prefer teaching methods that actively involve students in learning. 我更喜欢能让学生主动参与学习的教学法。
- ◇ She's been involved with animal rights for many years. 她多年来一直参与保护动物权益的活动。
- ◇ It would be difficult not to involve the child's father in the arrangements. 不让孩子的父亲参与筹划会很困难。

• sanctuary / 'sæŋk.tʃʊə.ri/ *noun* [*C* usually singular, *U*] 庇护, 保护; 避难所, 庇护所

- ◇ Illegal immigrants found/sought/took sanctuary in a local church. 非法移民把当地的一座教堂当作避难所。
- ◇ The chapel became a sanctuary for the refugees. 这座小教堂成为难民的庇护所。
- ◇ If I want some peace and quiet, I take sanctuary in my study. 如果想清静一会儿, 我就躲进自己的书房。

• sanctuary / 'sæŋk.tʃʊə.ri/ *noun* [*C*] 禁猎区, 鸟兽保护区

- ◇ a wildlife/bird sanctuary 野生动物 / 鸟类保护区

• sanctuary / 'sæŋk.tʃʊə.ri/ *noun* [*C*] 圣殿, 圣堂

• attempt /ə 'tempt/ *verb* [+ to infinitive] (尤指为完成难事而进行) 努力, 尝试

- ◇ He attempted to escape through a window. 他企图跳窗逃跑。
- ◇ He attempted a joke, but no one laughed. 他开了个玩笑, 试图调节气氛, 但没有一个人笑。
- ◇ There's no point in even attempting an explanation - he'll never listen. 试图去解释是毫无意义的——他根本不会听。

• attempt /ə 'tempt/ *noun* [+ to infinitive] (尤指为完成难事而进行的) 努力, 尝试

- ◇ She made a few half-hearted attempts to join in their conversation. 他们谈话时, 她半心半意地插了几句话。
- ◇ He made no attempt to be sociable. 他不合群, 也不试图去改变这一点。
- ◇ This is my second attempt at the exam. 这是我第二次去参加那个考试。

- attempt /ə 'tempt/ *noun* [+ to infinitive] 谋杀（某人的）企图
 - ◇ This is the third attempt on the President's life. 这是今年第三次有人企图刺杀总统。
- attempt /ə 'tempt/ *noun* [+ to infinitive] （足球比赛中的）射门
 - ◇ Chelsea had several attempts on goal in the first 15 minutes. 切尔西队在开场 15 分钟内就有好几次射门。
- conservation /ˌk ɒn.sə 've ɪ. ʃən/ *noun* [U] （对动植物、自然地区、历史建筑等的）保护
 - ◇ wildlife conservation 野生生物保护
 - ◇ a conservation area 保护区
- conservation /ˌk ɒn.sə 've ɪ. ʃən/ *noun* [U] （对自然资源等的）保护，保存，节约
 - ◇ the conservation of coal/gas/oil reserves 煤炭 / 天然气 / 石油储量的保护
 - ◇ Energy conservation reduces your fuel bills and helps the environment. 节省能源能减少你的燃油费，而且还有利于环境。
- guard /gɑ:d/ *noun* [C] 卫兵，警卫；看守，守卫
 - ◇ prison guards 狱警
 - ◇ security guards 保安
 - ◇ There are guards posted (= standing and watching) at every entrance. 每个入口处都设了卫兵。
- guard /gɑ:d/ *noun* [C] 处于武装人员的保护（或守卫）之下
 - ◇ The ex-president was under armed guard in the palace. 前总统在宫中处于武装警卫的保护之下。
- guard /gɑ:d/ *noun* [C] 守卫；站岗；看守
 - ◇ Two of the soldiers kept guard over the captured guns. 两名士兵看守着缴获的枪支。
 - ◇ Armed police stand guard outside the house. 武装警察在房外守卫。
- guard /gɑ:d/ *noun* [C] 白金汉宫皇家卫队换岗（仪式）
- guard /gɑ:d/ *noun* [C] 列车长
- guard /gɑ:d/ *noun* [C] 保护装置；保护用品；保护器

- ◇ a fire guard 火灾防护装置
- ◇ a trigger guard (锁定) 枪 (扳机) 的保险
- ◇ The helmet has a face guard attached. 这个头盔带有一个防护面罩。
- guard / gɑ:d/ *verb* [*T*] 保卫, 守卫, 保护
 - ◇ Soldiers guard the main doors of the embassy. 大使馆的主要门口都有士兵把守。
- guard / gɑ:d/ *verb* [*T*] 看守, 监视
 - ◇ Five prison officers guarded the prisoners. 5 名狱警看守着犯人。
- guard / gɑ:d/ *verb* [*T*] 保守 (秘密); 遮掩
 - ◇ Journalists jealously (= carefully) guard their sources of information. 记者们非常小心, 对消息来源守口如瓶。
- guard *noun* [*S*] 国民警卫队 (the National Guard 的非正式说法)
- preservation /,prez.ə'veɪ.ʃən/ *noun* [*U*] 保护, 维护; 保藏, 保养
 - ◇ building preservation 建筑物维护
 - ◇ wood preservation 木材防腐
 - ◇ There is great public concern about some of the chemicals used in food preservation. 公众对一些用于食物保藏的化学物表示极为担忧。
- zone /zəʊn/ *noun* [*C*] (尤指有不同特征或用途的) 地带, 地区
 - ◇ an earthquake zone 地震带
 - ◇ a nuclear-free zone 无核区
 - ◇ He was charged with driving at 75 mph in a 55 mph zone. 他被指控在限速 55 英里的区域内驾车时速达到 75 英里。
- zone /zəʊn/ *noun* [*C*] (地球的) 气候带
 - ◇ temperate zones 温带
- zone /zəʊn/ *verb* [*T* usually passive] 将…划作特殊区域; 指定…为某项用途的区域
 - ◇ The former dockyard has been zoned for industrial use. 以前的造船厂被辟为了工业用地。

- timber / 't ɪm.bər/ *noun* [*U*] 林木; 树木
 - ◇ a timber forest 材用林
 - ◇ These trees are being grown for timber. 这些树是供材用而栽种的。
- timber / 't ɪm.bər/ *noun* [*U*] (建筑用) 木材
 - ◇ a timber merchant 木材商
- timber / 't ɪm.bər/ *noun* [*C*] (建房或船的) 木料, 长条形木材
 - ◇ roof timbers 房檩
- timber / 't ɪm.bər/ *exclamation* (在被伐树木倒下时喊的) 倒啦
- inhabitant / ɪn 'hæb. ɪ.tənt/ *noun* [*C*] (某地的) 居民, 栖居动物
 - ◇ a city of five million inhabitants 拥有 500 万居民的城市
- heritage / 'her. ɪ.t ɪd ʒ/ *noun* [*U*] 遗产 (指流传下来的具有历史意义的传统、语言、建筑等)
 - ◇ These monuments are a vital part of the cultural heritage of South America. 这些纪念碑是南美文化遗产的重要组成部分。
- regardless / r ɪ'gɑːd.ləs/ *adverb* 不管怎样, 无论如何; 不管, 不顾
 - ◇ The plan for a new office building went ahead regardless of local opposition. 尽管遭到当地居民的反对, 新建高层写字楼的计划还是付诸实施了。
 - ◇ She knew it was dangerous to visit him except at night, but she set out regardless (of the risk). 虽然她知道除了晚上别的时候去看他都很危险, 可她还是 (不顾危险) 动身去了。
 - ◇ This job is open to all, regardless of previous experience. 这份工作任何人都可以应聘, 不管其以前的工作经历如何。
- outstanding /,a ʊt 'stæn.d ɪŋ/ *adjective* 优秀的; 卓越的; 出众的
 - ◇ an outstanding performance/writer/novel/year 杰出的表现 / 优秀的作家 / 出色的小说 / 不同凡响的一年
 - ◇ It's an area of outstanding natural beauty. 这一地区自然风景极为优美。
- outstanding /,a ʊt 'stæn.d ɪŋ/ *adjective* 未支付的; 未解决的; 未完成的

- ◇ \$ 450 million in outstanding debts 4.5 亿美元的拖欠债款
- ◇ There are still a couple of problems outstanding. 还有几个问题没有解决。
- entry / 'en.tri/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 进入; 加入, 参加
 - ◇ A flock of sheep blocked our entry to the farm. 一群羊挡住了我们进入农场的路。
 - ◇ I can't go down that street - there's a "No entry" sign. 我不能走那条街——那儿有“禁止入内”的标志。
 - ◇ The actress's entry into the world of politics surprised most people. 这位女演员进入了政界, 这使得大多数人都感到诧异。
- entry / 'en.tri/ *noun* [*C*] 门; 入口; 通道
 - ◇ I'll wait for you at the entry to the park. 我会在公园入口处等你。
- entry / 'en.tri/ *noun* [*C*] 项目; 条目; (一则) 记录
 - ◇ They've updated a lot of the entries in the most recent edition of the encyclopedia. 在最新版百科全书中他们更新了很多条目。
 - ◇ As his illness progressed, he made fewer entries in his diary. 随着病情加重, 他日记记得越来越少。
- entry / 'en.tri/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 参赛作品; 参赛
 - ◇ There have been a fantastic number of entries for this year's poetry competition. 今年的诗歌创作大赛收到的参赛作品很多, 令人惊喜。
 - ◇ the winning entries 获奖参赛作品
 - ◇ Entry to the competition is restricted to those who have a ticket. 持票者方可参加竞赛。
- remote /rɪ'məʊt/ *adjective* 远的; 遥远的; 久远的; 关系疏远的
 - ◇ remote galaxies 遥远的星系
 - ◇ It happened in the remote past, so no one worries about it any more. 这件事发生在很久很久以前了, 所以没有人再为此担心。
 - ◇ They take little interest in a conflict far from their homes and remote from their everyday problems. 这是一场远在他们家乡千里之外的冲突, 和他们每天遇到的问题也毫不沾边, 他们对其不怎么感兴趣。
- remote /rɪ'məʊt/ *adjective* 边远的; 偏僻的; 僻静的

- ◇ a remote mountain village 偏远的山村
- remote /rɪ'məʊt/ *adjective* (计算机系统) 远程的
 - ◇ This enables you to get remote access to your email. 这让你可以远程使用你的电子邮箱。
 - ◇ a remote server 远程服务器
- remote /rɪ'məʊt/ *adjective* 绝少的; 微小的; 微乎其微的
 - ◇ a remote possibility 微乎其微的可能性
 - ◇ The chances of a visit by Martians to Earth are remote. 火星访问地球的可能性微乎其微。
- remote /rɪ'məʊt/ *adjective* 不友好的; 冷漠的; 孤高的
 - ◇ Her manner was remote and cool. 她的举止孤高冷漠。
- remote /rɪ'məʊt/ *noun* [C] (同 remote control)
- seek /si:k/ *verb* [T] 寻找; 寻求 (尤指非物质的东西)
 - ◇ "Are you actively seeking jobs?" she asked. "你在积极地找工作吗?" 她问。
 - ◇ Hundreds of dissidents are seeking refuge/asylum in the US embassy. 数百名持不同政见者到美国大使馆寻求庇护。
- seek /si:k/ *verb* [T] 请求; 要求
 - ◇ Legal advice should be sought before you take any further action. 你在采取下一步行动之前, 应该咨询一下律师。
- seek /si:k/ *verb* [I + to infinitive] 试图; 设法
 - ◇ They sought to reassure the public. 他们试图消除公众的忧虑。
- respect /rɪ'spekt/ *noun* [U] 敬重; 尊重; 注重; 重视
 - ◇ I have great/the greatest respect for his ideas, although I don't agree with them. 我非常尊重他的想法, 不过我并不赞同这些想法。
 - ◇ She is a formidable figure who commands a great deal of respect (= who is greatly admired by others). 她是个令人敬畏的人, 赢得了大家的无限敬重。
 - ◇ New teachers have to earn/gain the respect of their students. 新教师必须要赢得学生的尊重。

- respect /r ɪ'spekt/ *noun* [U] 尊敬; 敬意; 敬重
 - ◇ You really should treat your parents with more respect. 你待你父母真应该多几分尊重。
 - ◇ She has no respect for other people's property (= she does not treat it carefully). 她对别人的财物一点都不爱惜。
- respect /r ɪ'spekt/ *noun* [U] 考虑; 顾及; 重视
 - ◇ In their senseless killing of innocent people, the terrorists have shown their lack of respect for human life. 恐怖分子无谓滥杀无辜, 暴露出他们草菅人命的本质。
 - ◇ She grumbled that young people today have/show no respect for the law. 她抱怨说现在的年轻人漠视法律。
- respect /r ɪ'spekt/ *noun* [U] (对不同风俗和文化的) 尊重, 开明
 - ◇ She teaches the students to have respect for different races and appreciate the diversity of other cultures. 她教育学生要尊重不同种族的人, 要认识到其他文化的多样性。
- respect /r ɪ'spekt/ *noun* [U] (某人的) 敬意, 问候
 - ◇ Please convey/give my respects to your parents. 请代我向你父母致以敬意 / 转达问候。
- respect /r ɪ'spekt/ *noun* [C] 方面; 细节
 - ◇ This proposal differs from the last one in many important respects/one important respect. 本提案在很多重要的方面 / 在一个重要的方面与上一提案不同。
 - ◇ In most respects, the new film is better than the original. 在大多数方面, 这部新翻拍的电影要比老版本好。
- respect /r ɪ'spekt/ *verb* [T] 敬重; 尊重; 注重; 重视
 - ◇ I deeply respect David for what he has achieved. 戴维的成就令我非常敬佩。
- respect /r ɪ'spekt/ *verb* [T] 自尊; 自重
- respect /r ɪ'spekt/ *verb* [T] 尊重; 善待; 精心对待
 - ◇ to respect someone's feelings 尊重别人的感情
 - ◇ We should respect the environment and not pollute it. 我们应当善待环境, 避免污染。
- respect /r ɪ'spekt/ *verb* [T] (对别人的权利或风俗) 尊重, 重视, 礼待

- ◇ The agreement will respect the rights of both nations. 这项协议将会尊重两国各自的权利。
- ◇ I would appreciate it if you would respect my privacy. 如果您能尊重我的隐私我会非常感谢。
- respect /rɪ'spekt/ *verb* [*T*] 信守; 维持; 不损害
 - ◇ The president pledged to respect the existing frontiers between the two countries. 总统承诺维持两国间疆界现状。
- respect /rɪ'spekt/ *verb* [*T*] 遵守; 遵奉; 不违背
 - ◇ I was always taught to respect the law. 我一直被教导要遵纪守法。
- respect /rɪ'spekt/ *verb* [*T*] 尊重 (某人) 的意愿; 按 (某人) 的要求去做
 - ◇ His children respected his last wishes and held a simple funeral for him. 他的子女尊重他的遗愿, 为他举行了简单的葬礼。

2.18 Grade 7 P42 A Monument to Love

- beloved /bɪ'lʌv.ɪd/ *adjective* 深爱的; 心爱的; 热爱的
 - ◇ Her beloved husband died last year. 她深爱的丈夫去年去世了。
 - ◇ She was forced to leave her beloved Paris and return to Lyon. 她被迫离开热爱的巴黎, 回到里昂。
 - ◇ Eric was a gifted teacher beloved by all those he taught over the years. 埃里克是位有天赋的教师, 多年来他一直受到所有学生们的热爱。
- beloved /bɪ'lʌv.ɪd/ *noun* 爱人, 心上人
 - ◇ He's sending some flowers to his beloved. 他要送花给他的心上人。
- predict /prɪ'dɪkt/ *verb* [+ *that*] 预言; 预料, 预计
 - ◇ It's still not possible to accurately predict the occurrence of earthquakes. 现在仍无法准确预报地震的发生。
 - ◇ Who could have predicted that within ten years he'd be in charge of the whole company? 谁能预料到 10 年内他会掌管整个公司?

- ◇ The hurricane is predicted to reach the coast tomorrow morning. 飓风预计将于明天早晨登陆。
- stroll /strɒl/ *verb* [*I*] 散步, 溜达
 - ◇ We could stroll along the beach after dinner. 晚饭后我们可以去海滩散散步。
- grin /grɪn/ *noun* [*C*] 露齿笑, 咧嘴笑, 龇牙笑
 - ◇ I assumed things had gone well for him because he had a big grin on his face. 我想他一切进展得应该很顺利, 因为他在咧着大嘴笑。
 - ◇ a broad/sheepish grin 合不拢嘴的笑 / 腼腆地咧嘴笑
- grin /grɪn/ *verb* [*I*] 露齿笑, 咧嘴笑, 龇牙笑
 - ◇ He grinned at me from the doorway. 他在门口向我咧着嘴笑。
 - ◇ What are you grinning about? 你龇牙咧嘴笑什么?
- array /ə'reɪ/ *noun* [*C* usually singular] (尤指非常有吸引力、令人赞赏并常以特定的方式排列的) 一系列, 一批, 大量, 大群
 - ◇ There was a splendid array of food on the table. 满桌子都是美味佳肴。
 - ◇ They sat before an array of microphones and cameras. 他们坐在那儿, 面对着无数的采访话筒和摄影机镜头。
- array /ə'reɪ/ *verb* [*T* usually passive] 布置; 排列
 - ◇ A large number of magazines were arrayed on the stand. 报摊上摆放着很多杂志。
 - ◇ Arrayed (= standing in a group) before him were 40 schoolchildren in purple and green. 40 名身穿紫绿两色校服的小学生列队站在他面前。
- array /ə'reɪ/ *verb* [*T* usually passive] 配置 (兵力)
- consent /kən'sent/ *noun* [*U*] 许可, 允许; 同意
 - ◇ They can't publish your name without your consent. 未经你的同意他们不能公布你的名字。
 - ◇ You can only come on the trip if your parents give their consent. 只有你父母允许, 你才能参加这次旅行。
- consent /kən'sent/ *noun* [*U*] 大多数人同意; 普遍认可

- ◇ Her latest novel, by common consent, is her best yet. 她最新一本小说被普遍认为是她迄今最好的作品。
- consent /kən 'sent/ *verb* [+ to infinitive] 同意; 答应; 许可, 允许
 - ◇ Very reluctantly, I've consented to lend her my car. 我很不情愿地答应把车借给她。
 - ◇ My aunt never married because her father wouldn't consent to her marriage. 我姑妈终生未嫁, 因为她父亲不同意她的婚事。
- inquire /ɪn 'kwaɪər/ *verb* [+ question word] 询问, 打听
 - ◇ Shall I inquire about the price of tickets? 我可以问一下票价吗?
 - ◇ She called to inquire when her car would be ready. 她打电话询问她的车何时能准备好。
 - ◇ "Where are we going?" he inquired politely. "我们要去哪儿?" 他客气地问道。
- jewel /'dʒuːəl/ *noun* [C] 宝石
 - ◇ She was wearing a large gold necklace set with jewels. 她戴着一条很粗的镶宝石的金项链。
- jewel /'dʒuːəl/ *noun* [C] (钟表内的) 宝石轴承, 钻
- jewel /'dʒuːəl/ *noun* [C] 珠宝, 首饰 (同 jewellery)
- jewel /'dʒuːəl/ *noun* [C] 宝贝; 珍贵的东西
 - ◇ Many visitors consider the Sistine Chapel to be the jewel of the Vatican. 许多游客认为西斯廷教堂是梵蒂冈的瑰宝。
- jewel /'dʒuːəl/ *noun* [C] 好心人; 乐于助人的人
- adorn /ə 'dɔ:n/ *verb* [T] 装扮; 装饰
 - ◇ The bride's hair was adorned with white flowers. 新娘的头上戴着白色的花朵。
- assure /ə 'ʃʊər/ *verb* [+ speech] (尤指为消除其忧虑而) 确定地对…说, 向…保证, 使确信; 让…放心
 - ◇ The unions assured the new owners of the workers' loyalty to the company. 工会向新企业主保证, 工人们对公司是忠诚的。
 - ◇ "Don't worry, your car will be ready tomorrow," the mechanic assured him. "别担心, 你的车明天就可以修好," 修理工向他保证。

- ◇ She assured him (that) the car would be ready the next day. 她向他保证说他的车第二天就能修好。
- assure /ə 'ʃʊ:r/ *verb* [+ speech] 确保; 保障; 使确定
 - ◇ The play's popularity has been assured by the critics' rave reviews. 评论家们的赞誉确保了这部剧的走红。
- assure /ə 'ʃʊ:r/ *verb* [+ speech] 给…保险
- surrounding /sə 'ra ʊn.d ɪŋ/ *adjective* [before noun] 周围的, 附近的
 - ◇ A lot of the children at the school do not live in the town, but come in from the surrounding countryside. 这所学校里的很多孩子并不住在城里, 而是从周围的乡村来的。
 - ◇ The shop draws customers from many surrounding areas. 这家商店吸引了来自许多周边地区的顾客。
- stern /st ɜ:n/ *adjective* 严厉的, 苛刻的
 - ◇ a stern look/warning/voice 严厉的目光 / 警告 / 语气
 - ◇ She is her own sternest critic. 她对自己非常苛刻。
 - ◇ Journalists received a stern warning not to go anywhere near the battleship. 记者们受到严厉警告, 不得靠近军舰。
- stern /st ɜ:n/ *adjective* (工作等) 严峻的, 棘手的
 - ◇ The country's president is facing the sternest test of his authority since he came to power five years ago. 总统的权威正面临着上任 5 年以来最严峻的考验。
- stern /st ɜ:n/ *noun* [C] 船尾; 艉
- craft /kr ɑ:ft/ *noun* [C or U] (尤指制作东西的) 工艺, 手艺; 技术
 - ◇ the craft of furniture making/sewing/glassblowing 家具制作 / 缝纫 / 玻璃吹制工艺
 - ◇ political/literary craft 政治手腕 / 文学手法
 - ◇ rural/ancient/traditional crafts 乡村的 / 古老的 / 传统的手艺
- craft /kr ɑ:ft/ *noun* [C] 船, 艇; 飞行器, 航空器
 - ◇ naval/civilian/patrol/rescue craft 军舰 / 民用船 / 巡逻艇 / 救生艇
 - ◇ 18 craft (= boats) set out in the race. 比赛出发时有 18 艘船。

- craft /kr ɑ:ft/ *verb* [*T* often passive] (运用技巧) 制作某物
 - ◇ These bracelets were crafted by Native Americans. 这些手镯是美洲印第安人制作的。
 - ◇ a beautifully crafted silver brooch 做工精美的银质胸针
- mausoleum /ˌm ɔ:zə 'li z.əm/ *noun* [*C*] 陵墓
- intensity / ɪn 'ten.sə.ti/ *noun* [*U*] 强烈; 剧烈
 - ◇ The explosion was of such intensity that it was heard five miles away. 爆炸的巨响 5 英里以外都能听见。
- intensity / ɪn 'ten.sə.ti/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] (光、声等的) 强度
 - ◇ measures of light intensity 光强度的测量
- intensity / ɪn 'ten.sə.ti/ *noun* [*U*] (感情或看法的) 强烈; 认真; 全情投入
 - ◇ The intensity of their relationship was causing problems. 他们关系中所牵涉的感情强烈得引发了问题。
- inconsolable /ˌɪn.kən 'sə ʊ.lə.bəl/ *adjective* 伤心欲绝的; 极度沮丧的; 无法慰藉的
 - ◇ They were inconsolable after the death of their young son. 幼子夭亡后他们伤心欲绝。
- revere /r ɪ'v ɪər/ *verb* [*T*] 尊敬; 崇敬
 - ◇ Nelson Mandela is revered for his brave fight against apartheid. 纳尔逊·曼德拉与种族隔离制度进行了无畏斗争, 赢得了世人的崇敬。
- declare /d ɪ'kleər/ *verb* [*T*] 宣布; 声明; 公布
 - ◇ They declared their support for the proposal 他们宣布支持这个提议。
 - ◇ She declared (that) it was the best chocolate cake she had ever tasted. 她说那是她吃过的最好的巧克力蛋糕。
 - ◇ They declared themselves (to be) bankrupt. 他们宣布破产了。
- declare /d ɪ'kleər/ *verb* [*T*] 申报 (应纳税的货物价值或收入)
 - ◇ Nothing to declare. 无可申报。
 - ◇ Goods to declare. 需要申报的货物。
 - ◇ You have to declare any earnings over a certain amount. 收入在超过了一定数字后需要申报。

- **declare** /dɪ'kleər/ *verb* [*I*] (板球比赛中, 一方因已达足够分数获胜而在一局未结束前的) 宣布停止击球, 宣布结束赛局
 - ◇ Pakistan declared at 350 for 7. 巴基斯坦队在第 7 局获得 350 分后宣布结束赛局。
- **stall** /stɔ:l/ *noun* [*C*] 货摊, 摊位; 售货亭
 - ◇ In the village market, the stalls are piled high with local vegetables. 村子集市的摊位上高高地堆着当地产的蔬菜。
- **stall** /stɔ:l/ *noun* [*C*] (农场建筑中圈养单只牲畜的) 隔栏, 分隔间
- **stall** /stɔ:l/ *noun* [*C*] (房间内的) 小隔间
 - ◇ There was one bathroom with a shower stall in the corner. 有一个洗手间, 角落里有个淋浴的小隔间。
- **stall** /stɔ:l/ *noun* [*C*] (边缘和背部常围起来的) 靠背长凳座位
- **stall** /stɔ:l/ *noun* [*C*] 正厅前排座位
- **stall** /stɔ:l/ *verb* [*I or T*] (使) (发动机) 熄火
 - ◇ A car may stall due to the driver braking too suddenly. 司机踩刹车过猛可能会导致汽车熄火。
 - ◇ I stalled the car twice during my driving test but still managed to pass. 我在驾驶考试时两次把车弄熄火, 不过还是勉强通过了考试。
- **stall** /stɔ:l/ *verb* [*I*] 拖延
 - ◇ She says she'll give me the money next week but I think she's just stalling (for time). 她说下周会把钱给我, 但我认为她只不过是在拖时间。
- **stall** /stɔ:l/ *verb* [*T*] 拖住 (某人)
 - ◇ I managed to stall him for a few days until I'd got enough money to pay back the loan. 我设法拖住了他几天, 直到我筹够了还贷款的钱。
 - ◇ The thief broke into the office while his accomplice stalled off the security guard. 小偷趁同伙拖住保安之际, 闯进了办公室。
- **stall** /stɔ:l/ *verb* [*I*] 停止进展

- ◇ Japan's economic growth has stalled, with industrial production contracting in June for the fourth straight month. 日本经济陷入停滞状态, 到六月份时工业产出值已连续四个月缩减。
- stall /st ɔ:l/ *verb* [*T*] 推迟, 暂缓; 搁置
 - ◇ Commandos stalled the enemy attack by destroying three bridges. 突击队破坏了 3 座桥, 拖延了敌人的进攻。
 - ◇ Fears are growing that a tax increase may stall economic recovery. 人们越来越担心增税可能会阻碍经济复苏。
- string /str ɪŋ/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 细绳; 线; 带
 - ◇ a package tied with string 用细绳捆扎的包裹
 - ◇ a ball/piece of string 线团 / 一根细绳
 - ◇ When you pull the strings, the puppet's arms and legs move. 你扯动细绳, 木偶的手脚就会动。
- string /str ɪŋ/ *noun* [*C*] 一串
 - ◇ a string of beads/pearls 一串珠子 / 珍珠
 - ◇ A string of onions hung from a beam in the kitchen. 厨房的横梁上挂着一串洋葱。
- string /str ɪŋ/ *noun* [*C*] 一系列; 一连串
 - ◇ What do you think of the recent string of political scandals? 你怎么看最近一连串的政治丑闻?
 - ◇ He had a string of top-20 hits during the 80s. 80 年代, 他创作了一系列进入排行榜前 20 名的作品。
- string /str ɪŋ/ *noun* [*C*] (乐器的) 弦
 - ◇ A violin has four strings. 小提琴有 4 根弦。
 - ◇ Guitar strings are made from steel or nylon. 现在的吉他弦是由钢丝或尼龙制成的。
 - ◇ You can pluck the strings on a guitar with your fingers or a plectrum. 你可以用手指或拨子拨动吉他的琴弦。
- string /str ɪŋ/ *noun* [*C*] 弦乐器; 弦乐器组
 - ◇ I prefer his compositions for strings. 我更喜欢他为弦乐器组谱写的乐曲。

- ◇ He played the cello and joined the strings in the school orchestra. 他演奏大提琴，还加入了学校管弦乐团的弦乐器组。
- string /str ɪŋ/ *noun* [*C*] (球拍的) 弦
- string /str ɪŋ/ *noun* [*C*] 字符串; 信息串
 - ◇ If you type in the search string "ing", the computer will find all the words containing "ing". 如果你输入搜索字符串 ing, 计算机会把所有包含 ing 的单词找出来。
- string /str ɪŋ/ *adjective* 由弦乐器组成的; 弦乐器的
 - ◇ the string section 弦乐部
 - ◇ a string quartet 弦乐四重奏
- string /str ɪŋ/ *verb* [*T*] 给 (乐器等) 装上弦
 - ◇ First you need to learn how to string and tune your guitar. 首先你需要学会如何给吉他装弦并调音。
- string /str ɪŋ/ *verb* [*T*] 给 (球拍等) 装上新弦
 - ◇ You ought to have your racket re-strung before the competition. 比赛之前你应该重装一下球拍的弦。
- string /str ɪŋ/ *verb* [*T*] 用细绳 (或线等) 把…串在一起
 - ◇ Would you help me string these beads? 你能帮我把这些珠子串起来吗?

2.19 Grade 7 P44 The Imperfect Gift of Memory

- accessible /æk 'ses.ə.bəl/ *adjective* 可进入的, 可接近的; 可得到的
 - ◇ The resort is easily accessible by road, rail, and air. 这个旅游胜地交通便利, 坐汽车、火车和飞机都可以到达。
 - ◇ The problem with some of these drugs is that they are so very accessible. 此类毒品的问题在于其中的一些很容易获取。
- accessible /æk 'ses.ə.bəl/ *adjective* 可以理解的; 易懂的

- ◇ Lea Anderson is a choreographer who believes in making dance accessible. 作为一个舞蹈编导，利·安德森认为应该使舞蹈通俗易懂。
- ◇ Covent Garden has made some attempt to make opera accessible to a wider public. 考文特花园皇家歌剧院已做出一些努力，以让更多的人来欣赏歌剧。
- accessible /-ək.ses.ə.bəl/ *suffix* 可获得的，可及的
 - ◇ The stadium currently has 90 wheelchair-accessible seats. 该体育场目前有 90 个轮椅无障碍座位。
 - ◇ Computer-accessible medical records avoid paper waste and save time. 计算机可查询的医疗记录避免了纸张浪费且节省了时间。
 - ◇ The device has two front-accessible USB ports. 该设备有两个前置 USB 端口。
- neat /ni:t/ *adjective* 整洁的，整齐的；有序的
 - ◇ Your house is always so neat - how do you manage it? 你的房子总是这么整洁——是怎么做到的？
 - ◇ She likes everything neat and tidy. 她喜欢一切都井井有条。
 - ◇ You have such neat handwriting. 你的字写得真工整。
- neat /ni:t/ *adjective* (人) 爱整洁的，有条理的
 - ◇ Hassan is the neatest child I've ever met - even his shoes are clean! 哈桑是我见过的最爱整洁的孩子——就连他的鞋子都很干净！
 - ◇ I try to be neat, but my husband is a slob. 我努力保持整洁，但我丈夫是个邋遢鬼。
- neat /ni:t/ *adjective* 好的，妙的
 - ◇ That video game is really neat! 那个电子游戏简直太棒了！
- neat /ni:t/ *adjective* 简单而聪明的
 - ◇ It would be a neat solution to the problem. 这将是一个巧妙的解决方法。
- neat /ni:t/ *adjective* (烈性酒) 纯的，不掺水的
 - ◇ I'll have a neat gin, please. 请给我来一杯不掺水的杜松子酒。
 - ◇ She likes her whisky neat. 她喜欢喝纯威士忌。
- structurally /'strʌk.tʃərəl.i/ *adverb* 结构上

- ◇ Few buildings were left structurally safe after the earthquake. 地震后，几乎没有建筑物能保持结构上的安全。
- ◇ Structurally, the movie is far from perfect. 这部电影的结构远非完美。
- autobiographical /ˌɔː.təˈbɑː.ɪ.əˈgræf.ɪ.kəl/ *adjective* 自传的; 自传体的
 - ◇ an autobiographical story/novel/poem 自传故事/小说/诗歌
 - ◇ She denied that the song lyrics were autobiographical. 她否认这首歌的歌词讲的是她自己的故事。
- superior /suˈpɪə.ri.ər/ *adjective* 好于平均的，好过其他的，优越的
 - ◇ This is clearly the work of a superior artist. 这显然是一位优秀艺术家的作品。
 - ◇ She was chosen for the job because she was the superior candidate. 因为她比其他应聘者更出色，所以她被选中做这份工作。
 - ◇ For babies, breastfeeding is superior to bottle-feeding. 对婴儿来说，母乳喂养比奶瓶喂养好得多。
- superior /suˈpɪə.ri.ər/ *adjective* (人) 高傲的，傲慢的，有优越感的
 - ◇ a superior manner/smile 傲慢的态度 / 微笑
 - ◇ I can't stand Amanda - she's so superior. 我受不了阿曼达——她太高傲了。
- superior /suˈpɪə.ri.ər/ *adjective* 上司 (的)，上级 (的)
 - ◇ The soldier was reported to his superior officer for failing in his duties. 这个士兵失职之事被报告到了他的上级那里。
- superior /suˈpɪə.ri.ər/ *adjective* 更靠近头，更远离脚的
 - ◇ The head is superior to the shoulder. 头比肩离脚更远。
- superior /suˈpɪə.ri.ər/ *noun* [C] 上司，上级
 - ◇ I will pass your complaint on to my superiors. 我会把您的投诉转达给我的上司。
- etch /etʃ/ *verb* [T] (尤指在金属或玻璃上) 蚀刻，凿出
 - ◇ He etched his name on a piece of glass. 他把自己的名字蚀刻在一块玻璃上。
- regardless /rɪˈɡɑːd.ləs/ *adverb* 不管怎样，无论如何；不管，不顾

- ◇ The plan for a new office building went ahead regardless of local opposition. 尽管遭到当地居民的反对，新建高层写字楼的计划还是付诸实施了。
 - ◇ She knew it was dangerous to visit him except at night, but she set out regardless (of the risk). 虽然她知道除了晚上别的时候去看他都很危险，可她还是（不顾危险）动身去了。
 - ◇ This job is open to all, regardless of previous experience. 这份工作任何人都可以应聘，不管其以前的工作经历如何。
- flawlessly / 'fl ɔ: .ləs.li/ *adverb* 完美地; 无暇地
 - ◇ She played the piece flawlessly. 她对这支乐曲的演奏完美无瑕。
 - ◇ This is an action film that is very well crafted and flawlessly executed. 这是一部制作精良、表演完美的动作片。
- estimate / 'es.t ɪ.me ɪt/ *verb* [+ (that)] 估计; 估算; 估价
 - ◇ Government sources estimate a long-term 50 percent increase in rail fares. 政府消息人士估计火车票价将有一个涨幅达 50 % 的长期上调。
 - ◇ They estimate (that) the journey will take at least two weeks. 他们估计这次行程至少需要两周时间。
 - ◇ It was difficult to estimate how many trees had been destroyed. 很难估计有多少树被毁。
- estimate / 'es.t ɪ.mət/ *noun* [C] 估计; 估算; 估价
 - ◇ The number of people who applied for the course was 120 compared with an initial estimate of between 50 and 100. 最初估计申请选修这门课程的学生也就是 50 到 100 人，可实际上报名的有 120 人。
 - ◇ We'll accept the lowest of three estimates for the building work. 在对这项建筑工程的 3 个投标中，我们将采纳报价最低的那个。
 - ◇ a conservative (= low) estimate 保守估计
- curse /k ɜ:s/ *verb* [I or T] 诅咒，咒骂; 骂人
 - ◇ We could hear him cursing and swearing as he tried to get the door open. 我们听到他一边努力想把门打开一边骂骂咧咧。
 - ◇ She was cursing her brother for losing her keys. 她在骂弟弟，因为他弄丢了她的钥匙。

- **curse** /k ɜ:s/ *verb* [*T*] 说咒语, 施魔咒
 - ◇ Things were going so badly - it was as if I'd been cursed. 事情这么不顺利——我好像被施了魔咒。
- **curse** /k ɜ:s/ *noun* [*C*] 咒语, 诅咒, 魔咒
 - ◇ In the story, a wicked witch puts a curse on the princess for a hundred years. 故事中, 一个邪恶的女巫给公主施了一百年才能破解的咒语。
- **curse** /k ɜ:s/ *noun* [*C*] 祸根, 祸因; 祸害
 - ◇ Noise is the curse of modern city life. 噪音是困扰现代城市生活的因素。
- **curse** /k ɜ:s/ *noun* [*C*] 月经, 例假
- **curse** /k ɜ:s/ *noun* [*C*] 骂人的话
- **designate** / 'dez. ɪg.ne ɪt/ *verb* [+ to infinitive] 指定, 选定; 委派
 - ◇ Traditionally, the president designates his or her successor. 按照传统, 总统要选定其接班人。
 - ◇ Thompson has been designated (as/to be) team captain. 汤姆森被指定为队长。
 - ◇ She has been designated to organize the meeting. 她被派来组织这次会议。
- **designate** / 'dez. ɪg.ne ɪt/ *verb* [+ to infinitive] 指定, 划定 (特征、用途)
 - ◇ This area of the park has been specially designated for children. 公园的这个区域被划定为儿童活动区。
 - ◇ They officially designated the area (as) unsuitable for human habitation. 他们把这个地区正式划定为不适合人类居住的区域。
- **designate** / 'dez. ɪg.nət/ *adjective* [after noun] (用于职务名称后) 新选定的, 新指定的, 新任命的
 - ◇ the Secretary General/Managing Director designate 新任命的秘书长 / 总经理
- **associate** /ə 'sə ʊ.si.e ɪt/ *verb* [*T*] 将… (与…) 联系起来, 把…联系在一起
 - ◇ Most people associate this brand with good quality. 大多数人把这个品牌和优良品质联系在一起。
- **associate** /ə 'sə ʊ. fɪ.ət/ *noun* [*C*] 朋友; 同事; (生意) 伙伴

- ◇ A close associate of the author denied reports that she had cancer. 作者的一个密友否认了她患癌症的报道。
- ◇ a business associate 生意伙伴
- associate /ə 'sə ʊ. ʃi. ət/ *noun* [*C*] 副学士，准学士
 - ◇ an associate of arts 文科准学士
- associate /ə 'sə ʊ. si. ət/ *adjective* [before *noun*] 副的; 准的; 非正式的
 - ◇ an associate member of an organization 一个组织的准会员
 - ◇ associate director/producer 副导演 / 制片人
- exhibit / ɪg 'z ɪb. ɪt/ *verb* [*I or T*] 展出，展览；展示
 - ◇ He frequently exhibits at the art gallery. 他经常在艺术馆展出作品。
 - ◇ In the summer the academy will exhibit several prints that are rarely seen. 该学会将于今年夏天对外展出几幅罕见的版画作品。
 - ◇ He exhibited great self-control considering her rudeness. 她那么无礼，他表现出如此的克制力已很不错了。
- exhibit / ɪg 'z ɪb. ɪt/ *noun* [*C*] 展品；展出物；陈列品
 - ◇ The museum has a fascinating collection of exhibits ranging from Iron Age pottery to Inuit clothing. 这个博物馆收藏的展品，从铁器时代的陶器，到因纽特人的衣物，丰富多彩，令人称奇。
- exhibit / ɪg 'z ɪb. ɪt/ *noun* [*C*] （一批）展品，展览
 - ◇ Let's go see the new dinosaur exhibit. 我们去看这个有关恐龙的新展览吧。
- exhibit / ɪg 'z ɪb. ɪt/ *noun* [*C*] （法庭上出示的）证据，物证
 - ◇ Is exhibit C the weapon that you say was used? 物证 C 是不是你说的所使用的武器？

2.20 Grade 7 P46 Helping with Alzheimers

- bearable / 'beə.rə.bəl/ *adjective* 承受得起的; 可忍受的; 可容忍的

- ◇ As far as she was concerned, only the weekends made life bearable. 对她而言，只有周末日子才好过些。

- symptom / 'sɪmp.təm/ *noun* [*C*] (疾病的) 症状

- ◇ He's complaining of all the usual flu symptoms - a high temperature, headache, and so on. 他说他出现了所有常见的感冒症状——高烧、头痛等。
- ◇ He's been HIV-positive for six years, but just recently he's started to develop the symptoms of AIDS. 他 HIV 病毒检测呈阳性已有 6 年时间，但直到最近才开始出现艾滋病的症状。

- symptom / 'sɪmp.təm/ *noun* [*C*] 征兆，征候

- ◇ It's her feeling that the recent outbreaks of violence are a symptom of the dissatisfaction that is currently affecting our society. 她觉得最近爆发的暴力事件表明目前不满情绪正在影响我们的社会。

- squeeze /skwi :z/ *verb* [*T*] (尤指从各方面) 挤压，捏，挤，榨

- ◇ Cut the lemon in half and squeeze the juice into the bowl. 把柠檬一切为二，将汁挤到碗里。
- ◇ As she waited to go into the exam, he squeezed her hand (= pressed it affectionately with his hand) and wished her good luck. 在她候考时，他捏了捏她的手，祝她好运。
- ◇ Once he had finished cleaning the floor, he squeezed the cloth out. 他擦完地板之后，把抹布拧干。

- squeeze /skwi :z/ *verb* [*T*] 给…带来财务困难，使陷入财务困境

- ◇ Small businesses are being squeezed by heavy taxation. 重税使小企业在财务上捉襟见肘。

- squeeze /skwi :z/ *verb* [*I* + *adv/prep*] (困难地) 挤进，挤过

- ◇ She squeezed through the crowd and found a seat at the front. 她从人群中挤过去，在前面找了个座位。
- ◇ They managed to squeeze under the fence and get into the festival without paying. 他们没付钱，而是从围栏下硬挤过去，进入了庆祝会场。

- squeeze /skwi :z/ *noun* [*C*] 挤压，捏；榨

- ◇ She gave the present a quick squeeze and tried to guess what was inside. 她捏了捏礼物，想猜猜里面是什么。

- ◇ Garnish the fish with some fresh parsley and a squeeze of lemon. 用新鲜西芹作鱼的饰菜，再挤上几滴柠檬汁。
- squeeze /skwi :z/ *noun* [*C* usually singular] 减少；削减；限制
 - ◇ The squeeze on profits in the oil industry has led to thousands of redundancies. 石油产业利润的减少导致数千人失业。
 - ◇ The squeeze on local spending means that many services will have to be cut. 地方支出的缩减意味着将不得不砍掉很多公共服务。
- squeeze /skwi :z/ *noun* [*C* usually singular] 通货紧缩，银根紧缩
 - ◇ The government has imposed a sharp credit squeeze in an attempt to hold down inflation. 为抑制通货膨胀，政府施行了严格的信贷紧缩政策。
- squeeze /skwi :z/ *noun* [*S*] 拥挤；挤入
 - ◇ I can give you a lift, but it'll be a tight squeeze as I'm taking four other people as well. 我可以开车捎你一程，不过我还要载 4 个人，所以会很挤。
- assist /ə 's ɪst/ *verb* [*I* or *T*] 帮助；协助；援助
 - ◇ The army arrived to assist in the search. 军队赶到协助搜寻。
 - ◇ You will be expected to assist the editor with the selection of illustrations for the book. 希望你能帮助编辑为本书挑选插图。
- assist /ə 's ɪst/ *verb* [*I* or *T*] 配合警方的询问
- assist /ə 's ɪst/ *noun* [*C*] （篮球、足球等的）助攻；（棒球等的）助杀
 - ◇ Ozil has the most assists in the Premier League this season. 本赛季联赛中厄齐尔助攻打入的球最多。
- furrow / 'f ʌr.ə ʊ/ *noun* [*C*] 皱纹；沟；车辙
 - ◇ A deep furrow has formed in the rock, where water has run over it for centuries. 经过数百年的冲刷，溪水在岩石上刻出了一条深深的沟壑。
 - ◇ Years of anxiety have lined her brow with deep furrows. 多年的焦虑在她的额头上留下了深深的皱纹。
- furrow / 'f ʌr.ə ʊ/ *verb* [*T*] 起皱纹；形成沟；压出车辙

- ◇ The wheels of the heavy tractor furrowed the soft ground. 重型拖拉机的轮子在柔软的土地上压出了车辙。
- ◇ The pain of the headache made him furrow his brow (= make lines in the skin above his eyes). 头痛使他眉头紧锁。
- condominium /ˈkɒn.dəˈmɪn.i.əm/ *noun* [C] 公寓大楼
- condominium /ˈkɒn.dəˈmɪn.i.əm/ *noun* [C] (一套) 公寓住房
- condominium /ˈkɒn.dəˈmɪn.i.əm/ *noun* [C] 被两个或更多的外国势力共同管辖的国家
- daze /deɪz/ *noun* 发懵的, 恍惚的, 眩晕的
 - ◇ She was wandering around in a daze this morning. 今天早上她神情恍惚地四处游荡。
- errand /ˈer.ənd/ *noun* [C] (短程) 差事; 跑腿
 - ◇ I'll meet you at six, I've got some errands to do/run first. 我会在 6 点和您见面, 我得先去办些事情。
- visual /ˈvɪʒ.u.əl/ *adjective* 视觉的; 视力的
 - ◇ visual stimulus/impact/abilities 视觉刺激 / 冲击 / 视力
- visual /ˈvɪʒ.u.əl/ *noun* [C usually plural] 视觉材料 (展示或说明用的图画、照片、影片等)
 - ◇ The wildlife programme has some stunning visuals. 这个关于野生动物的节目中有一些令人惊叹的视觉效果。
 - ◇ Using both words and visuals makes it easier for students to focus on and improve their writing methods. 同时使用文字和图像可以使学生们更容易将注意力集中在改进他们的写作方法上。
- eyebrow /ˈaɪ.braʊ/ *noun* [C] 眉, 眉毛
 - ◇ Do you pluck your eyebrows (= remove some of the hairs to change their shape)? 你修眉毛吗?
 - ◇ He's got really bushy (= thick) eyebrows. 他的眉毛很浓。
- retrace /rɪˈtreɪs/ *verb* [T] 沿原路返回; 回忆; 追溯
 - ◇ When he realized he had lost his keys, he retraced in his mind his movements that day. 他发现钥匙丢了, 就把那天自己的一举一动都在脑子里过了一遍。

- retrieve /rɪ'tri:v/ *verb* [*T*] 找回; 取回; 挽回
 - ◇ We taught our dog to retrieve a ball. 我们教狗捡球。
 - ◇ Computers are used to store and retrieve information efficiently. 计算机用于快速高效地存储和检索信息。
- somewhat /'sʌm.wɒt/ *adverb* 有点, 稍微有些
 - ◇ The resort has changed somewhat over the last few years. 近几年来, 这个旅游胜地有了些变化。
 - ◇ She's somewhat more confident than she used to be. 她比过去自信了一些。
 - ◇ We were somewhat tired after our long walk. 走了很长的路之后, 我们有些累了。
- somewhat /'sʌm.wɒt/ *adverb* 在某种程度上, 有些
 - ◇ She was known for being somewhat of a strange character. 大家都觉得她性格有些怪。
- resolve /rɪ'zɒlv/ *verb* [*T*] 解决; 解除; 消除
 - ◇ Have you resolved the problem of transport yet? 你们解决交通问题了吗?
 - ◇ The couple resolved their differences and made an effort to get along. 这对夫妻消除了他们之间的分歧, 尽力融洽相处。
- resolve /rɪ'zɒlv/ *verb* [*I*] 决定; 决心; 决意
 - ◇ She resolved that she would never speak to him again. 她决心再也不理他。
 - ◇ After hours of argument, they resolved against taking legal action. 经过几个小时的争论, 他们决定不提起诉讼。
 - ◇ The company resolved to take no further action against the thieves. 公司决定不再继续追究这些窃贼。
- resolve /rɪ'zɒlv/ *noun* [*U*] 决心; 坚定的信念
 - ◇ to weaken/strengthen/test someone's resolve 削弱 / 增强 / 考验某人的决心

2.21 Grade 7 P48 Give Your Brain a Workout

- antioxidant /ˌæn.tiˈɒk.sɪ.dənt/ *noun* [C] 抗氧化剂, 阻氧化剂, 防老 (化) 剂
- fatty acid /ˌfæ.tiˈæs.ɪd/ *noun* [C] 脂肪酸
- function /ˈfʌŋk.ʃən/ *noun* [C] 功能, 用途; 职责
 - ◇ The function of the veins is to carry blood to the heart. 静脉的功能是将血液输送回心脏。
 - ◇ I'm not quite sure what my function is within the company. 我拿不太准自己在公司里有什么职责。
 - ◇ A thermostat performs the function of controlling temperature. 自动调温器的功用是控制温度。
- function /ˈfʌŋk.ʃən/ *noun* [C] 典礼, 仪式; 社交聚会
 - ◇ As a mayor, he has a lot of official functions to attend. 作为市长, 他要参加很多官方活动。
 - ◇ I see her two or three times a year, usually at social functions. 我一年能见她两三次, 通常都是在社交聚会上。
- function /ˈfʌŋk.ʃən/ *noun* [U] 工作; 运行
 - ◇ It's a disease that affects the function of the nervous system. 这是一种影响神经系统功能的疾病。
 - ◇ Studies suggest that regular intake of the vitamin significantly improves brain function. 研究表明定期服用维生素会显著增强大脑功能。
- function /ˈfʌŋk.ʃən/ *noun* [C] (电脑程序中的) 功能
 - ◇ a search/save/sort function 搜索 / 保存 / 排序功能
- function /ˈfʌŋk.ʃən/ *noun* [C] …的结果
 - ◇ His success is a function of his having worked so hard. 他的成功是辛勤工作的结果。
 - ◇ The low temperatures here are a function of the terrain as much as of the climate. 这里的低温是地形与气候同时作用的结果。
- function /ˈfʌŋk.ʃən/ *noun* [C] (数学中的) 函数, 应变量
 - ◇ x is a function of y. x 是 y 的函数。

- function / 'f ʌŋk. ʃən/ *verb* [*I*] 运转; 工作; 起作用
 - ◇ You'll soon learn how the office functions. 你很快就会了解办事处的运作了。
 - ◇ The television was functioning normally until yesterday. 一直到昨天电视机还一切正常。
 - ◇ I'm so tired today, I can barely function. 我今天太累了, 简直动不了了。
- nutritious /nju : 'tr ɪ ʃ. əs/ *adjective* 营养丰富的, 营养价值高的
 - ◇ a nutritious diet 营养丰富的饮食
 - ◇ Raw spinach is especially nutritious. 生菠菜营养价值尤其高。
- spinach / 'sp ɪn. ɪt ʃ/ *noun* [*U*] 菠菜
 - ◇ spinach lasagne/salad 菠菜千层面 / 色拉
- spinach / 'sp ɪn. ɪt ʃ/ *adjective* 未必很有趣但有益的
 - ◇ spinach cinema 发人深思的电影
- radical / 'ræd. ɪ.kəl/ *adjective* 激进的; 过激的; 极端的
 - ◇ He was known as a radical reformer/thinker/politician. 他是个著名的激进改革者 / 思想家 / 政治家。
 - ◇ These people have very radical views. 这些人观点很偏激。
- radical / 'ræd. ɪ.kəl/ *adjective* 根本的; 彻底的, 完全的
 - ◇ We need to make some radical changes to our operating procedures. 我们需要对操作规程进行一些根本性的变革。
 - ◇ I'm just having my hair trimmed - nothing radical. 我正把头发剪短一下——没什么大改变。
- radical / 'ræd. ɪ.kəl/ *adjective* (指移除所有患病组织) 根本的
 - ◇ Cervical cancer may be cured with radical surgery when it is confined to the pelvis or regional lymph nodes. 宫颈癌如果仅限于盆骨或周边淋巴结时, 可以采用根除性手术治愈。
- radical / 'ræd. ɪ.kəl/ *noun* [*C*] 激进分子; 极端分子
 - ◇ She was a radical all her life. 她一生都是个激进分子。

- eliminate /i 'l ɪm. ɪ.ne ɪt/ *verb* [*T*] 排除; 消除; 清除
 - ◇ A move towards healthy eating could help eliminate heart disease. 养成健康的饮食习惯有助于消除心脏病诱因。
 - ◇ We eliminated the possibility that it could have been an accident. 我们排除了这或许是一起意外事故的可能性。
 - ◇ The police eliminated him from their enquiries. 警察已把他排除在调查对象之外。
- eliminate /i 'l ɪm. ɪ.ne ɪt/ *verb* [*T* often passive] (比赛中) 淘汰
 - ◇ He was eliminated in the third round of the competition. 他在第 3 轮比赛中被淘汰。
- eliminate /i 'l ɪm. ɪ.ne ɪt/ *verb* [*T*] 消灭; 干掉
 - ◇ A police officer was accused of helping a drug gang eliminate rivals. 一名警察被指控帮助一个贩毒黑帮铲平敌对帮派。
- albacore / 'æ.l.bə.k ɔ:ɪ/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 长鳍金枪鱼
 - ◇ The Fisheries Commission will govern the management of four tuna species: skipjack, albacore, bigeye, and yellowfin. 渔业委员会将管理四种金枪鱼类: 鲐鱼、长鳍金枪鱼、大眼金枪鱼和黄鳍金枪鱼。
 - ◇ All canned white tuna is albacore. 所有罐装白金枪鱼都是长鳍金枪鱼。
- synaptic /s ɪ'næp.t ɪk/ *adjective* (神经元的) 突触
 - ◇ synaptic connections between brain cells 大脑细胞间的突触联系。
- particularly /pə 't ɪk.jə.lə.li/ *adverb* 特别, 尤其, 异乎寻常地
 - ◇ We're particularly interested to hear from people who speak two or more European languages. 我们特别希望能收到说两种或两种以上欧洲语言的人的来信。
 - ◇ I didn't particularly want to go, but I had to. 我并不是特别想去, 但我不得不去。
- simplistic /s ɪm 'pl ɪs.t ɪk/ *adjective* 过分简单化的
 - ◇ They have a simplistic point of view about the war. 他们对战争持有一种过分简单化的观点。
- salmon / 'sæm.ən/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 鲑鱼, 大麻哈鱼
 - ◇ fresh/smoked/tinned salmon 鲜 / 熏 / 罐头鲑鱼

- ◇ salmon mousse 鲑鱼慕斯
- ◇ salmon fishing 捕鲑鱼
- damage / 'dæm. ɪd ʒ/ *verb* [*T*] 损害, 危害; 损坏; 伤害
 - ◇ Many buildings were badly damaged during the war. 许多建筑物在战争中严重受损。
 - ◇ It was a scandal that damaged a lot of reputations. 这是一桩使人名誉扫地的丑闻。
- damage / 'dæm. ɪd ʒ/ *noun* [*U*] 损害, 危害; 损坏; 伤害
 - ◇ Strong winds had caused serious damage to the roof. 大风使屋顶严重受损。
 - ◇ Recent discoveries about corruption have done serious damage to the company's reputation. 近来曝光的一些腐败行为使该公司的声誉受到严重损害。
 - ◇ The doctors were worried that he might have suffered brain damage. 医生们担心他可能受到了脑损伤。
- damage / 'dæm. ɪd ʒ/ *noun* [*U*] 赔偿 (金), 赔款
 - ◇ The politician was awarded £50,000 in damages over false allegations made by the newspaper. 那位政治家获得了报社因报道失实而向他支付的 5 万英镑赔偿金。
 - ◇ The police have been ordered to pay substantial damages to the families of the two dead boys. 警方被责令向两名死亡儿童的家人支付巨额赔偿金。
- spectrum / 'spek.trəm/ *noun* [*C*] 光谱; 波谱; 声谱; 频谱
 - ◇ The colours of the spectrum - red, orange, yellow, green, blue, indigo, and violet - can be seen in a rainbow. 光谱中的红、橙、黄、绿、蓝、靛、紫诸色都可以在彩虹中见到。
- spectrum / 'spek.trəm/ *noun* [*C*] (看法、感觉等的) 范围, 各层次
 - ◇ He has support from across the whole political spectrum. 他得到了所有政治派别的支持。
 - ◇ The group includes students from both ends of the social spectrum (= range of social classes). 这个团体包括了来自社会上、下两个阶层的学生。
 - ◇ A wide spectrum of opinion was represented at the meeting. 会上提出了一系列广泛的意见。
- chronic / 'kr ɒn. ɪk/ *adjective* (尤指疾病或不好的事物) 慢性的, 长期的
 - ◇ chronic diseases/conditions 慢性病

- ◇ chronic arthritis/pain 慢性关节炎 / 长期的疼痛
- ◇ a chronic invalid 长期病号
- chronic / 'kr ɒn. ɪk/ *adjective* 很糟的, 很不好的
 - ◇ The acting was chronic. 表演很糟糕。
- violet / 'va ɪ.ələt/ *adjective* 紫罗兰色的; 蓝紫色的
- violet / 'va ɪ.ələt/ *noun* [C] 堇菜; 紫罗兰; 赤莲
- violet / 'va ɪ.ələt/ *noun* [U] 紫罗兰色; 蓝紫色
- shrink / ʃr ɪŋk/ *verb* [I or T] (使) 缩小, (使) 变小
 - ◇ Your sweater will shrink if you wash it at too high a temperature. 用温度过高的水洗毛衣, 毛衣会缩水。
 - ◇ The company's profits have shrunk from \$ 5.5 million to \$ 1.25 million. 公司利润从 550 万美元减少到了 125 万美元。
 - ◇ The productivity improvements have shrunk our costs by 25 percent. 生产率的提高使我们的成本下降了 25 % 。
- shrink / ʃr ɪŋk/ *verb* [I usually + adv/prep] 畏缩, 退缩
 - ◇ The child shrank behind the sofa as his father shouted at him. 孩子在父亲冲他吼叫时退缩到了沙发后面。
 - ◇ When she was younger she would shrink (away) from me whenever I spoke to her. 她小的时候, 我一和她说话她就会退缩。
- shrink / ʃr ɪŋk/ *noun* [C] 精神病医生
 - ◇ I was so depressed that I ended up going to see a shrink. 我太郁闷了, 最后不得不去找心理医生看看。
- substance / 's ʌb.stəns/ *noun* [C or U] 物质; 材料
 - ◇ an organic/chemical substance 有机 / 化学物质
 - ◇ What sort of substance could withstand those temperatures? 哪种物质能够承受那样的温度?
- substance / 's ʌb.stəns/ *noun* [C or U] 毒品

- substance / 's ʌb.stəns/ *noun* [*U*] (某人) 所说 (或所写) 的最重要的部分, 要点
 - ◇ Later that year, the substance of their secret conversation appeared in a newspaper article. 那年稍后, 他们这次秘密谈话的要点出现在报纸上的一篇文章中。
- substance / 's ʌb.stəns/ *noun* [*U*] 重要性; 要旨; 实质; 根据
 - ◇ There is no substance in/to the allegation. 这项指控毫无根据。
 - ◇ This new information gives substance to the stories we have heard. 这条新信息为我们听到的情况提供了根据。
- indigo / 'ɪn.dɪ. gə ʊ/ *noun* [*U*] 靛蓝色
- indigo / 'ɪn.dɪ. gə ʊ/ *noun* [*U*] 靛蓝色 (的)
- cell /sel/ *noun* [*C*] 细胞
- cell /sel/ *noun* [*C*] (尤指修道院中的) 小房间; 单间牢房
- cell /sel/ *noun* [*C*] 电池
- cell /sel/ *noun* [*C*] 移动电话, 手机 (同 cell phone)
 - ◇ Call me on my cell. 打我手机。
- cell /sel/ *noun* [*C*] 一小部分; 小组织
 - ◇ the cells of a honeycomb 蜂巢的巢室
- cell /sel/ *noun* [*C*] (大型政治组织中的, 尤指秘密的或规划暴力行动的) 小组, 基层组织
 - ◇ a terrorist cell 恐怖组织
- technique /tek 'ni :k/ *noun* [*C* or *U*] 技术, 技能
 - ◇ We have developed a new technique for detecting errors in the manufacturing process. 我们开发了一项新技术, 用于检测生产流程中的错误。
 - ◇ She's a wonderfully creative dancer but she doesn't have the technique of a truly great performer. 她是一个很有创造力的舞蹈演员, 但她缺乏一个真正伟大的舞蹈家的技巧。
- sharp / ʃɑ:p/ *adjective* 锋利的; 尖的

- ◇ a knife with a sharp edge/blade. 刀刃锋利的刀子
- ◇ sharp teeth/claws/fingernails 锋利的牙齿 / 尖利的爪子 / 尖尖的指甲
- ◇ The point of this pencil isn't sharp enough. 这支铅笔的头还不够尖。
- sharp / ʃɑ:p/ *adjective* (疼痛) 迅速而剧烈的
 - ◇ She nudged me with a sharp elbow, to tell me to be quiet. 她狠狠地用肘捅了我一下, 要我安静点。
 - ◇ I have this sharp pain in my chest, doctor. 医生, 我的胸口感到刺痛。
- sharp / ʃɑ:p/ *adjective* (脸上某部位) 尖尖的
 - ◇ a thin face with a sharp nose 长着尖尖鼻子的一张瘦脸
- sharp / ʃɑ:p/ *adjective* (言行) 尖刻的, 尖锐的, 严厉的
 - ◇ He was a little sharp with me when I asked him to help. 我请他帮忙时, 他对我的态度相当刻薄。
 - ◇ The proposals came in for some sharp criticism. 提议遭到了尖锐的批评。
- sharp / ʃɑ:p/ *adjective* 突然的; 急剧的; 猛烈的
 - ◇ a sharp drop in temperature 气温的急剧下降
 - ◇ a sharp decline in the standard of living 生活水平的骤降
 - ◇ a sharp rise/increase in the number of cases of the disease 该病发病人数的急剧上升
- sharp / ʃɑ:p/ *adjective* 很酸的
 - ◇ Lemons have a sharp taste. 柠檬的味道很酸。
 - ◇ This cheese is rather sharp. 这种奶酪很酸。
- sharp / ʃɑ:p/ *adjective* 清晰的; 清楚的
 - ◇ This TV gives a very sharp picture. 这台电视机图像非常清晰。
 - ◇ The mountains stood in sharp contrast to the blue sky. 群山与蓝天形成了鲜明的对比。
 - ◇ There is a sharp distinction between crimes which involve injury to people and those that don't. 造成人身伤害的犯罪和未造成人身伤害的犯罪之间界线分明。
- sharp / ʃɑ:p/ *adjective* 聪明的; 精明的; 敏锐的
 - ◇ Birdwatchers need to have sharp ears and eyes. 观鸟者必须有敏锐的耳朵和眼睛。

- ◇ She has a sharp eye for a bargain. 她非常善于发现便宜货。
- ◇ Our new director is very sharp. 我们的新主任非常精明。
- sharp / ʃɑ:p/ *adjective* 时髦的, 时尚的
 - ◇ Tony is a very sharp dresser. 托尼衣着很时尚。
 - ◇ a sharp-suited business executive 衣着时髦的企业主管
- sharp / ʃɑ:p/ *adverb* 突然地, 立刻地
 - ◇ After the church, turn sharp left/right. 过了教堂, 向左 / 右急转弯。
- sharp / ʃɑ:p/ *adverb* 正好, 准时地
 - ◇ The performance will start at 7.30 sharp. 演出将于 7: 30 准时开始。
- sharp / ʃɑ:p/ *adjective* (音) 偏高 (的), 升半音 (的)
 - ◇ The E string on my guitar is a bit sharp. 我吉他上 E 弦的音有些偏高。
 - ◇ This concerto is in the key of C sharp (= the set of musical notes a semitone higher than the one based on the note C). 这支协奏曲是升 C 调的。
 - ◇ to sing sharp 唱得偏高
- sharp / ʃɑ:p/ *noun* [C] 升半音; 升半音号